

Abstracts of Letters received by y^e Society.
Thursday. 24th March. 1714⁵.

4322.

The Society order'd the following Letter to be enter'd here Verbatim, and to be translated, as on the other side.

Viri

perillustres et summe venerabiles.

Laudabilem semper in Britannica Gente pro Stabilienda religione Christiana et propaganda Christi cognitione enunisse curam, obvia ubivis et illustra satis evincunt Testimonia.

Unica Vestra, quae Londini congregata est, Societas tot hactenus Zeli divini hac in re edidit specimina quot integra secula vix commonstrabunt. Eandem non sibi, sed proximo Lucrari, non gentis, sed Dei Gloriam sectari, assidua demonstrat opera, quam exteris quoque commodavit utilissimum.

Quae de Vestra, Viri perillustres et summe Venerabiles in Indos, qui Davis parent, propensione plus vice simplici Plutschovius nobis Noster coram retulit laudavitque scriptis repetere superse demus. Sola, quam Malabaricae genti donastis, typographia Lusitanica, memoriam studii vestri edidit eo usque perennaturam, quo usq^{ue} scripta perdurabunt exinde evulganda.

Serenissime

Orders given by the Society upon reading Letters.

4322.

A Translation of the Letter to the Society from the
Assessors of the New College at Copenhagen, erected by
His Majesty the King of Denmark for Promoting the Pro-
-testant Mission to the East Indies.

Most Honourable and Reverend Sirs

Illustrious Testimonies are every where met with,
which do abundantly evince the Laudable Concern that
has always been in the British Nation, for establishing Religion
and Promoting Christian Knowledge.

Your Society alone ^{which meets} at London has already given
such Proofs of this Divine Zeal as whole Ages cannot
parralel. Their daily Employment which has
been very usefull and beneficial even to Foreigners shews
that they seek not their own Advantage, but that of their
Neighbours, that 'tis not the Honour of the Nation, but the
Glory of God which they pursue.

We forbear Most Hon^{ble} and Reverend Sirs to repeat
here what our Countryman M^r. Plutsch has more than
once told us, in praise of your good Inclinations towards
the Danish Subjects in the East Indies.

The Single Instance of your having presented a
Printing Press with a Font of Portuguese Types to the
Malabarians will perpetuate the Memory of your concern
for them, as long as the Books that shall be printed at it shall
endure.

As

61627
Serenissima Danorum Majestas, Rege Nostro clemen-
tissimo eximia inde enata est voluptas, quam cum
gratia et favore summo conjunctam publice, pariter
et privatim declaravit. Nec minus omnes probi,
qui agnito animae humane pretio aeternae hominum
saluti curas intendunt, ausibus hisce apprime delecta-
tati, ansam sibi datam putarunt, conspicuam Numini
propitii providentiam concelebrandi. Hanc augustissimam
Regis gratiam, hanc bonorum omnium latitiam Vobis
ut testemur, Viri perillustres et summe venerabiles,
officii nostri ratio exposcit. Visum enim est Regiae
Majestati Danicae, peculiare constituere Collegium, cui
curam imposuit omnem, quae ad coeptum inter Iudaeos
Missionis opus stabilendum faciat et promovendum.

Nos, qui nomina infra subscripta dabimus, membra
Collegii hujus denominati, primas mandati muneris
partes esse meminimus, ut Regium hoc institutum
omnium exponeretur oculis, omnesque, quibus gentium
salus curae cordique est, ad eam promovendam quam
officiosissime invitarentur. Effecit hoc per plagarum
idiomate cum Danico cum Germanico imperime
editum, quorum posterius Viro maxime reverendo,
Böhmiō Vestro Salutis Gentium amantissimo misimus
ut perlustretur et Congregationi Vestrae offeratur Anglica
civitate donatum. Id quod apertum fecimus
omnibus, potissimum Vobis ut indicemus, Viri perillustres
et summe venerabiles, praeter rationem instituti et scopi
affinitatem

As this has afforded his Most Serene Majesty of Denmark our most Gracious King a most exquisite Pleasure, which he has taken all occasions to declare both publicly and privately with the highest Gratitude; So all Good Men who knowing the Value of a humane Soul, imploy their Cares about the Salvation of Men, being as highly delighted with these Endeavours, thought they had hence reason to join with him in adoring the remarkable Providence of a Gracious God. We think it our Duty most Hon^{ble} and Rev^d Sirs to acquaint you with these gratefull inclinations of our most August King, and the Joy which Good Men have conceiv'd here at. For it hath pleas'd His Danish Majesty to erect a College on purpose, to whom he has committed the care of establishing and promoting the Protestant Mission begun among the Indians: We whose Names are here under-written being appointed Members of this College, are sensible that the first Thing given us in charge is to publish to the World this Royal Institution, and most earnestly to invite all who have a hearty concern for the Salvation of the Heathen to join with us in promoting the same. In order hereto we have lately publish'd two sheets of Paper in the Danish and Germane Languages, the last of which, we have sent to the Reverend M^r. Boehm, who is very Zealous for the Conversion of the Heathen, that he might peruse it, and communicate to you a Translation thereof in English.

We have publish'd this to all the World, chiefly to let you see Most Hon^{ble} and Rev^d Sirs, not only the Nature of our Institution, & the Affinity of our Design, but also that

affinitatem affectus quoque Vester nos incitavit, quem ad
negotium Missionis Danica sublevandum insignem —
sepenumero observavimus. Ultro coepistis, quam navatis
operam, ultro insistitis, quam ingressi estis viam, ultro
eandem Vos perrecturos esse nulli dubitamus, persuasiv-
=simi, omnem, qua obstricti sumus, gratiarum actionem
omnem in invitando operam inde inutilem fore et super-
=vacaneam. Hoc solummodo addimus, quod qua-
=cumq; in parte vestris vel curis vel consiliis incre-
=mentum huic instituto accesserit, grato idem accep-
=tandum sit corde et industria non minore quam
circumspectione ad destinatam deferendam metam.
Iunctis itaq; viribus ut opus persequamur Deo
et proximo sacratum, amicum offerimus literarum com-
=mercium quo ea, quae nos inter ac Vosmet agantur, nec
referri queant reciproco.

Faxit Deus O. M. ut singula vergant in nomen
sui gloriam, multorumq; salutem. Eadem Vos sospitet
Nominis sanctissimi gratia, ut pia vestra desideria
conficere deo multumq; valeatis, fructusq; laborum
indies exerceat fortunatissime. Claudimus hoc vos
qui tanta Anglice nomina perpetuo suspicimus.

Havnia, Nonis Martii

M. DCC. XV.

J. Hoffen WMB Gilmünche

J. Steenbuch

J. Lodberg

Chr. Wendt.

2
that your Affection which we have frequently observ'd
in you, towards the Danish Mission, has excited us hereto.

As you did most freely and readily engage in this work,
and have hitherto promoted it, so we doubt not but you
will continue to carry it on, being fully perswaded that
all the Thanks which we acknowledge due to you, and all
the Motives which we might possibly use to this purpose
to engage you, would be altogether needless & superfluous.

We shall only add that whatever way you shall
promote this work, whether by Advice or Assistance, shall be
most thankfully accepted, and carefully observ'd & employ'd to
the End Designed.

That we may therefore with our United Powers,
prosecute this Good Work dedicated to the Honour of
God and the Service of Men, we desire to maintain a
friendly Correspondence with you by Letters, that whatever
is transacted by either of us in this Affair may be mutually
communicated.

God Almighty grant that all may tend to the
Glory of his Name, and the Salvation of many Souls:
May the same Divine Grace accompany you, that you may
be able to Effect your Pious Designs, and Daily see
the happy fruits of your Labours. We conclude
with this wish, who always look upon the English Nation
with the greatest Honour and Regard.

Copenhagen. 7.th March.
1715.

J. G. Holsten Waab G. Münch
J. Steenbuch J. Lodberg
Chr. Wendt.

4323. Tho. Collins at Swansea. Glamorganshire. 14. March. To thank the Society for the Locket he had receiv'd. That he shall make such use of it, as best to answer their Designs.

4324. Jo. Hawley at Weston Herefordshire: 16. March. In answer to the Society's Circular Letter. That he is glad to hear of the Success of the Protestant Missionarys in the East Indies, and hopes that God will assist them to overcome all Difficulties for bringing the Indians to the knowledge of the true Religion. He Condole's with the Society for the Loss of Mr. Nelson, and prays that God would preserve the rest, & as it shall please him to take any of them to himself they may be succeeded by Persons like themselves, industrious in promoting the same Charitable Designs.

Thursday. 31st March. 1715.

4325. Hum. Jorden at Glasbury Brecknockshire 23^d March. In answer to the Society's Circular Letter. To thank them for the Locket. That the School there continues as it was last year, for 50. Children. That they are not taught at one Place, but at several, because the Parish is wide. That they only find en Books and Teaching. That many of the poor People would be glad to have their Children taught, but they are not able to find them Victuals, and Cloaths, except they stay at home to do some Work, or go out to beg, and the Subscriptions to the School are so very small, that they cannot compass the Cloathing of them. That he had receiv'd the Books he desired, of Mr. Downing, and hopes a Member of this Society (according to Certificate) has by this time paid him, of which he shall be glad to be inform'd.

4326. William Johns at Stroud Gloucestershire 23. March. In answer to the Society's Circular Letter. To thank them for the Locket, which he had receiv'd. That the School at Stroud continues in the same State as formerly.

Caleb.

Ans^d this 2^d April, by a circular letter
with by the Messengers mistake was omitted till now

B. To put Mr. Jennings in mind to
speak to Mr. Howell Wynne to favour
Glasbury School.

Caleb Parfett at Faringdon Berkshire. 26th March. Desiring
the Society's assistance in procuring the following Books, to
paid for by the first Opportunity &c.

- 50. M^r. Lewis's Catechism.
- 50. M^r. Fox's Duty of Publick Worship &c.
- 50. M^r. Burnetts Devotion with her Life
- 18. Hair Bibles, with the Common prayer
- 18. Common prayer Books of the Cheapest
- 12. Whole Dutys of Man.

That most of the above Books are to be dispos'd of a Week hence
to Children qualify'd to leave the School at Bigcott, to the ref^d
desires they may be sent by Cirencester Flying Coach, w^h
goes out very early Saturday Mornings from the Bell-
Savage on Ludgate Hill. That since his last they have
compass'd to set up a Society of Clergyman at Faringdon, who
meet every other Tuesday at his House; the Promoting
of Religion is one of the main Articles of their Meeting, and
they hope they shall, in some measure, be able to promote
those Laudable Designs, which are so successfully carry'd on
by the Society in London. That the setting up of Clarity-
School will be their Constant Care, in order to which the
Minister of Faringdon (who is their Steward) is getting Sub-
scriptions, and by Midsummer, he thinks, he shall be able
to open a good School the first Person he apply'd to, having
offer'd to pay 5. presently towards the making a Beginning
and to subscribe 5. Ann. That it has been propos'd by a
Member of their Society to procure fair Bibles, such as are
us'd in the Clarity Schools at London, Common Prayer Bo-
Whole Dutys of Man &c. at such Rates as might encourage
such People to buy, who want em very much, and are likely
to be induc'd to it for the sake of saving a few Pence by the
Purchase, and especially when to this Advantage is added
that of being presented by them with a little Devotional
Tract for every Bible that may be bought. That 4th Design
seems worthy of their Notice, and he hopes such Books
may be got by the help of the Society, as may encourage it.

Desiring
rs, to

Apr. 19. April.

31. March - Order'd that the Books he desires be -
lent by Mr. Downing &

4328. Edw.^d Kelsall at Boston Lincolnsh. 28. Feby. To Mr. Froh. &
 a Gentleman in Boston designs to settle 7. [£] Ann^l towards
 founding 7. Schools in the Towns adjacent. That he is projected
 to get him to join his 7. yearly with the 5. (the Annual
 product of his other friends 100.) and out of the whole Annual
 Sum of 12. to form 6. Schools, applying 40. [£] Ann^l to each,
 and obliging the Inhabitants of each Town, to add to that 40.
 (by Subscriptions among themselves) such a further Annual
 Sum as shall be sufficient to answer the intended purposes, and
 keep up a Competent School in Proportion to the Number of
 Inhabitants, under penalty of forfeiting the Annual Bene-
 =faction; which upon the forfeiture shall be apply'd to the same
 Uses elsewhere. That that will ^{at once} ~~also~~ prevent the Charity from
 being Embexiled, and be a perpetual Spur to the Inhabitants
 to keep a School. That he is advis'd by a very good friend ~~to~~
 to deposite, upon Security given, 20. into the hands of each
 the 6. Towns, Interest-free, the Security to be a Bond from
 the Church Wardens, and Overseers of the Poor of each Town
 respectively, the first of which Officers being to be accountable
 to the Bishop, the latter to the Justices of the Peace, the Bond
 being allowed and sign'd by the Justices engages not only the
 Officers by whom it is Executed, but their Successors too, and
 with them the whole Parish. That the Condition of each
 Bond must be, their keeping such a certain Number of
 poor Children to be taught gratis, in such Manner (as need
 as may be) as the Printed Orders for Charity Schools -
 (annex'd to the Bond) directs, so long no Interest to be paid
 but upon Failure, they are to pay back the Money into the
 hands of the Mayor and Burgeses of Boston, or as the
 Society shall think Convenient, for the same use in some
 other place.

4329. Tho. Johnson at Canterbury 29. March. May. To the Society's
 2^d Gent. Letter. That a Packet will come safe by Tompson a
 Whitstable Hoymen at the Bear at Bear Key, who generally
 sets out on Fridays. That he shall Endeavour as far as lies
 in his Power to assist the Society in their Undertakings, and
 desires God to make him able so to do, since they will not be
 perswaded of his unfitness to be joyn'd with so many worthy
 Persons. That tho he has ^{little} the same Diffidence of himself.

To send a Com: Packet.

yet he does not withstand the Resolves of their last Letter, but desires their
prayers that he may every day strive more and more to deserve their
good opinion. They are pleas'd to have of him.

To thank the Society for the two little Books sent to him by
 D^r Colbatch, as well as for their former favours, which
 engag'd him to send the following Information, to be submit-
 ted to the Consideration of the Society viz^t. That the Parish of
 Stebbing near Great Dunmow in Essex, has till within the
 two years, been under the unhappy Management of a very
 Barreless Minister, who too much comply'd with the time
 the Great Rebellion, when he was Vested with the Cure —
 neglecting all manner of Dutys especially the Sacraments
 the Lords Supper which had not been administered above —
 twice in the Space of 40. years, so that when the present In-
 -cumbent came to perform that office, great Part of the Parish
 flock'd as to see a Sight and satisfy their Curiosity. That the
 State of things is, by Gods Providence, very much alter'd for
 the better, and the Inhabitants successfully reform'd beyond
 Expectation in so short a time, the Sacraments being duly cele-
 -brated, and the Orders of the Church of England regularly
 observ'd, with the happy Effects visible: Many professing
 no Religion before repairing now constantly to Church —
 several Dissenters, Quakers and others, (Great Numbers —
 whose of whom there) have been brought to y^e. Communion
 having before left it for want of being instructed in the —
 Nature of the Service of the Holy Religion. That there seems
 but one thing wanting under the Blessing of God to —
 Work an Entire Reformation among them viz^t. The
 putting such usefull Books, especially Catechisms into their
 hands, who for the generality are themselves very poor
 and the Living being but small cannot supply the good
 Will of their Minister M^r. Wendy, who has a Wife & Family
 to provide for. That since it has pleas'd Almighty God, to raise
 up a Society whose special Care is employ'd about promoting
 His Holy Religion, with whom he understands D^r. Thackham
 is so happy as to Correspond he thought fit to apply himself
 to him for their Interest in a Cause so worthy the noble
 View of those Christian Gentlemen.

Jo. Newke

March 7. June
1715.

31. March To send a Locket to the Value of 10 shill.
in Catechisms &c. as Mr. Fear shall direct
and that more be sent upon the Ministers -
desiring them.

4331.

Jo. Newk at Tiverton in Devonshire 23^d March. That there is Erected there 2. Schools One for 60. Boys begun Sep. 30 1713. The other for 50. Girls begun June 24. 1714. All being Cloathed and Taught, and have Books, Pen, Ink & Paper allowed em. That they have under the Care of their excellent Master Mr. Markham, made a great Proficiency in Knowledge, and say their Catechism, and a Comment upon it very exactly. That the Annual Subscriptions amount to 166, 15^s 4^d besides the Donation of 8 £ Ann given thereto, that belong to the Corporation, and the three Collections that they have made at 3. Sermons preached at Tiverton half yearly on that occasion, come to 36, 10^s 9^d 4^d. That the Masters Salary is 40 £ Ann, and the Mistresses 20, with House Rent free, Firing, and Candle. That every one that Subscribes 30. £ Ann towards the Schools, has the Liberty of putting a Child into them, by which they find this Advantage Vizt. That the Subscribers have a particular Regard to the Children by them put in, and several give em their Diet, and others when they are fit take them - Apprentices. -

Thursday 7th April 1715.

4332.

Jo. Burrough at Gttingham Devonshire 2^d April. That the Schools there and at Houghton being both in their Infancy he can give no Account yet of any put out Apprentices, but that upon their Examination and performance in Church at the two last meetings of their Society, they were so pleas'd as to give a laudable Reward and Encouragement, both to the Masters, and Children of each School. That out of the Stock of their Society they sent 3^l to Mr. King of Exeter, to be appropriated towards the East India Mission and Printing Bibles in Welch, which the Society have rec'd. That he perus'd their last half yearly Abstract with Pleasure, communicated to him by Mr. King, and blesses God for the Increase of the Charity Schools and Liberal Benefactions - therein mentioned for promoting Christian Knowledge.

Referred to the Committee.

4333. Rich^d. Parker at S^t. Katharines. 7. April. That being
at Finchley, last Tuesday, where 15. Boys are taught &
partly Cloaked, their Treasurer told him, unless they had
a Present of a Dozen Bibles, they could not spare Money
to buy them Breeches to hide their Nakedness. That if
Sch. the Society would supply them with 12. Bibles at this
Juncture, it would be a very charitable Act. That he had
frequently found the account of the Number of Schools
yearly printed imperfect as to the Number of Children
which he conceives might be very much rectify'd by a
yearly Advertisement about Easter printed in y^e. Gazette.

4334. G. Rawlins in S^t. Anns Court Westminster 29th March.
In answer to the Society's of the 26. Evi^t. That he hopes to have
the Translation of Mr. Osterwald's Manuscript in the Press
before Christmas. That he should have had it ready much
sooner, but the many Disappointments he has met with, has
oblig'd him to employ his Industry another way.

4335. John Gilbert 2^d at Plymouth 18. March. That they thought
4336. James Yonge & by this time to have set up there a School for
Girls, but have not been able to accomplish it, by reason of the
great decay of Trade and Clarity too since the Peace. That
Sch. the Number of Inhabitants are so much lessend that above
100. Houses lye void, and the Rents of the rest very much
sunk, but however they keep up the Number of 50. Boys
in their New Clarity School, of w^{ch}. 8. are ready to be
bound out Apprentices, and they are not without hopes of
getting a School for Girls.

4337. D^r. Jones Dean of Bangor in Anglesey 28. March. In An-
swer. That Mr. Williams having been in those parts in
Febry last to procure Subscriptions for printing the Bible
in Welch, desired him to signify what Number he could get
That he has obtained Subscriptions for Six-score Bibles, and
the Advance Money is ready to be remitted by the first
Opportunity, only the Subscribers desire first to be
informed in what forwardness Matters are towards
printing it.

Referred to the Committee

Order'd that 12. Bibles be given to
Mr. Treasurer to dispose of according
to the desire of this Letter

Answer'd 2^d April.

4338. Ralph Thoresby Esq^r at Leeds Yorkshire 30. March. He acquainted the Society about a Year and half ago of Alderman Thos. Kitchingman's Legacy of 200. ^l to their Charity School. That his only Son is lately dead, and tho' his Benefactions be somewhat different, yet he doubts not but they'll be agreeable to the Society. That the late Alderman Thos. Kitchingman junior had left ten pounds £ ann as a perpetual Augmentation to the Minister of Beeston Chappel, in Le^{eds} 40. £ ann to the Poor of that Township, and as much to the poor of that Neighbourhood, where he dyed. That in his last he gave an account of the present State of the Charity School at Leeds, which in a small time, it is hop'd will be in a Capacity to instruct and cloath 100. poor Children and as soon as the matter is fully determin'd, Mr. Killigbecks will give an account thereof.

4339. Rich^d King at Exeter 30th March. Thanking the Society for the Abstract of their Proceedings, and desiring to know what Legacy Mr. Nelson has left to the Society and what MSS. he has left behind him &c.

Thursday the 14. April 1715.

4340. Tho. Price at Bentley Staffordsh. 6. April. In Answer to the Society's of the 8. of March. That he stay'd some time in hopes of making an addition to the Proposal for printing the Bible in Welch. That he has procur'd 69. Subscribers which at 2/6. £ Subscriber comes to £ 12. 6. for which he had endor'd a Bill on Mr. Robert Stiles payable to Mr. Shute or order. That he is returning to Wales, where he desires to be inform'd how long he may continue to take Subscribers.

4341. Tho. Rofe at Rofs Herefordshire 9. April. In answer to the Society's Circular Letter. To thank them for the Locket, which came under cover to D^r Morgan. That the Schools at Rofs continue as they are in the printed account only one Girl more put out to Service.

h. 8
H. 8
April. 30. Answer.

Chloro
be-
itch-
petua
u Lea
much
Rat in
Chloro
le be
8400
Killing

ity
g to
Loca

the
open
Bib
ch
had
or
e
con
Loca
ent
rub
et

Answer. 16. April.

Answer. 9. April.

4342. Tho. Collins at Swansea Glamorganshire 7. April. In Answer to the Society's Circular Letter. To thank them for that and all other Favours. -

4343. Nic. Kendall at Exeter. 11. April. To enclose a Bill for 21. which he Collected in Cornwall for the use of the Society for propagating the Gospel in foreign parts, which may be applied to what Branch of it, they please. That he shall be glad to be informed, when the Bill is accepted, and that a Letter may be directed for him at Lellyn near Lostwithiel in Cornwall.

Thursday 21. April 1715.

4344. Christopher Appleby at Kew Green Midd^x 20. April To Mr. Hoare. That on Sunday next a Charity Sermon being to be preach'd at Brentford, and the Boys now instructed there being not well vers'd in Singing, he desires that the Society would send 6. Boys, for that purpose on Saturday next by Water to Mr. Le Linn's House at Brentford Butts, who will send 'em back the Monday following. He also desires the Society would send 100. of the last Anthems to Mr. Le Linn to be us'd on that occasion.

4345. Henry Nute at Bath Somerset. 13. April. To beg the favour of a large Packet of the Society's Books. That he shall dispose of them, where he hopes they will do much good, he having a numerous acquaintance in that Neighbourhood. That he has had no time as yet to enquire into the State of the Charity School at Bath, but in general he finds the People are wonderfully pleas'd with Mr. Dixon's Diligence, and look upon that School as an extraordinary Blessing to the Town.

4346. Jo. Sterling at Glasgow North Britain 13. April. In Answer to the Society's Circular Letter. To thank them for the Packet, That he'll endeavour to make use of it, so as best answers their Designs. That he shall write more fully in a short time, than he can at present.

Aug
rud
21.
Lore
appl
8 to b
array
curwa

Mu
ing h
d ha
ety
y
will
the
Cau

fau
le
dy
about
ire
eral
U. P
an

to
the
est
ully

Highw. 19. April.

Ordered that a Locket to the value of 40^{/-}
be sent to Mr. Shute.

4347. John Catlyn at Kerry Montgomerysh. 12. April. In ans.
to the Society's Two last. To thank them for the Locket. That
he endeavourd according to the request of their 1st to
recommend the Design of printing the Bible in Welch
but in that part of the Country the English Tongue
prevails so much, that Welch is little regarded. That
the Welch Books sent him by the Society, would stick
upon his hands, did he not take Care to dispose them
into Radnorshire, and the upper parts of Montgomery
That he has been soliciting all the last Summer on
account of their New Charity School. That there's a
pretty large Chamber over the School, which they design
for such poor Children as live at a Distance, that they
may lodge there in the Winter. That they hasten
to finish it as fast as they can, and hope to have a
Ma^r. in it about Midsummer. That the Subscribers
towards his Maintenance, are above 10. £ Ann, &
they expect 5. £ a year from the Bp of S. David's Tenant
of the Great Tythies. That Messrs. Lisburn and
Mr. Massey, Member of Parliament for Bishop's
Castle, have been great Contributors, as to the Habrick
and he believes if any Member of the Society would
Compliment em, upon the Acc^t. of their Contributions
it might be a means of procuring greater Advan-
tages to them.

4348. Peter Osborne of Stoke-Gabriel Devonsh. 16. April In ans.
to the Society's of the 31. of March. That he had re-
ceived the Answer to the Mss. of Episth Arguments
against the Ordinations of the Church of England
That he hopes the Society will find proper persons to
be sent to the East Indies, and till that be done, that
they may find the Expedient for setting up, Charity
Schools there blessed with agreeable Success. That what
he can procure towards the furtherance of these good
Designs, which the Society are engaged in shall be
transmitted to Mr. King of Exeter

To desire ~~Dr. Bray~~ and W. Appleby Esq. to speak to Mr. Mason as
is desired in this Letter ✓

4349. D^r W^m Hallifax at old Swinford, Worcestersh. 13. April. In
Answer to the Society's Circular Letter. That said
Hospital and Charity Schools there, continue as they
were last year, only M^r Henry Glover's Donation
(of which he formerly sent the Society an Account)
is now put in use. That 6. Boys are taught English.
That two are got into the free School, and others -
will be removed thither, as they are capable, till the
Number is compleat. That one every Year is to be
bound an Apprentice, 5^l. 4^s ann being assigned
for that use. That according to the Society's -
Directors he shall endeavour to place the Child: with
such Masters that will take Care to keep up that Sense
of Religion, which was instilled into them in the School.
That it seems hardly possible to ascertain the -
Number of Children taught in all Lands, because
of the frequent Changes that happen. That at
Salwarpe in Worcestersh. there's an Annual Sum
paid by the Minister to a Widow to teach all the poor
Children of the Parish, that are sent to her, but neither
she, nor he can give the certain Number of the
Children taught; There being sometimes 10. or
a Doz. sometimes more, and sometimes less.

Thursday 28th April 1715.

4350. Roger Mitton at Skipton Yorksh. 22^d April. That M^r
John Drake of Kighley, has left by Will 13^l. 4^s ann, to
teach all the poor Children of Kighley. That the Ma^r is
to be a single Man. That the Trustees having -
resolved to choose a House for the School, that belonged to
the founder, & not to sink any of the Estate by building
a new one. That a Ma^r is settled, and begun to
teach 40. Children, without any other pay than 13^l.
4^s ann, but 'tis hop'd when the Trustees have given in
their accounts there will be a considerable Sum added
to his Salary.

. In
fero
they
con
mount
English.
fers -
the
is to be
liquid
with
at Luns
e Schin

Because
eat at
Lun
poor
neither
of the
to. or
less.

C
tion, h
C. is
to
ding
to-
19.
u -
ed

124

4351. John Ellis at Gonalston Nottingham. 13. April. To Mr. Downing. To desire the following particulars may be inserted in the next acc^t of Schools. 1734.

Sch.

Bingham Nottinghamshire A Charity School wherein 30. poor Children, Boys & Girls are taught to read, and say their Catechism, & as they become capable, to write and cast acc^t for which 15. £ Ann is subsc^d by the Min^y & several of the most substantial Inhabitants —

East: Bridgford Nottingham. here are 10. poor Childⁿ taught to read &c. at the Expence of the Min^y and some off^r Inhabitants who have entered into a Subscription for that purpose.

Gonalston Nottingham. Here are 6. poor Children taught to read &c. at the sole Charge of the Min^y of the Parish.

4352. Rob. Lotter at Kierburn Yorkshire 26. March. To the Lady Hastings in Stratton Street. That the approbation her Ladyship was pleas^d to give to a Design of Erecting a Charity School at Abberford in Yorksh. was the main Encouragement to Mr. Cox and himself, to set about the same, which they have done with unexpected Success in their own Neighbourhood. That if Oriel Colledge, & ^{their} ~~Mr~~ A. B. do but answer their Expectations, as they have Concerns within Abberford, they don't at all doubt of finishing a School, with what Her Ladyship they hope will contribute thereto. That the Subscriptions they have already obtain'd amount to 27. £ Ann. Their chief Contributors are Mr. Gascoigne, and the Lady Savage's Vavasor. That if Her Ladyship would recommend him to be a Member of the Society for promoting Christian Knowledge, he should esteem it as a great Honour.

Sch.

Henry

M. Hoare desires M. Potter maybe recom-
= mended to the Society for a corres-
= ponding Member

4353. Henry Smith in Harp Lane London. April. 8th 1710.
 Sch. Downing. That at Brentwood in Essex there are
 6. Girls taught to read, and Work at the Charge of
 a private Gentlewoman of that Town

4354. Fran: Boynton Esq. at Beverley Yorkshire 16. April. 1710.
 To enclose a Bill of 6th 16th of w^{ch} 3rd 18th
 is to pay for the Books sent to M^r. Alderman Davies,
 and the other 2nd 18th being Subscribers to the Protestant
 Mission to the East Indies from the following Persons
 Vizt.

W ^m Gee Esq. of Beverley	3 rd 1 st 6 th
M ^r . Alderman Davies	10 th 4 th
M ^r . Mease	5 th 7 th
Himself	1 st 6 th

£ 2nd 18th 4th

Sch.

That since their last Account of the Charity School at
 Beverley, they have put one Boy more to an Appren-
 =ticeship. That M^r. Elizabeth Gee dece'd, Daughter
 of the before nam'd W^m Gee Esq. has left by Will
 14. £ Ann for 28. Year payable out of the Exchequer
 for the Benefit of the Charity School at Beverley
 the Clause of her Will is as follows Vizt.

Item My further Will and Mind therefore is, That
 " whereas I am possess'd of, or interested, in my
 " own right, of 20. Lottery Tickets, commonly call'd
 " the Million and half Lottery Tickets, and Settled
 " by Act of Parlt. in the year 1710. at ten pounds
 " each Ticket, and which 20. Lottery Tickets are
 " number'd from 57121. to 57141, I do hereby
 " give all my right Title, & property in and to the
 " said Tickets, and all the Benefit and Interest
 " accruing therefrom & thereby from and after
 " the 29. day of Septem^r next to W^m Gee Esq. John
 " Mosser Esq. and Francis Boynton Esq. Trustees
 " in Trust for the Charity School in the Town
 of

24th May. Ansp.

NB. The Bill enclosed was for 6¹¹ 16. drawn by James
Graburn on Mr. Humphry Bell at New George
in Grubstreet London dated 20. April 1775.
payable at 10. days after date without further
advice, and in Mr. Shute's absence, at
Bath was rec'd by Joseph Swincoe.

" of Beverly in the County of York, And my Mind and Will is that
" the s^d. Trustees in Trust, & the Survivor or Survivors of them & his
" Heirs, do, and shall from after y^e. s^d. 29. day of Sep^r. yearly receive all
" the Interest w^{ch}. shall become due & payable upon the s^d. Tickets in trust
" nevertheless and for the sole Use and Benefit of the poor Boys & Girls of y^e.
" s^d. Charity School in Beverly in the County of York. And my Will
" and Mind is likewise y^t. the s^d. Tickets shall not be sold, or otherwise
" assigned or Dispos'd of by the s^d. Trustees in trust, the Survivors & Survivor
" of them and his Heirs -

Thursday 5. May 1715.

4355. Moses Williams at Carmarthen 26. April. To thank the Society for the Locket. That the Welch Books were very acceptable to the poorer sort, and he hopes the English Books will have some good Effect upon the Gentry. That he did what lay in his Power to promote the Proposal for printing the Bible in Welch in North Wales, but could not bring them up to 600. Subscribers. He hopes the removal of the Bishops may be a means of getting at least 100 more. That he is afraid the Subscribers in South Wales will hardly exceed those of North. That he designs to be in London as soon as he hears the Letter is cast, and then he hopes to get the King's Benefaction, Mr. Avenant's Legacy &c.^a That he doubts not but it would be of good Consequence if the following alterations & additions were inserted in the next Account of Schools - Viz.^t

Sh.

Bethws Abergelau Denbighsh. the Rev. & Mr. Jones Vicar thereof has given 50. ^l Ann^y forever for teaching Ten poor Children to read Welch, he also finds them Books & bestows Cloaths upon them at Christmas. Also Mrs. Joanna Griffiths pays for the teaching & Cloathing of Three poor Girls here: And some others of the Parishioners have hitherto been prevail'd upon to Subscribe more, or less, to maintain more Children as particularly Mrs. Elizabeth Salisbury 20^l Mr. Gaeor Wym 10^l Mr. Tho. Lloyd 5^l - Mr. Rob^t. Evans 7^l &c.^a

Marchwail, Denbighsh. John Hill of Sonkeby Esq^r. gives 40^l ^l Ann^y for teaching 10. poor Boys here

Wrexham, Denbighsh. The Rev. & Mr. Lyice Vic^r. thereof pays 40^l ^l Ann^y for a schoolhouse, & gives a Ma^y. 6^l ^l Ann^y, and his Dyet for teaching all such of his Parishioners as are willing to read & write Welch, & repeat their Catechism &c.^a He also finds em Books.

by
table
the
and
only
the
any
that
e
with
wing
as
wer
b
s
gm
L
-
-
-
of
Ma.
h
te
-

[Faint, illegible handwriting throughout the page, possibly bleed-through from the reverse side.]

4356. W^o. Lilling in London 3.^d May 1715. To M^r. Skeat. That at
Sodmordun in Lancash. a School House is built at the
charge of a private person, who gave 100.^l the Interest
whereof is to be p^d to the Curate there for his teaching 6. poor
Sch children. That at Eustone in Yorksh. there are 10. poor
children taught by the Curate at the Charge of a private
person, and a school house a building for them at the
charge of the Parishioners

4357. Brigad. Stearne in S^t. Albans street Westminster. 2.^d May To -
Enclose a Letter from M^r. Maurice M^a. of the Charity
School in his Regiment in Flanders, and to Desire
to know what Books may be proper to send over to
instruct the Children in the Principles of Christian
Religion according to the Church of England

4358. John Maurice at Ghent in Flanders 17. April. To Brigad.
Stearne. To thank him for the Books he sent for the
use of the 24. Charity Child^rn of his Regiment. That
most of them are perfect in their Catechism, and are
weekly examined in the Church by D. Cutler. That
Sch they are much hindered, and kept back, by wanting
such Books as are fitting for them. That those who
had read the Bible twice over, when he first came
to them, could not spell a Monosyllable without Book
but by the Method he has us'd, several of them can
write an ordinary Phrase, when dictated to them
by another

4359. S. Sandford of Presteigne Radnorsh. 26. April. To recommend
one M^r. Banister, a Writing Master of that Country
for a Charity School Master, for which Employment,
Sch he is very well qualify'd being an ingenious sober -
Young Man. That he'll be in Town about the latter End
of May. That there's no such thing as 4th of an -
left to Presteigne Charity School as D. Tyler mentions,
but he desires it may be put in this Years Account as it was
in 1713. only the Boys are taught to write & the Girls to knit
and sew

Memorandum 22. Decemb. 1726 Mr. Scuray, Attorney at Law in Turnival & Jun,
had a Copy of the account given of the Ch. Sch. at Crostons in the Vicarage
of Hallifax Yorksh. for his Friends Mr. Costerton as to Sept. 19. 1726.

Referred to the Committee.

NB. referred to Brigad. Scars.

Henry Shute at Bath 2^d May. To thank the Society for the
 Packet. That he is glad to hear of the Charity designed
 for the Benefit of Children in Monmouthsh. but fears he
 shall not be able to answer their Queries in relation to
 that Town. That M^r. Osborn of Wotton Underedge in Glos.
 has taken much pains in Erecting a Charity School here
 for 50. poor Child^{ren} of which Number 40. to be Cloathed
 and Taught, & an allowance of 40^s. a piece yearly
 to the other 10. which with their Labour is intended
 to maintain them, and 30[£] a year with a —
 convenient Apartment for the Ma^r. to teach the
 whole 50. Ten pounds[£] a year with an Apartment
 for a Matron to look after teach, and employ in knitting
 Sewing &c. the other 10. and as many more as the
 future increase of Subscribers shall maintain as above.
 out of the said 50. for which above 70[£] a year is already
 already given to the poor of this said Parish, and not
 otherwise directed, is agreed to be appropriated, and other
 Monies to bind out Apprentices annually some of the
 said Scholars: And above 60[£] a year already
 subscribed by the Parishioners and Gentry of the
 Neighbourhood which Subscribers being made for the
 year past with the rents of the P^r. Lands is agreed to be
 apply'd to the building & fitting up the said School to be
 open'd at Michaelmas next 1715. That M^r. Osborn
 desired him if possible, to procure him such a Ma^r.
 as M^r. Dixon for Wotton Underedge ag^t Michaelmas
 next. He tells him that M^r. Gregory Min^r. of this
 Town is very Zealous in promoting the School &
 would heartily embrace a Correspondence with the
 Society, upon w^{ch} he thinks a private Letter might
 be sent to him to have it under his own hand.
 That M^r. Osborn was well acquainted with the late
 M^r. Nelson, who promised to Contribute 5[£]. towards
 Erecting Wotton Underedge School, which he thinks
 should be communicated to M^r. Hoare.

Sch.

Ans. 7. May

Thursday 12 May

1861

1861

1861

Thursday 12. May 1715.

4361. D. Somerscales at Doddington Kent. 22^d April To Mr. Skent
Sch. That they have made a Beginning towards a Charity
School at Sittingbourn. D. Fenison a Prebend; in
Canterbury having given a Guinea, Mr. Justice
Luskington subscribed a Guinea, and some Clergyman
in the County 20. a Piece. He desires him to
engage Mr. Jeffs charity to it. That there are at
present 7. Children at School, & Orders set up to be sent
He hopes the Master's Improvement of them, & Care of
their Manners, will recommend the Charity to others,
and that he shall be able to give a larger Account of
it; when he waits on the Society in London.

4362. Henry Shute at Bath. Somerset. 4. May. To desire 12.
more of the Bp. of London's Sermon and acc^t. of
Schools, and 12. single Ords, with 2. or 3. Great
Importances &c.^s, which he shall distribute so as
to answer the Designs of the Society.

4363. Tho. Cole at Cowes Isle of Wight 23^d April. To Mr. Cham-
berlayne. That having found Means and his
Sch. Endeavours for erecting a Charity School at Newport
for the good of the whole Isle, but finding no
Encouragement therein he at last resolv'd to do
something of that kind, at West Cowes where they
have 5. Boys & 2. Girls taught to read &c.^s of
which 5. are Cloath'd. That Mr. Laurence Cole
left 50. to carry it on. That he has added the
said, and hopes that Mr. William Cole will be
a Contributor thereto. That he is informing the
late God. David Wry of Fresh Water in the Isle
of Wight, had just finish'd a School House, with
Conveniences

ans^d. 7. May.

Order^d that the Books he desires
be sent —

For a Mr. at an Allowance of 10. ~~£~~ I am to teach 14 Boys, and
as soon as he has a certain acc^t. he shall give Information, that
he should be glad to have Books from A. B. C. to the Holy —
Bible for 12. Children —

4364. Ralph Thoresby at Leeds Yorkshire 4. May. In Answer
to the Society's of the 30. of April. That if Mr
Sch. Killingbeck communicates no further Particulars before
the printed List of the Charity Schools be wrought off
it may be inserted, that the Number of Children
at Leeds either now is or shortly will be 100. &c?

4365. H. Lowell at Lidney Gloucestersh. 4. May. That the last
Packet directed to God. Colchester & himself was
of great Use in those parts, and more would likewise
be very usefull. That a Packet directed for him, to
be left at Monmouth, by the Monmouth Carrier
will come safe.

4366. Titus Wendey at Stebbing Essex 5. May. To thank the
Society for the Packet of Books. That he shall take
the utmost Care to put em into such hands as
may best Contribute to the good Ends they were intended.
That as they are pleas'd to assure him of their readiness
in assisting his Endeavours, so he is encouraged
to ask for some more of those little Books, especially
the following.

On the Lord's Day
The Sacrament
Catechismus.
Confirmation
Care of the Soul.

The Number already sent bearing no Proportion
to the People in his Parish, which consists of
between 3. or 400. Families. That a Packet
sent by the Dunmow Carrier at the Blew Boar
in White Chappel will come safe.

4367. Rob. Beaumont at Witnasham in Suffolk 9. May. To signify
his Consent and Desire to be admitted a Corresponding
Member of the Society, according to the Rev. Mr. Daughly's
Information &c.

Apr. 26. May.

Ordered a Packet to y^e Val. of 10⁶.

Apr. 24. May.

Ordered a Packet to the val. of 10⁶.

Apr. 17. May.
By 1st Gen. Lett.

4368 Tho. Chest at Chepstow Monmouthshire 9. May. Enclosing
a Letter from M. Davis the Curate of Caerleon
of the 6th May, signifying the present State of it vizt. That there's no
School here. That it is a very poor place, and above
100. poor Children unprovided for, which makes
great want of a Charity School, that there is no
likelihood of having one, the Inhabitants being not
able to pay any Man of Capacity. That M. Lingen
is the Minister, tho he leaves the Charge to him. &
That the Value of the Living is not above 20.
£ ann. That as to the Patron, 'tis in the Gift of
the Chapter. That there is but one Church, tho the
Parish of Langattoy belongs unto it.

4369. Fran. Lettingall at Newport Monmouthsh. 8 May. That
having Enquired into the State of the Town of Caerleon
he finds it a very poor Place, the Children Numerous
and destitute of a School, and real Objects of Charity of
that kind. That the Minister is M. Tho. Lingen, &
his Curate M. Griffith Davis; The Value of the
Living about 20 £ ann. That there is but one
Church, and that in the Patronage of the Chapter
of Llandaf. That the Prospect of some great
Advantages designed this Place, and others in the same
necessitous Circumstances, encourages him to
recommend the Town of Newport (whereof he is Vicar)
to the Consideration of all Charitable Benefactors
as a Place destitute of a School; very numerous of poor
Children, and affording but a very poor Maintenance
to its Incumbents, which exceeds not 20 £ ann. as
appears by the Affidavits made on that behalf upon the
Competition for Her Majesty's Bounty to the poor Clergy
the Benefit whereof they have not as yet receiv'd;

4370. Brigad. Scarme in St. Albans Street Westminster. May. 9th Enclosing
a List of such Books, as he should be glad to have for a
Child^{ren} of a Charity School in the Royal Regiment of the Land

To Communicate to D. Lelling -

Sent to D. Lelling
26. May.

Order'd that a Copy of this Letter, be commu-
-icated, to D. Lelling as far as it relates
to Gaerleou &c?

Order'd that a Packet of the Society's books
not exceeding the Val. of 30^l be sent to Brigad.
Stearne.

The following Letter relating to Protestant Missions
to the East Indies, is inserted verbatim.

PS

Fort St. George 7. Oct. 1784

4371.

" By the Frederick, I sent an answer to yours of
" the 22.^d of December last? And by the Joseph I answered your
" other Letter dated the 31.st of Decem. relating to the Rev. M. Durham's
" Observations &c."

" M. Jennings being now going to reside at Vizagapatam, I
" have begun a Correspondence with M. Zeigenbalg, & M. Grundler
" whom I shall always serve to the utmost of my Power. They sent
" me a Bundle of Papers for you, which I put up in a Box with four
" Books of the Rev. M. Lewis's, and directed to M. Charles Dubois
" Treasurer to the East India Company, who will forward the
" parcel to you, so soon as the Aurungezebe arrives. —

" The Books you sent by that Ship will not be so usefull here, as —
" the Society expects: However I wish you had sent a List of such as are
" bound; because I suppose they are design'd to make a part of the London
" Library you wrote of, to M. Lewis: When the Hon.^{ble} Society has come
" to some fixed Resolution about it, I shall be glad, to know them, that
" I may comply with their orders.

Sir. " I know not what kind of a Charity-School M. Lewis —
" propos'd to Erect here: You intimate that it is to be such as the
" Missionaries founded at Tranquebar. But I must freely own
" I have little hope of seeing such Proposals made effectual, tho' —
" nothing shall be wanting on my part to encourage so usefull an
" undertaking.

" In the mean time, Sir, I am using my best Endeavours to
" get a Charity School Erected here after the Model of those in England
" for the Education of poor Protestant Children, who are maintain'd —

out of our Churches; but, by being boarded with ignorant Indian people
live in a Stragling Manner, and are far from reaping the lasting
Advantages of a Regular Education. It is such a School as this —
I believe, Sir, that the Rev. Mr. Lewis had in view; because he could
not but be sensible how much it is wanted: And it is what we
ought in the first place to procure: For this we are obliged to do good
to all Men, as we have Opportunity, we ought more especially to provide
all things that are necessary either for the Souls or Bodies of those who are
already of the Household of Faith —

However, Sir, such a Charity School as this cannot in the
least hinder the founding of another for Proselytes that may be
gained over to our Holy Religion: For if the fund we shall establish
for the Education of Europeans does more than answer the Design
of it, as it probably will (there being seldom above twenty poor
children in this Place) the Superplus could not be better bestowed than
on the Maintenance of such as shall hereafter be converted to the
Christian Faith —

Pray, Sir, let me know the Hon. ^{ble} Society's Thoughts on this
Subject: and if I can any way assist them in promoting their pious
Designs, I shall do it, with the greatest readiness, and Satisfaction —
I am

Yr

Yr

most obedient

Servant

W. M. Stevenson

Thursday 19th May 1715.

4372. Clement Magnus in Greys Inn Lane. London 19. May. That M^r. Hoare desired him to acquaint the Society, that he has met with great Difficultys from the Sexton and Lew: keepers in the several Churches of Berkin, S^t. Michaels, Cornhill, S^t. Brides, S^t. Dunstons, S^t. Sepulchres, & S^t. Giles's, where the Charity children are practis'd in singing against the Anniversary meeting, that they are very uneasy at so much trouble given them without any recompence: He believes about 5^s. would satisfy all the Lew: keepers &c. in each Church, That M^r. Hoare thinking it so reasonable that they should be allowed something, desires it may be recommended to the Society to allow the Charge, which is submitted to their Consideration.

4373. Henry Shute at Bath. 14. May. That M^r. Jodhunter a Corresponding Member, being removed to Oxford, he proposes M^r. Clement an Attorney at Bath to be Clerk in the room of him. That he is very Zealous in promoting the Schools, & earnestly desires to Correspond with the Society.

4374. James Bussey at S^t. Nicholas at Wade in Kent 15. April To M^r. Downing. That there are but 8. Children taught there, 6. of S^t. Nicholas and 2. of Monkton

4375. Anonymous. May. 1715. To M^r. Downing. That at Buntingford in Hertfordsh. a Charity School has been set up this year by the Contributions of the Neighbouring Clergy and Gentry, and good People of this Town. That there are taught in it at present 27. Children Viz^t. 22. Boys and 5. Girls, the Boys have every one a blew Coat, Cap and Bands, Gloves and Stockings & the Girls have blew Gowns and Betty: Coats, Coifs and Bands & Gloves. That they doubt not of increasing them to 30. —

Order'd that the allowance desired by ^E Magnus
be complied with and that H. N. pay
it in the absence of the Treasr —

Ans^d. 21. May

4376. Tho. Greene Esq. in James Street Westminster. 17. May. To desire
that such a Parcel of the following Books, as the Society
shall think proper, may be made up against Friday
or Saturday next vizt.

Pastoral advice to young Persons
The Husbandman's Manual -
Mr. Fox's Duty of publick Worship prov'd
A Persuasive to the Observance of the Lords Day
That they are designed for a large Parish in Somerset.
Of which Parish, Mr. Bowyer being Vicar, tells him
that it comprehends a whole Hundred.

Thursday 26. May 1715.

4377. D.^r Hare in Chancery Lane 24. May. Enclosing an Account of
some of the Charities, which he has distributed to such Ends
as Mr. Neale's Will directed. That he is glad the proposal
for teaching the children Navigation was acceptable to the
Society; That he is getting the best Instructions he can to oblige
the Master to take the best Method of teaching them, which
will be laid before the Society in a little Time.

4378. John Rogers at Brentford Butts Middx 24. May. In Ans. to the
Society's First General Letter. That he shall as far as lies in
his Power, concur with them in promoting their Designs,
in such Methods as they shall direct.

4379. W.^m Bennett at Salop 18. May. That the Charity Schools at
Shrewsbury are in the same State they were. That the Children are
all Chastid, and some few put out Apprentices every Year. That
the Rev.^d Mr. Dawes of St. Marys dyed soon after Christmas last
That the Rev.^d Mr. Lloyd came lately into his Place, and will no
doubt be a Correspondent too, if the Society approve of it, as his
Predecessor Mr. Dawes was -

Ch.

Aug. 21. May.

Order'd that the Account of these Disputes
be enter'd in the Society's Book for
that purpose—

Aug. 3. June.

Aug. 16. June.

4380.

Brigad. Pearne in St. Albans Street Westminster. 25th of May. To recommend the Rev. Wm. Maul Min.^r of Cork in Ireland, at his own Desire for a Corresponding Member, that he may be the better inform'd of the manner of their carrying on their good Designs.

4381.

R. Davies at Christ Church Southwark 23. May. That the Miseries of the Marshalsea Prison are so great, and of such a Nature, that they need present Remedy. That he has been inform'd, by one of the Chief among the Prisoners, that in about two Years time, 200. Persons have been starv'd to Death. That some of the Prisoners gather up the Scraps of Cheese & Turnips to satisfy their Hunger. That 13. persons have dyed in one Night for want of necessary Sustainance. That there was one Day at Prayers a poor young Man about 30. Years of Age that looked almost in a Dying Condition, to whom he gave some Charity, but the next time he came, they told him he was dead for want of Sustainance. That last Saturday he visited a Woman in the Sick Ward (as they call it) who they said was starving to Death. That altho there is so much want, and Necessity there yet it abounds with most horrible Wickedness and Impiety. That his Encouragement for officiating at the Marshalsea Prison - being so very small, he proposes it to the Society that they would allow him his own Annual Subscription which is but 20. in Consideration of his officiating there, till he is in better Circumstances. That the Bp. of Winchester being to be at Christ Church either Monday or Tuesday in Whitsun week in order to Confirm, he begs the Society would let him have 30. or 40. of Mr. Nelson's little Book on Confirmation -

Thursday. 2^d June. 1715.

4382.

Rich.^d King at Exeter Devon. 28th May. Proposing the Revor. W. Francis Huysh Rect.^r of Chysthaydon near Exeter for a Corresponding Member in the room of W. Frewen who is remov'd out of that Dioceps. He recommends W. Huysh as a great Promoter of the Designs of the Society.

Ans^d. 13. June.

Order'd that 40. of Mr. Nelson's Books on
Confirmation be sent to Mr. Davies —

Ans^d. 16. June

To enquire of Mr. King whether he
has Mr. Hays's Consent to be a Corres-
-ponding Member.

4383

Nic. Kendall at Pellyn. Cornwall. 23 May 1715.

Sch.

In Answer to the Society's of 19th Aprill. Desiring that in the next Impression of the Sheet Account of Charity Schools. This Sine Pellyn near Fowey. Cornwall 2 Sch. in the Neighbourhood may be left out because a particular Account of those 2 Schools is given amongst others since set up in that County.

4384

Brigad. Stearne Westminster 28. May. That he is content to stay till M^r Treasurer comes home. In Order to have his Opinion, what Books the Packet shall Consist of, which the Society are pleas'd to give him.

4385.

John Leason at Bath Som. 25th May. That they have bound out four Boys Apprentices from the School there, and are providing Masters for 4. or 6. more, and that some of the biggest Girls are going out. That on Sunday last M^r Gregory and D^r Duite preach'd in favour of the Charity Schools and S^r Rich^d Child and Tho. Cotton Esq^r holding the Basons their was collected by 7. 8. and about 7. or 8. pound was sent in afterward.

Thursday. 9th June. 1715.

4386. Geo. Burghope at Burton Agnes Yorksh. 2^d June Desiring the Society's acceptance of the 8:16:6. which was remitted to 'em in April last, to be apply'd to their Designs in general

4387. Rob^t Dandrie at Wolverhampton Staffordsh. 16. May In answer to his Desiring the Society to receive three Guineas for the following uses viz. One for the Corporation Society, another for y^e Protestant inf. to the E. Indies and the other for y^e Designs of y^e Soc. in gen^l. That y^e Charity Schools there continue in a flourishing condition & meet with fresh encouragement daily.

4388 Maurice Wheeler at Warpenham Northamp. June. 4. To communicate his Thoughts concerning the abuses & Disorders committed in the Prisons, and of the means to redress them.

Aug^r. 11. June.

Ordered Thanks for ^{ex r d} 8:16:6.

Aug^r. 16. June.

Ordered Thanks for ^{ex r d} 3:4:6.

Referred to the Committee. And a Copy ordered
to be given to Mr. Chamberlayne for Mr. &
Ch. Just. Parker.

4389. M.^r Boehm at London. 9.th June. 1715. Enclosing
Translation of a Book sent to the Society in the
Danish Language by the New College at Copen-
=hagen entitled A short view of the Measures
taken in Denmark towards the conversion of
the Heathen, for w^{ch} Ind His Royal Majesty of
Denmark, Norway &c. Frederic. 4.th graui-
=ously instituted 2.nd 10.th of Dec.^r 1714. a particular
College to propagate the Gospel. Publish'd
for the Joy and Satisfaction of all those that
wish well to the conversion & salvation of
Heathen.

4390. Henry Maule at London. 6.th May. In answer to
Society's first Gen.^l Letter That he consents to
being a Corresponding Member, and will take
the 1.st opportunity of writing on them for direc-
=tions how he may be serviceable to them.
That there is a Charity School for 40. Child.^r
ready to be open'd at his Parish at Corpe in
Ireland, of w^{ch} he shall soon be ready to
give the Society a further Account.

4391. Rob.^t Beaumont at Witlesham in Suffolk 4.th June
In answ.^r to the Society's first Gen.^l Lett.^r That
he readily accepts of being a Corresponding Member
and desires a Packet of the Society's Books on y^e
following subjects. viz. Restitution.

John.

Family Prayer. Ensuperism
and Swearing.

That he has a Ch. Sch. in his Parish at his
own charge for 9. or 10. Child.^r
4392. Titus Wender at Hedding 4.th June. Thanking the
Society for the Packet he had receiv'd, of w^{ch} he
hopes to make a very good use in his Parish.

Referred to the Com. with the book
enclosed.

Ans^r. 18 June.

Ordered a Packet to val. of 5^l in the
books he desires beside y^e Common
Packet. His Packet was sent 16 June under cover
to W. Bishop at Ipswich carriage p^d.

4393. John Scott at Northwood in Isle of Wight. 4th June. That
M. David Wray of the Parish of Freshwater in
Isle of Wight ~~lately~~ deceased about a month
since has endowed the Charity School there
with Ten pounds p^a An. for ever, and the
School is now opened, the House being built
before his Decease, and a Master provided to
teach all the Poor Child^{ren} of the Parish to read
write, and cast Accounts.
- John.

Thursday. 16th June. 1715.

4394. D^r. Will^m. Thackham at Kings College Camb.
14th June. Thanking the Society for the
Notice they were pleas'd to take of his
recommendation of M^r. Wendy of Stebbing
as to furnish him with 2. Packets of their
Books. That he hopes about the beginning
of August personally to ~~writ~~ thank them
for this and other favours to him.
4395. Edw^d. Welchman at Lapworth Warwicksh. 7th of
June to M^r. Shute Desiring one hundred of
the necessity of Family Prayer, and the
deplorable condition of Prayerless Families.
2. New Manuals of Devotion. And
1. Whole Duty of Man may be sent to him
by the 1st opportunity. ^{to be paid for} He recommends the Rev.
M^r. Greenwood Vicar of S^t. Nicholas in Warwick
for a Corresponding Member, he being not
only desirous of it, but a person very forward
to promote their Designs, and is Chaplain to the
Lord Bishop of Bristol.

Thursday. 23. Dec. 1712.

4356 Will. Waterhouse

Order'd that the body be desied
be sent.

Thursday. 23^d June. 1715.

4396. Will^m Waterfon at Wingfield School near Windsor. 17th

Beckes

of June That the late Earl of Ranelagh settled the following endowments for supporting the School there

Viz^t The Manor of Kiltcagh in the County of Wicklow in Ireland. £. 120⁰ ---

The Manor House in S^t. Kevin Street } 32⁰ ---
in Dublin. £. 10⁰ ---

Ridings & Woodcote adjoining to } 6⁰ ---
the Schools, yielding £. 10⁰ ---

making in all £. 158⁰ ---

That out of this, there is to be no other Deductions than 13. com. Annis for the Return of the Money from Ireland, and 8. Shill^{ts}. Land Tax for this in England: this since the Earl's Death means has been found to deduct 22. 4⁸ £. ann. from the profits of the piece of Ground above mentioned on the following pretence wherein he defies the Advice of the Society.

Ich.

This piece of Land consisting of about 9. Acres, & let for 6⁰ a year was bought of M^r. Windsor by the Name of Ridings & Woodcote since which M^r. Lucas in Wine Office Court Fleetstreet, being receiver of the Quit Rents formerly belonging to y^e Hon^{rs}. of Castle of Windsor and now granted to the Earl of Portland demands 1: 2: 4. a year by y^e Name of Prestons & Hartlands this the object inhabitant in the Place never knew the lands by any other name than Ridings & Woodcote by which they are call'd in the Deed. He begs therefore to be advis'd how to be reliev'd from paying so great a Quit Rent for so small a piece of Ground. He adds

That 500⁰ was lately given by Tho. Mank^{ly} to be disposed of for the benefit of these Schools as the Lady Catharina Jones should direct.

4397. Whitlocke Bulstode Esq^r. at London 23^d June to M^r. Chamberlayne giving an Acc^t. of the present State of the Marshalsea & enclosing 2. Affidavits on that Subject.

23. June. Orderd that M. Jennings be desired to com-
-municate an abstract of this Letter so far as
relates to the charge on y^e parcel of Land, to
M^r. Tho. Reeves of Windsor and to pray his
Advice & assistance in it.

W. J.

4398

Tho. Clement at Bath. 18th June In answer to the Society's first Gentl^e Letter. That being engag'd in many concerns, he fears he shall not be able to serve the Society as a Corresponding Member tho' he should to the best of his power endeavour to ^{do it}. He refers to Mr. Hunte for an Acc^t of the ^{present} State of the School there, and when things are better fix'd he shall not fail to give the Society an Account of them.

4399.

John Walton at Carlisle Cumb: 16. June In answer to the Society's first Gentl^e Letter, that he accepts with all thankfulness the honour they have done him in choosing him a Corresponding Member and shall hereafter lay before them an Acc^t of the methods he is in for promoting their Designs.

Thursday. 30th June. 1715.

4400.

Brigad^r Stearne at Westmin^r. 29th June. That he had ask'd My L^d Percival's consent to being a Corresponding Member of the Society, before he set out for Ireland, and that His L^d being a hearty f^d to their designs, desires to be admitted: He desires some of the Short Refutation of the Principal Errors of the Church of Rome, ~~repeal~~ and the Brief Instruction to the Members of the Church of Eng^ld who attend the Publick ~~Worship~~, may be put up in the Packet design'd for him by the Society.

4401.

George Lewis at the East India House. 29th June. That he thinks Mr. John Legg Merch^t at Fort S^t George, & propos'd by Mr. Stevenson, is a very fit person for a Corresponding Member. That the Society's Parcel by the Aurengzebe is not yet come to hand.

4402.

Gershom Rawlins at Westmin^r. 29th June That he never receiv'd more than 5. pound of the B^p of Winchester's allowance to him as Chaplain of the Marshalsea wh^o was p^d in due time for the 1st half year so that there is 45^l in Arrear of the allow^{ce} to Mr. Rawlins.

Aug. 9. 2^d Genl^l Lett^r

Aug. 11. 2^d Genl^l Lett^r

30th June. To send the Books he desires
in the Packet formerly orderd.

4403. Will^m. Cary at Bristol. 20th June. to W. Shute That a
Charity School for Boys in Temple Parish will either sink
or which is worse be kept up as a Nursery of Rebellion
contrary to the intention of the Gent. of the Society who
first promoted it and the ^{1st} Design he hopes of W. Colston
a great Benefactor to it, however he may be now wrought
upon to revoke his Benefaction. He desires the Society
may be ^{acquainted} with it, in hopes they may find means to
influence W. Colston to let his Charity return to its
proper Channel, which is to instruct Children in their
Duty to God, their Sovereign, & their Neighbours
and not to instill into their tender minds odious distinc-
tions, and a spirit of Riot & Licentiousness.

4404. S^r. Griffith Boynton at Burton Agnes Yorksh. 24th
June. To thank the Society for the Packet he
had recd, and refer to W. Burghope for an Acc^t.
of the Benefaction paid to the Society by his order.

4405. Geo. Burghope at Burton Agnes in Yorksh. 25th June
In answer to the Society's of the 11th of June
That his former of the 2^d of June giving an
Acc^t. of the Benefaction of 8:16:6. that it may
be apply'd to the Design of the Society in general
he desires by this to know who gave the 10. ⁰⁰/₀
An. to the School at Stridham in Bedfordshire

Thursday. 7th July. 1715.

4406 Rob^t. Beaumont at Wtresham in Suff. 2^d July To
thank the Society for the Packet he recd. That there
is such a Society of Clergymen in Suffolk for relief
of poor widows & Child^{ren} of Clergymen, as is mentioned in
the Society's printed Letter to be in Cheshire: That they
have made sev^{ll} attempts to become part of a ~~above~~
Corporation in London, but without success, and therefore
he recommends it to such Members ^{of this Society} as may have in-
terest for it to procure them that favour: That the
Rev^d. M. Camell preached ^{last} anniversary meeting at
Ipswich, and M. Rogers is desir'd to preach & next Year.

To acquaint W. Hoare with the Contents
of this Letter, and desire his advice thereon.

30. June. To write to A. D. Frank to know
what is enquired about this School.

Aug. 16. Am^{sd}

N. To aq^t. W. Beaumont with W. Nichol's
opinion of what he desires relating
to the Society of Clergymen's Sons.

4407. H. Powell at Oxford. 1. July. ~~Th~~ Thanking the Society for the Packet he had receiv'd. That he can't yet give a particular acc^t. of y^e School founded at Michell Dean in Glox by Col. Colechester, by reason of his indisposition, and if he should not recover he fears it will fall. That after a stay of abt a week or 14. night at Oxon he proposes to remove to Langatock near Abergavenny in Monmouthshire.

4408 John Richardson at Belurbet Ireland. 30. April. That the Proposal that goes under W. Castleton's name was presented above 2. years ago by Wm Strong Esq. & W. Castleton to the Earl of Oxford who was not disposed to shew ~~him~~ any Countenance to the other Proposal that had been publish'd, and therefore was pleas'd to put these 2. Gent. upon framing this. That several Protestants have lately come over from y^e Church of Rome, one of whom made his Recantation in Irish publicly last Lady Day, when there was a sermon preach'd agst some of the Errors of that Church & particularly the Idolatrous worship of the Virgin Mary. That the most considerable Papist in the Neighborhood desir'd a Copy of it & promis'd to renounce y^e Popish Religion if he could not answer it, which he has not as yet done.

4409. Rich. Peers at Farringdon Berks 30. June. In ans^r. to the Society's first Gen^l. Lett.^r thanking them for choos-
ing him a Corresponding Member: That his late Expense in building a Vicaridge House will prevent him from being so usefull as he could wish, but he hopes by God's Blessing to raise a Subscription for a Charity School to be open'd abt. Michas next. That he has lately publish'd a small Treatise entitled
A Serious

The following letter from H. L. ...
the age of ...
which is ...

1110

Vis. ...

...

...

...

...

...

...

...

...

...

...

...

...

...

...

...

...

...

...

...

...

...

...

...

...

...

...

...

Aug. 16. August. 2^d Gen. Lett.

A Serious Call to Christianity, in order to
awaken men to a sense of their duty to
Instruct Children.

The following Letter from W. Liegambold at
the Cape of Good Hope. 15. Jan. 1715. N.S. was
order'd to be enter'd Verbatim.

Viri Nobilissimi et Maxime Venerandi
Patroni filiali in Christo obsequio prosequendi.

4410. Tribus atque mensibus ad dignissimas Vestras Literas prae-
teritis anno Tranquebaria acceptas, necessariam dedimus
Responsionem, simulque Ecclesiae ac Scholarum faciem, ang-
=mentum et impedimenta, nec non desideria nostra, brevissime
delinaviimus, et primos Novi Testamenti libros Typis Danubicis
impressos misimus.

Hoc literarum fasciculo per Nintium quendam ad civita-
=tem Madraspatnam misso, revelavit nobis aliquis ex Superiori-
=bus secretiora quaedam, quae nobis in gerendo officio nostro
maiora, quam quae hactenus habuimus, impedimenta mi-
=uari videbantur: haec qualia fuerant, ex Domino Boehmio
percipietis.

Circumstantiis omnibus, quibus opus Dei indigne circum-
=datum videbamus, in consilium adhibitis, tandem ad remo-
=venda hujusmodi impedimenta, et divina gratia senuel in-
=ceptam Gentilium conversionem feliciter promovendam,
nobis consultum esse videbatur, unum nostrum ad Europam
proficisci ea tamen conditione, ut peractis rebus, prima
quaque occasione, vel in Nave Danica vel Anglicana
ad Indos Orientales rediret: Hoc modo per inevitabilem
qua si necessitatem coactus in Nomine Dei Navem Danicam
adscendi, et divino comitatus Praesidio, nunc Salvus in
hoc Bonae Spei Promontorio descendi.

Abitus meus ex India propter varias Rationes mihi
admodum erat difficilis multisque et Christianis et Ethnicis
impiumis autem nostra Ecclesiae civibus, hic videbatur max-
=ime acerbus ac tristis; sed tamen fuit magnopere necessarius
respectu futurae Utilitatis, quam certissime speramus, et quasi
per speculum in antecessum videmus.

Nostrates

Refer'd to the Malabar Committee.

The Translation

Three Months ago we gave the Answer required to your most kind Letters received the last Year at Tranquebar, and have as briefly as may be described the Condition both of the Church and Schools, their Augmentation and the Hindrances they have met with as well as our desires: And we have sent the first Book of the New Testament printed with Malabar Types—

After this Packet of Letters was sent to the City of Madras, a Person of Note discovered to us some Secrets thvery much concerned us in the Discharge of our Duty and seemed to threaten us with greater Impediments than we have hitherto met with, and what Nature they are you will under Stand by Mr Bohemund—

All our Circumstances which relate to the work of God being seriously considered, it was at length thought advisable that one of us should go to Europe for removing the Impediments that still lye in our way for promoting by the Divine favour the Conversion of the Gentiles so happily begun, but upon this Express condition that Matters being Adjusted, he should return to the East Indies either in a Danish or an English Ship. Being thus as it were compelled by an unavoidable Necessity to undertake this Voyage I embark in the Name of God on board ~~the~~ Danish Ship, & under ^{an} protection of good Providence am now safe arriv'd at Cape of Good Hope.

My Departure from India was for divers reasons not only uneasy to me, but to many others, both Christians & Heathens especially the Members of our Church who Express'd a Deep Concern at it, but nevertheless it was very necessary in respect of their future advantage ^{id} as we most certainly hope for & pray it were in a Glass before hand—

Every

Notrantes omnes et iuvenes et senes, multis Lachrymis
manus pariter ac pedes meos madefecerunt, non prius me
dimittentes, donec iis, me Deo Volente, certissime rediturnum esse
Sancte promiserim.

Es autem majori fiducia hoc alias ad modum Molestum
Iter, suscepisti, quo certius sciam, Collegam meum dilectum Dom.
Grundlerum in absentia mea per biennium toti operi ita
praesepisse posse, ut id non solum in statu quo sustentetur, sed
etiam per ejus indefessam diligentiam ac curam, sub divina
Providentia, magis magisque crescat.

Et ut Typographo nostro non desent Libri typis
Darmlicis imprimendi, ante abitum meum alteram
partem Novi Testamenti revisam, nec non librum quen-
dam Cantilenarum, et Theologiam Theticam, abisque
libros quam plurimos, ad manus Dom. Collegae mei de-
posui, qui, ut omnes, quantum fieri possit, accurate typis
imprimantur, curabit diligenter; quippe qui unice omnes
vires ad linguam Darmlicam excolendam impendit.
Labores enim in lingua Lusitana subeundos, suscepit Colla-
borator ejus, qui, ut omnia fideliter et studiose peragere
vellet, mihi Sancte promisit.

Unum restabat, quod Animum meum reddebat inquie-
tum et valde sollicitum, Controversia scilicet inter nos
et superiores, per multos annos in detrimentum operis Dei
continuata, quae omnino ante abitum meum in amicitiam
vertenda erat, ne amplius demolietur, quod tam longo
tempore, et tam multis laboribus ac sumptibus extruximus.

Nos quoque minime latebat, res actus ne in Europa
quidem decidi posse, nisi et altera pars mecum eo veniret,
quod tunc fieri non poterat. Ut ergo nimis impeditus
in Europa

Every one of our young and old men have w^{ash}
even my hands and feet with their Tears & would not cons^{ent}
to my Departure till I had solemnly promised them that
with God's Leave I would most certainly return

This voyage is however undertaken w^{ith} greater
Confidence, & without which indeed it would have been very
grievous to me, that I know my beloved Fellow labourer
Mr Grandler is capable in my two years absence of managing
the whole so far y^{et} things may not only be kept in the
State wherein they are but through his unwearied Industry
& Care under Divine Providence be more and more increased.

And that our printing Press might not be unemployed
with Books of the Malabar Character I committed one part of y^e
New Testament revised, & also a certain Book of the Canticles
& of Theological Divinity with several other Books into the
hands of my Fellow Labourer, who will diligently take ~~all~~
all possible Care y^{et} they be exactly printed, for he very
much applies himself to attain the Malabar Tongue, for his
Assistant, has solemnly promised me y^{et} he would do all
things faithfully which relate to the Books to be printed
in the Portuguese Tongue.

There remained only one thing which made me ~~very~~
uneasy and very Anxious To wit the Controversie between us
& our Superiors which had been for many years continued
to the detriment of the Work of God, but before my going
away were wholly turn'd into Friendship for fear that w^h we
had been so long & at such pains & cost in Building might
be destroyed.

^{that our difference here could not be decided}
We were also convinced in Europe unless y^e other
Party came thither along with me, ^{it} was impracticable
to therefore that I might be less hindered in Europe and
happily

in Europa res omnes per quatuor Mensium Spatium
ad emolumentum Ecclesiae inter Paganos plantata
ac magis magisque plantanda, feliciter peragere, et
eo citius ad Nos Orientales bono cum fructu redire possim;
Nobis pariter ac Superioribus consultum videbatur, ut, secundum
votum multorum invicem amicitiam iniremus, et per Universalem
quasi oblivionem omnium Controversiarum ea, quae et Nobis et illis
per multum noceverunt, decideremus, in quantum nempe ea ad
personas nostras pertinebant. Scriptum, quod iuxta amicitiae Testimo-
nium ac certitudinem a nobis invicem exaratum et Subscriptum est,
Dn. Boehmius votis exhibebit. Sic sine oppositis formidinis latens
ac consolatus ad tempus recessi a membris Ecclesiae Nostrae, nullas
dubitans, quin Superiores datas promissiones persoluturi sint.

Quod attinet Labores meos Navales, sciat, me in Nave
frangi officio Castorali, et quotidie in vertendo veteri Testamento
in Linguam Danmicam, me diligentem praebere. Ad usum
eorum, qui in Europa hanc Linguam discere cupiunt, me
elaboratum esse spero brevem Grammaticam Danmicam in
Germania typis imprimendam.

Ne autem mihi ipsi hac lingua per longinquum Iter
minus familiaris redderetur, mecum duxi aliquem Discipulum
ex Schola nostra Danmica, ut semper cum eo hanc
linguam loqui et ex ore ejus audire possem.

Hic exipit Stylo suo ferreo omnia ea, quae in Idiomate
Danmico transferuntur. Est adolescens bona indolis
qui pro sagacitate ingenii sui res obvias sine mora
comprehendere et aliis in lingua sua per sermonem
vivum ac scriptum, distincte communicare potest.

Iter hoc ut spero, ei majorem addet animi
culturam, et efficiat, ut post felicem reditum suum,
ad Spiritualem Europae felicitatem sua Nationis hominibus
deliniandam, ac verae Sapientiae semina inter
insipientes dispergenda, reddatur idoneus.

Nunc de

and happily accomplish all things in the space of 4 months
to the raising of the Church planted & to be planted among ^{Pagans} the
& the Sooner return with good fruit to the East Indies. We and
our Superiors entered into a mutual Friendship & agreed to an
universal Oblivion of all those controversies which had much
hurt both us and them so far as they pertained to our persons &
Signed Interchangeably a Writing in Testimony of our
Friendships which Mr Boheme will lay before you. Thus
without any fear I took my leave of the Members of our Church
with joy & Satisfaction, no one doubting but y^e our Superiors
would perform the promises they had made.

As to my Labours on board the Ship you may be
pleased to know that I discharged my Pastoral Duty therein &
diligently apply myself to translate the old Testam^t into y^e Malabar
Tongue. I hope I shall produce a small Malabar Grammar to be
printed in Germany for the use of them who desire to Learn this
Tongue in Europe, but ~~cannot~~ ^{cannot} their Language, But least this Tongue
through long Travell should not be so apt to me I have bro^t
along wth me a Scholar out of our Malabar School y^t I may
alway converse in this Tongue with him, & hear it from his
mouth. He writes all things wth his Stoc^k pen w^{ch} are to be
translated into the Malabar Language. He is a youth of a
good disposition who by the Quickness of his Wilt can compre-
hend things without delay & can distinctly communicate
them to others, by a lively speaking & writing in his own
Tongue, I hope this ~~ad~~ Voyage will give an addition to y^e
Qualities of his mind & y^t it may come to pass y^t after
his safe return he may be capable of describing the
Spiritual happiness of Europe to y^e men of his own
Nation & to Sowe the Seeds of true Wisdom
among the ~~people~~ ^{people} unwise. --

Nunc de nulla alia re magis sum sollicitus, quam
de ea, quomodo desideria mea tam brevi tempore in
Europa ad votum efficienda sint, ut secundum promissio-
nem meam, primam quamque Navem ex Europa ad
Indiam Orientalem proficiscentem adscendere possem.

Si Deus me saluum eo perduxerit, omnium maxime
necessarium erit, ut primo Dariam adeam; ibi rebus
bene peractis, me in Germaniam profecturum esse
spero; et tunc si vobis Viri maxime venerandi, utile ac ne-
cessarium visum fuerit ad oras Magnae Britanniae veniam.
Sed homo proponit, Deus autem disponit. In omnibus fiat ejus Voluntas.

Certe multa sunt, quae in Europa per ministerium meum
ad Ecclesiae nostrae Emolumentum efficienda sunt. Omnia autem
eo pertinent, primo, ut Obstacula et impedimenta potiora remouentur;
Secundo, ut Privilegium Regium, ad bonum Successum incepti operis
maxime necessarium, procuretur; Tertio, ut prater Summus Ordinarius
necessaria subsidia acquirantur ad edificandum novum ac
spatiosum Templum, et ad extingenda varia alia aedificia,
nec non ad instituenda varia opificia; Quarto, ut hinc
et illinc in Europa Viri Sapientes ad promovendam Paganorum
conversionem bene disponantur et omnia ad ejus bonum
Successum ordinentur; Et quinto, ut mihi ad bene gerendum
officium meum a Viris Sapientibus necessaria consilia suppeditentur.

Viri maxime Venerandi,

In his omnibus eo facilius Vestram mihi polliceor Bene-
volentiam et auxilium, quo certius sciam, quotidianam
vestram curam ac meditationem semper in eo versari,
ut Regnum Christi per totum terrarum Orbem augeri,
Doctrina Christiana ubique propagari, ac omnium Gen-
tium aeterna Salus promoveri possit.

Deus T. O. M. Gratiam suam abundantem
hoc tempore omnibus Gentibus concedat, et vestris Conatibus
semper adsistat, nec non omnia Vestra consilia secundet
ac in effectum producat! Haec sunt Vota ac Preces

Viri Nobilissimi et maxime Venerandi

Dabantur in Promontorio
Bonae Spei. d. 15. Jan.
1715.

Ad sincerum amorem et perpetuum
Obsequium Obligatissimi
Bartholomaei Liegenbalgii

I am not more solicitous for any thing than this, ^{if} my
Desires may be effected in Europe in so short a time & according to
my promise. I should embark on y^e first Ship & sail for Europe to
y^e last Indies. If GOD please to Conduct me safe thither it will
be necessary, y^t I go first to Denmark where things being well
adjusted I hope to go to Germany, And then most Rev^d Gentlemen
if it shall seem usefull & necessary to you, I will come to Gr^t. Britain
But man only proposes GOD disposeth, In all things his will be done.

There are indeed many things ^{it} we are to be effected in Europe
by my ministry to the raising of our Church, But chiefly it concern
us first, y^t y^e Obstacles & impediments be better removed. 2^{thly} y^t
Royal Privilege which is mostly necessary to the good success
of our Labour may be provided. 3^{thly} y^t besides their ordinary pay
y^e necessary Subsidies be assigned for y^e Building of a new & spacious
Church, & for y^e Building up of divers other Edifices & also for
founding divers Manufactures And 4^{thly} y^t those & those in Europe
wise men may be well disposed for carrying on y^e Conversion of the
Pagans & all things regulated for their good success. & Lastly y^t
good Councils may be given us from wise men for y^e well
performing of my duty -

Most Reverend Gentlemen,

In all these things I easily persuade my self of y^e Benevolence
& Assistance & y^t I know for certain your daily care & meditation is
always conversant in this That Christs Kingdom may be Enlarged
throughout y^e whole World, That y^e Christian Doctrine be every
where propagated & y^e Eternal Salvation of all Nations promoted.

May GOD grant his abundant Grace at this time upon all Nations
always assist your Endeavours & prosper all your Councils to a
good Effect are the hearty Prayers and Desires of
Most Hon. and Rev^d Sirs

Y^e most obliged humble Serv^t

Bartho^w. Zeegenbalge

Dated at y^e Cape of
Good Hope 15 Day
of January 1715.

Ze.

4411. John Chamberlayne at Petty France Westmin.^r 7th July
enclosing an Extract of a Letter from W.
Osterwald dated at Neufchatel 20th May, last:
signifying that they were very much pleas'd
with the Society's Letters, and to understand that
the Arguments and Reflections us'd before &
after reading the Holy Scriptures in their
Churches have been thought worthy of
being translated into English. That he lately
rec'd some Letters from Venice informing
him that M^r. Lieganbalgh one of the Danish
Missionaries in the E. Indies had been Flea'd
alive by the Malabarians that 'tis tho't
to have been done by the instigation of
Jesuits who were jealous of him. That he
had read with a particular Satisfaction the
Accounts of his Mission in High Dutch.

Thursday. 14. July. 1715.

4412 M^r. Chancell. Lloyd at Hartlebury. 6th July That
30. Boys and 20. Girls are now chose out of the
several Parishes at Worcester for the New School
there and Cloaths are making for them, so that
'tis hop'd the School may be open'd the 1st of August
That a Master & Mistress have undertaken the
Charge of them for 24. ^{l.} Ann. and a House; the
only certain Support as yet, being the Bp of Worcester's
Endowment of 40. ^{l.} Ann. to w^{ch} it is hop'd so many
Subscriptions may be added as may provide for & Instruction
of 40. Boys & 40. Girls. He desires a Packet of books
to be paid for, of such as may be proper for a New
School, may be sent to S^r. Rich^d Lane at Worcester
who has accepted of being the first Treasurer of the Sch.

Sch.

4413. M^r. Greene at Norland, 5th July. Desiring a Packet of
2. Doz. of the Bp of Lincoln's Sermons with the A^u. of
Schools & 1. Doz. of each of the A. Bp of York & the Bp of
London's Sermons with the A^u. of Schools.

Order'd that a Packet to the —
Value of 10. Shillings Out of the Society's
Store, be added to the Books to be bought.

Order'd that such a Packet as W. Greene
desires be sent to him.

4414. Rich^d Turner at London. 12. July. That M^r Hall the Master of Norton Folgate School has been to wait on the Bp of London's Steward to know whether His L^y had order'd y^e ~~Steward~~ ^{Steward} to be paid to that School, but being bid to call again he has not heard whether it be order'd or no. That as to Child^r put out from that School he never had any money to apply to that use for more than 3. or 4. of the Boys. That if he could get the Subscriptions up to about 40. l. ~~Steward~~ ^{Steward} he would desire no more for keeping 60. Child^r at School, and that but a few years, because after the death of a richly Widow, there is a House in Lumber Street of 30. or 35. l. ~~Steward~~ ^{Steward} left to this School so long as it shall be kept up.

4415. D^r Sol. Fyler at Thobdon Herefordsh. 6. July In answer to the Society's circular Letter. That he receiv'd the Society's Packet in due time, & has taken care not only to disperse the books sent to him, but also to examine how well they have been used. That he being a Trustee for Aynstry School, shall take care to promote it, and to give other proofs of his charitable intentions towards the designs of the Society.

Thursday. 21st July. 1715.

4416 John Chamberlayne Esq^r at Petty France. 21. July That he had made some progress in the D^r Ranelagh's affairs & hopes to give a good acct^t of it next week. That M^r Green will take care of the Affairs relating to the Charity School for Girls at Chelsea. That the Bp of Lincoln has subscrib'd to be a residing member & therewith sent 5. Guineas as His L^y admission money. He proposes an Expedient to prevent the great Arrears to the Society. Viz. That the Treasurer do always lay before y^e Society a List of the Names of all such Gent^l as are in Arrear 2. Quarters, a few weeks before their 3^d Paym^t becomes due. and encloses a Letter from M^r Cole.

4417. Tho. Cole Esq. at Cowes in the Isle of Wight.
7th July to W. Chamberlayne thanking y^e
Society for the Packet he had receiv'd, and to
assure them they Books sh^d be apply'd to the
use they were design'd.
4418. Ant. W^m Boehm at Westminster. 19. July Desiring a
Packet of the Society's books, to be used to
the best advantage.
4419. Bohun Fox at Melkesham near Chippenham Wilts.
18th July. In answer to the Society's first Gen^l
Letter, that he thankfully accepts of being
a Corresponding member, and shall readily
obey any Instructions he receives from
them.
4420. Rich^d King at Exeter. 18th July That M^r Hays
consents to be a Corresponding member, and
that he hopes a Packet will be sent to him
as to other Correspond^{ts} tho' his consent was
not sooner signify'd.
4421. Rowland Cotton Esq. at Etwell Derbysh. 18. July
Desiring to know how a Bill may be
directed so as to go safe to the Society for
his Subscription to them for last Year.
4422. Will^m Greenwood at Warwick 13. July. In answer to
the Society's first General Lett^r to thank them for
choosing him a Corresponding member, and that he
shall gladly be inform'd wherein he can promote
their Designs.
4423. Edward Parry at Oswestry Shropsh. 15. July That y^e
School there being in the same State it was,
he desires the Society may be assur'd of the
continuance of his best Endeavours to promote
their Designs.

Ordered a Packet not exceeding
the value of 20. Shillings.

Amfr. 16. August.

NB. a 2^d Gen^l Lett^r.

July 21st August

Amfr. 16. Aug.

NB. 2^d Gen^l Lett^r.

4424. Brigad. Stearne at Westminster. 30th July Transmitting the Society for the Packet he had received, which was now sent to Ghent, to be distributed among the English Troops in Garrison there. He covers a Letter from W. Foulis an Officer of his at Ghent, to be communicated to the Society.

4425. Dav. Foulis at Ghent 24th July. N.S. to Brigad. Stearne
Sch. That he had examin'd into the Methods used by Serj.^t Morris for teaching the Child.ⁿ of the Royal Regim.^t of Ireland, and finds he is very careful to teach them reading, writing, and their Catechism after the manner used in the Ch. Schools in England That by this means the soft wax of youth will easily receive those Impressions, which afterwards harden into such habits, as make either their happiness or infelicity when they come to maturer years, but when our views are carry'd higher with regard to their Eternal Salvation, what force it adds to those Arguments which ought to induce those who are concern'd in the Education of Child.ⁿ to use their utmost care in a matter of such vast importance

4426 Wm Cary at Bristol. 20th July Thursday. 28th July. 1715.
That the School in Temple Parish is in danger of sinking or at least of being subjected to Party Interest unless W. Colston pleases to reverse the orders he lately sent to the Trustees not to cloath those Boys whose Parents voted agt.^t his Kinsman W. Edwards and Capt. Freek in the late Election. That this order was actually put in Execution upon 7. of the poor Child.ⁿ and thereupon several other Subscribers have withdrawn their Charity. He desires therefore the Society would interpose their good offices to prevail with W. Colston to restore his Charity to this School.

4427. D.^r John King at Chelsea 23rd July to W. Chamberlayne
Sch. That the Child.ⁿ of the Girls School in his Parish belong as much to S.^t Margarets & S.^t Martin's Parishes as to his being all but 5. or 8. the Child.ⁿ of out Pensioners. That he contributes to it himself, & allows a Ch. Sermon in his Church, but he can't take upon him to say whether that favour would be granted at S.^t Margarets or S.^t Martin's Parishes. That Mr. Abel has the

To acquaint Brigad. Stearne with the
great Satisfaction the Society had, in hearing
this Lett.^r & to thank him for communicating
of it.

Referred to the Committee

the best care of it, & it is now in a flourishing condition.

W^m Ayerst at S.^r James's Square 25th July Desiring
Copies of the 4. first Sermons and Acc^{ts}. of Schools
may be given to him for Mon^r. D'Allone
the late King Williams Sec^y, now living in
Holland to whom he had presented all y^e
rest as he rec^d them from the Society except
the Sermon & Acc^{ts}. for this last year with
he wishes may accompany the forementioned.
He proposes him likewise for a Corresponding
member, for his great worth & piety, & the dis-
tinction & influence he has in Holland to
promote the designs of the Society.

4429. D^r John Sharpe at Westmin^r. 23rd July Desiring a
Packet of the Society's books to distribute in
New York, whither he is taking a voyage in a
short time. He proposes M^r. Elias Nean Catechist
~~for~~ for the Indians and Negroes at New York
for a Corresponding member, he being a person of
great Integrity, & Piety.

4430 Mon^r. John Osterwald at Neuchatel. 28. May N.S. In
answer to the Society's ^{Let^r} in June. 1714. which came not
to his hands till abt. a Month before his answering it.
That he has not in any measure merited the ~~Thanks~~
~~Letter~~ to him by y^e Society, for acquitting himself only
of a small part of his Duty, and wishes it were in his
power to express how much he is devoted to their Service.
That the Arguments & Reflections on the N. Testament,
will soon follow his Letter, tho' he shall give himself
a great deal of pain to expose so inconsiderable a work
to the view of Judicious Persons: That he is ashamed
at y^e apology w^{ch} the Society made for using the word
Embryo in the Advertis^{mt}. at y^e beginning of the
Translation of the Neuchatel Liturgy: That the
Letter w^{ch} the Society wrote to the Clergy of
Neuchatel was read at their solemn and general
assembly in the Month of May 1715. and the Assurance
therein

1215
Messrs. D'Allone propos'd for a Cr. Member
Order'd that the Sermons Desir'd,
be sent to W. Agent.

NB. W. Neam was chose a Correspond. member. 1700.
Order'd that a Packet to val. of 40^l be sent to
D. Sharpe, and another of 20^l to W. Neam.

Refer'd to the Committee to prepare an Answer to it.

therein given of the Society's Affection to them, received
by all the Pastors with great joy, and that he was Comand'd
to signify their most humble thanks to the Society.
He concludes with assuring the Society that in the present cir-
cumstances of the Church & Kingdom of Great Britain
they have the Prayers of an infinite Number of Pious Persons.
That the Fatal Animosity which divide the Kingdom
on the Subject of Religion Government of the Church & Worship
may be happily terminated in the reign of their present
August Monarch.

Thursday. 4th August. 1715.

4431. M^r. Chancell^r. Lloyd, at Riple 30th July. That S^r. Rich^d. Lane of Worcester had receiv^d the Society's Packet ^{of Books} for which the B^y and himself return their Thanks, to the Society.

The following Letters from M^r. Ziegenbalg and Professor Relandus were order'd to be enter'd verbatim.

Viri Nobilissimi et admodum Reverendi.

Patroni singulari animi affectu Venerandi.

4432. Nescio, an litterae meae in Promontorio bona Spei die 15. Januarii a. c. datae, in nave Anglicana ad dignissimas vestras manus pervenerint. Ex earum Copia his inclusa percipietis, quam ob causam ex India Orientali ad Europam profectus sum, et quid potissimum ad promovendam Paganorum conversionem per ministerium meum in Europa efficiendum sit.

Nunc salvis in hoc Porto descendi, et prima quaque occasione Daniam adibo.

Inter alios Labores navales, secundum meam promissionem, Gramaticam Danvicam latine elaboravi in usum eorum, qui hoc tempore Paganos hanc linguam loquentes verbo divino ad salutarem Christi agnitionem perducere cupiunt.

Hanc in Germania typis imprimendam et Vobis transmittendam curabo.

Ex Novis quae hic audiui, hoc potissimum mihi magnam attulit Laetitiam, quod Status Magnae Britanniae

A Translation
Of W. Lieganbalg's Letter to the Society from Bergen
in Norway 31. May. 1715. N.S.

Right Reverend & Hon^{ble} Sirs.
Patrons worthy of the most sincere respect.

Not knowing whether my Letters from the Cape
of Good Hope of the 15th of January last sent by
an English Ship are yet come to your worthy hands.
Be pleased to accept a Copy thereof here inclosed, that you
may know for what reason I am come from the Indies to
Europe, and what is chiefly proposed to be Effected by my
Ministry for the Conversion of the Heathen during my Stay
in Europe.

I am now safe Arrived in this Harbour and will take the
first opportunity of going to Denmark.

Among other Labours on board Ship I have according to
my Promise prepar'd a Malabaric Grammar in the Sattin Tongue
for the use of such as may at this time be desirous to be
Instrumental in bringing the Heathen to the saving Knowledge
of Christ.

I shall take care to get it printed in Germany and
send some Copies of it to you.

Among other News which I hear at this place, it gives
me the greatest Joy to hear that the disturbed State of
Great

Britannia turbulentus, nunc eper novum Regem
in rebus Politicis pariter ac Ecclesiasticis in Tranquid-
-litatem et optatam Felicitatem ad Propagationem
Evangelii, et ad nostrae Missionis promotionem,
Vobis majorem, quam hactenus habuistis, occasionem
exhibituram esse, mihi certissime polliceor.

Deus, qui vult, et omnes homines salventur
in propagando Christi Evangelio vobis semper
assistat et faciat, ut ubique in tota Magna
Britannia ad promovendos vestros conatus
multi veritatis Promotores excitentur!

Deo Precibus commendati valete et favere
pergite

Viri Nobilissimi et
admodum Reverendi

Patroni singulari animi affectu
Venerandi

Dabantur d. 31. Maji
in Civitate Bergen, quae
est in Norwegia A. D.
1715.

Vestro Subjecto Servo

Bartholomaeus Liegenbalgus

Great Britain is by their New King chang'd into a happy
Tranquility, both in Political and Ecclesiastical Affairs. I
assuredly promise my self that this External Tranquility &
happiness will give you greater Advantages than you have
hitherto had of Propagating the Gospel.

May GOD who wills that all men should be saved
evermore assist you in Propagating the Gospel of Christ, and
grant that by your Endeavours in all parts of Great
Britain many Encouragers of Truth may be raised up.

By Prayers to GOD I bid you Farewell, and beg you
to continue your favours to

Rt Rev.^d & Hon. Srs.

Patrons Worthy of your most Sincere Respect

Bergen in Norway

Your most humble servant

31 May NS. 1715.

Bartholmew Liegenbalg.

Referred to the Committee.

An Abstract of M^r Ziegenbelg's Letter

Dated at Bergen in Norway May the 31th 1755
 To y^e Rev^d Mr Boehm translated out of High Dutch.

My Last to you was from the Cape of Good Hope th I sent on board an English Ship about the Beginning of this Year, I had added another Letter to the Hon^{ble} Society & hope it is safely come to your Hands by this Time. I am at last under the Gracious Protection of the Lord Landed in this Country and design to set out wth the first opp^{ty} for Copenhagen to dispatch my business as soon as possible I can, & then to return to the East Indies wth the first Ship that comes in my way. The Work ^{we} are Engag'd in grows daily more Expensive under our hands, and I don't see yet how we can expect any considerable Relief from Denmark after so long and chargeable a War His Maj^{ty} has been Involved in. At my Depart^{ure} fr^{om} Tranquebar we had Contracted a Debt amounting to 1400. Pounds, and yet daily Experience convinces us of the necessity of enlarging this Work if ever it shall Answer the End for which it was begun. Our Church is already too Strait for holding our Congregation, & it must either be Enlarged or a New One must be raised more Spacious than the first hath been. The same we must say of our School-house th w^{ch} we find too narrow for such a Company of Children, & w^{ch} requireth besides some Additional Buildings for Managing the Press, the Foundry & Several Manufactories w^{ch} we design to Set up for the benefit of the mission. Not to mention the Room y^t is required for Lodging so many Labourers as in time we shall stand in need of, for Settling the Work on a better Foot than it has been hitherto.

100
Refer'd to the Committee.

We hope the Honourable Society will further assist
us wth their Help & Advice in a Work of so great an Importance.
I leave to your Consideration whether it be Adviseable to desire
the Benefit of a Collection in some of the Churches of England
for raising a Church among the Heathens in Malabar.
We have been all along in Expectation of seeing here some
Persons from England to propagate ^{the} Gospel among the
Heathens on this Coast. I have now compiled a Grammar
in Malabarish & Latin for y^e Use of other Nations w^{ch} is to be
printed at Hall & I shall not fail to send you some Copies to
England as soon it seeth the light.

The Eng^l have most of their plantations upon y^e Coast of
Malabar, where y^e Damulian Language is in Vogue every
where. And it were to be wished yf these places Situated
among y^e Heathens might prove an Inducem^t to y^e Nation
to plant Christ: "Knowledge in such parts as are subject to y^e"

An Abstract of a Letter dated at Ham Brough
July y^e 18. 1715. to Mr Boehm.

I am arrivd at Hamborough by Water & design to set out for
Openhegen very speedily in order to wait on y^e King & to
acquaint him wth the reasons that engaged me in so long &
tedious a Journey. I was told in Norway y^e King designed
to apply to the Professors at Hall for more Missionarys to
be sent to the Malabar Coast in order to assist us. If this
be so, I hope Providence will also find means not only for
their Subsistence but also for enlarging y^e whole Design
& rendering it more beneficial to the Heathens in every
Respect. And we hope that after these men have
been

been duly prepared by us, the East India Company at London will give liberty to settle two of 'em either at Madras, or Fort St David, or Visagapatnam, or Bombay &c to begin under their Protection the work of conversion among the Heathens there. For in all these Places the Malabarick is the current Language, & is consequently the fittest Vehicle for conveying the principles of Christianity to this People; especially since we have printed sev^l Books in this Language, w^{ch} I hope will be of good use to those y^t shall enter hereafter on y^e same Design. The setting up of Manufactories in those parts we think highly necessary not only on aco^{nt} of drawing from thence some help and supply for carrying on the work it self, but chiefly for on account of employing the new converted Heathens about some usefull business at home, least they be lost to y^e wide world, & thereby exposed to numberless dangers & Temptations, I wish you would lay all this before the y^e Gentlemen of the Society, and encourage as much as you can the sending over some able men from England, or at least to procure unto us y^e continuance of their help & assist^{ce}. In things of this Nature great care must be taken of y^e first men y^e engage in y^e Business. If they be easily terrified at the appearance of dangers & Difficulties, then y^e whole Undertaking will dye away in its very Infancy, and so come to nothing. For what Inducem^t will others have to follow when they see those that should break the Ice give over the Work so soon, & shrink back at y^e sight of a Difficulty. However our greatest Hope is in the Seminary or Colledge of Missionarys designed to be erected in India it self. If ever GOD Almighty should enable us to bring about so usefull a Work in the Heathen world.

AE 44

Henrico Newmanno
Hadriaanus Relandus S.

4434.

Attulit mihi nuper et Literas tuas et fasciculum
pergratum enim vero quod curam indefessam
Societatis in promovendo et propagando Christi
Evangelio proderet, Salomon Negri, qui cum
mihi volupe fuit horas aliquot transigere et de
communibus literis confabulari. Quare et hujus et
illorum causa unum me tibi debere profiteor.

Quantum per me fieri poterit ut qui mittun-
=tur ad oram Cromandel commendati sint nostris
qui ibi versantur, non deero huic quoque parti
officii mei: velim tamen rescire quibus in rebus
speciatim auxilium nostrae gentis hominum deside-
=rent.

Remitto ego pro Damasceno, Professore
Historiarum Wittebergensem Janum nomine cui
si prodesse aliqua ratione possis, erit id mihi
pergratum. Vale et me ama. Trajecti
Batavor. a. 2. XXVII. Jun. C1712CCXV.

Translation of Professor Relandus's
Letter from Utrecht Dated 27th
June N.S. 1715.

Refer'd to the Committee.

Monsieur Solomon Negri with whom I
have spent several Hours very Agreeably, lately
brought to me the Packet of the Society's Letters
which also gave me great pleasure to see the
Indefatigable Care of the Society in propagating
the Gospel of Christ. and for which I return
many Thanks.

I shall not be wanting to do what I can
to get the Danish Missionarys Recommended to
our People who go to the Coast of Coromandel,
But I should be glad to know in what
particular Instances, the Assistance of our
People might be of use to them.

In return for the Syrian which you
recommended to me, I recommend Mons^r Jane
Professor of History at Witteberg, to whom if
you can be any wise Serviceable, you will very
much oblige me. Farewell.

4435. Richard Mayo at Witlesham Kent. 2. August. In answer to the Society's first General Letter. That he is very sensible of the honour done him, in choosing him a Correspond. member & shall do what he can to promote the designs of the Society. That he hopes in a short time to revive the School there ~~which has been fallen since the death of his predecessor.~~
4436. Rowland Cotton Esq. at Etwal Derbysh. 27th July. Enclosing a Bill of 10. pound for a years Subscription ending at Lady Day last.

Thursday. 11th August. 1715.

4437. Tho. Greene Esq. at Westminster. 11th Aug. That according to the order of the Society he had spoke to W. Trebeck to permit a Collection to be made at Duke Street Chappel in favour of the Girls School at Chelsea, and that he not only consented to it but readily offer'd to preach himself if the Society were not otherwise provided.
4438. Gerph. Rawlins at Westminster. 10th Aug. That when he undertook the translation of the Neufchattel M.S. no time was set for finishing of it, but that he might take his own time for it. That till he has got clear of the consequences of his Disappointments at the Marshalsea he cannot pretend to fix any time. That when he promis'd to get it into the Press by X^{mas} it was in expectation of ^{receiving} the Arrears on the Subscription Role to him as Chaplain at^d Marshalsea the want of wh^{ch} has oblig'd him to employ his time another way for his Subsistence.

Aug. 11. *Aug. 11. 1875*

1875

[Faint, mostly illegible handwritten text, likely bleed-through from the reverse side of the page.]

Thursday. 18. August. 1875.

1875

[Faint, mostly illegible handwritten text, likely bleed-through from the reverse side of the page.]

4439. D^r John Sharp at Church Court in Westminster, 7th Aug.
Thanking the Society for the Packet sent to him
by order of the Society, which should be distributed
so as best to promote the designs of y^e Society.
He makes a Proposal of taking 4. Child^{ren} of 13.
or 14. Years of age who have been educated
in the Ch. Schools here, to go with him to New-
York, and desires the Society would recommend
them to him: That he proposes no private ad-
vantage in this offer but the reason of it are
grounded on the interest of the Children themselves,
the Design of Charity Schools here: and the
Benefit of the Colonies there from the Example
of these Child^{ren} publicly Catechized every
Day in the Kings Chappel at New York.
That he will undertake to bind them out to
Sober masters of such Trades as the Child^{ren} shall
incline to, and to send over Copies of their
Indentures attested by y^e Gov^r. & May^r. of the
City of N. York. and what the allowance that is
given with them falls short of paying their
passage to the Captain he hopes to reimburse
to him out of private charity.

Thursday. 18th August. 1715.
4440 Francis Wyndham Esq^r. at Lincolns Inn Fields. 16. Aug.
That he is of opinion W. Williams's End, will
be answered if he appoints the May^r. & Aldermⁿ.
of Bristol. Trustees for this Charity at Caerleon, & give
them a power to name six or 10. of the Principal
Inhab^{itants} of the place or of y^e neighbouring Gentry to be
as it were Govern^{ors}. to inspect y^e Schools, to place &
displace Child^{ren}. &c.^a & that these ^{Gov^rs} Trustees be named
yearly.

Referred to the Committee.

1444

1445

1443

THURSDAY. 25. August. 1715.

4441. Gershom Rawlins at Westminster. 15th Aug. That he will undertake to translate the Neufchatel M.S. at 3. half Crowns a sheet, reckoning 4. leaves of the M.S. to a sheet, and to deliver 6. sheets every fortnight to the order of the Society.

4442 The Rev. M^r. James King at Westminster. 16. Aug. to W^m. Chamberlayne That he consents ^{to} the desire of a ^{Charity} Sermon at Spring Garden Chappel in behalf of the Girls School at Chelsea whenever it shall be thought convenient: Notwithstanding there are 2. Charity Sermons Annually at the same Chappel for S^t. Martin's Childⁿ. That he leaves it to W^m. Chamberlayne to name the Preacher, or upon a fortnights Notice he will provide one himself. That he should be glad to be favoured in the mean time with some Lists of the Charity Schools and some of the Sermons ^{&c.} distributed by the Society. That W^m. Thords preaches at Oxendon Chappel, but that D^r. Lancaster must be apply^d to for leave to admitt of a Collection there.

Thursday. 25. August. 1715.

4443. D^r. Slare at Bath Somersettsh. 17. Aug. That he does not find the Trustees of the Schools there have done any thing towards removing the discouragement the Master & W^m. of those Schools labour under, the latter especially who is as it were hector'd by the Barbarian Mothers of the Childⁿ. & has no body to stand by her, or to appeal to. That W^m. Dixon by his great prudence keeps up the Discipline of his School.

Aug. 30th Aug.

W. Haynes of Bristol was desired to
recommend the care of the School at
Bath to the Trustees there.

4444 Rich. King at Exeter Devon. 22nd Aug. Desiring
to know whether M. Huyshe whom he
recommended, be chosen a Corresponding
Member. And to receive in his next
Packet some Accounts of the several
Society's in London that was publish'd
last Year, and some of the Treatises of
the Faith & Practice of a Church of
England Man.

4445. Caleb Perfect at Faringdon Berks 23. Aug. That
there is an Annual Collection at the Church
Door of Longcote, by which they are enabled
to give every Child when it leaves the
School there a Bible, with a Com. Pray. & a
whole Duty of Man, W. Lewis' Catechism &c.
That y^e Second Sunday in the next month will
be the Anniversary Day, and to encourage y^e
old as well as to get new Benefactors, M.
Stephens, to whom he is Curate, & himself have
agreed to bestow 20. Shill. upon a hund. of such
books as the Society shall make choice of
for them. That upon these occasions great Numbers
of Young Fellows come, some of 'em 4. or 5. Miles
to wrestle & indgle upon the Lords Day: The Officers
^{often} contrive to be out of the way for fear of getting
ill will, and therefore there's hardly any body to
interrupt 'em but the Minister. That he has
endeavour'd to break this shameful Custom by
prosecuting some of the offenders, but they still
set up their Standard and fearlessly flock to it every
Year. That they generally come to Church first &
if the Society will be pleas'd to bestow on 'em a
few of their little Treatises agt. such vices, he
hopes they may be a means to bring 'em to a better
mind. That M. Peers has rec'd y^e Society's 2. lett.
and desires y^e Packet for him may be sent by y^e same Carrier
as Carries M. Perfects.

Lch.

Aug 3. Sep. 1. To send him a Ddz. of the 1st book
he mentions, & to let him know that
the Society have none of the other in
their Store.

Aug. 3. Sep. To send 100. *Trian* Monitor to be paid
for. And a Packet of little books agt.
Sabbath breaking & other vices as W.
Hunt shall direct.

N. W. Peers's Packet as a new
Correspond^t was orderd to be sent
by y^e same carrier.

4446

from Messrs. Liegnitz & Grunler at Traugottau 27th Sep. 1714
The following Letter was order'd to be enter'd
verbatim. viz.

De Propaganda Christi Cognitione Sollicitissimi
Patroni filiales in Christo obsequio prosequendi.

Donum Librarium quod nobis in vertendo Veteris Testamenti
Codice atque in usum Scholarum nostrarum inservit, una cum
Summa 70. Librarum Anglicanarum, quam in usum hujus
Missionis ibi collegistis, ac quibus omnibus nobis auxilio venistis,
gratissimo excepimus animo, submisisse precantes, ut Deus
benignissimus caelestibus suis divitiis remuneretur Benefactorum
Beneficia.

Quod Speciatim, Viri Dignissimi, attinet ad necessariam
istam admonitionem de Praecepto Iconolatriæ, posuimus
quidem illud in nostro Catechismo p. 16. sed tantummodo
ut dictum

Aug. 20. 1714.

A Translation

Honorable & Reverend Sirs
Solicitous for Promoting Christian Knowledge,
and Patrons worthy of a filial Respect in Christ
Jesus.

Those Things which you judg'd necessary to write to us
about, the 24th of Decem^r. 1713. came to our hands upon the
Coast of Comandul the 8th August. 1714. We received with
most profound respect the Council & Fatherly Admonitions therein
given us.

The Present of Books, which will be of great use to us and to our
Schollars in reading over the Book of the Old Testament together
with the Summe of 70. English money w^{ch} you have collected for
the use of this mission and transmitted for our assistance, we
receive with the highest Gratitude, humbly beseeching that the
most benign GOD would reward the Bounty of the Benefactors
with his heavenly Riches.

As for what relates most worthy Sirs to that necessary
admonition concerning the Comandm^t against Idolatry we
have indee plac'd it in our Catechism page 16. but in such

ut dictum et Argumentum explicans primi praecepti in Decalogo
inculcamusque illud diligentior nostralibus, ac contra dicimus
Idololatria Paganorum eo quo deest Zelo.

Ab initio etiam super hac re animi Vestri fuimus de
articulata ejusdem expressione inter decem praecepta; Sed
ex metu Theologorum altercantium, sub quorum iugo anhelamus
Secuti sumus in Decalogo eum ordinem quem prescribit nobis nostrum
Rituale Danicum, cui juramento adstricti sumus. Ad merito cognosce-
mus ipsam inter decem praecepta expressionem, propterea etiam in
altera additione libelli, dicti: Sumario das doutrinas Christãs
por uso dos Catechumenos, primo praecepto adjiciendum curavimus
hoc contra Idolatriam praeceptum; Secuti Ipsi in presenti
libello apprehendetis, retenta tamen nostra prima divisione,
quia divisio non divina est, sed humana. Observamus etiam
hanc emendationem in sequentibus editionibus.

Ad Spiritus Partialitatem quod pertinet, dicimus: Sapientiam
divinam docuisse nos abominare partialitatem, ideo nostrales
nesciunt nomen Lutheri et Calvini, sed papam suunt ex
innumerabili Papistarum Cohorte in nostra India in spississimis
tenebris, horrenda ignorantia et gravissimis vitiis erranti.

Inquirentibus in nostrates: cui religioni vos estis addicti
respondent, Sumus Tchettianwedakarer, i.e. Christiani vera
Divina Legi adstricti, sicut Lex Sumitur Oukw's, legem
et Evangelium comprehendens.

Quod autem posuimus in fronte Catechismi ipsum nomen
B. Lutheri, fecimus ob contradictiones crassorum Lutheranorum
qui lusitanica hic intelligunt, et omnem arripiunt litigandi
occasionem ac plane ejiciendinos (si Deus non esset, nobis
praesidio) ex Danicis partibus.

a manner as that it may serve for an argument to Explain the first Commandm^t in the Decalogue, and we diligently inculcate that upon our people, and zealously declare against the Idolatry of the Pagans.

We have always been of your opinion as to the Expressing of this precept distinctly among y^e 10. Commandments, but for fear of the wrangling Divines under whose y^e yoke we groan, we have followed that Order in the Decalogue w^{ch} our Danish Ritual prescribes to us, and to w^{ch} we are bound by Oath; But we acknowledge the Expression w^{ch} you recommend, ought to stand among the 10. Commandments, & therefore we have taken care to add to the first Commandm^t this precept against Idolatry in the new Edition of the Book intituled Sumario Das Doutrinas Christaas por uso Catechumenos as you will see in the Copies herewith sent, tho' we sh^{ll} retain our first Division because the Division is not Divine but humane. And this amendment we shall observe in the future Editions.

As for what relates to party Distinctions, the Divine Wisdom has Instructed us to abhor them, and therefore our Scholars know not the name of Luther & Calvin, but they hear of Popery from the innumerable company of Papists that wander up & down in India in the grossest darkness, the most horrid Ignorance, and the most scandalous bias.

When we ask our Scholars what Religion they are of? They answer we are Tschetiawedakarer, i.e. Christians, bound to observe the truly Divine Law, as Lex is taken for *ödik* w^{ch} comprehending the Law and the Gospel

As for our putting in y^e title Page of our Catechism y^e name of B. Luther we did that to avoid the contradictions of y^e narrow ^{spirited} Lutherans here who understand Portuguese & Catch at every occasion to thwart us, and if GOD was not on our side to Expell us out of the Danish Territorys. This or any other Party

Hoc vel alio partialitatis nomine nec in Cathedra
Malabarica nec Sufitanica utimur: in posterum etiam in
imprimendis libris cautiore erimus.

Volemus desse vobis in hoc orbe pagauico Viros quorum
consiliis maturis in casibus dubiis utendum Pergrato igitur
animo semper accipimus fidei, quae in functione nostri officii
corrigenda sunt et emendanda, in Vestris dignissimis
litteris nobis manifestatis, ut Ecclesia in hoc orbe, ex ipsa modo
herba emergens, plantetur Christiana, et quantum per
gratiam Dei fieri potest a macula pura. Consentimus
enim in hoc Vobiscum toto animo: Gaudii veram
Conversionem, quae Paganos non ad Papsimum vel
Lutheranicum vel Calvinicum, vel aliud quoddam
opinionum Systema amplectendum trahit, sed quae
exculso gentili iugo, Iesu Christo unico illi Salutis
instauratori pagauum inferit.

De Familia Novis Testamenti Translatione de qua vos,
Viri Dignissimi, orbi pagauico merito gratulamini, quatuor
Evangelistas et Actas Apostolorum, huc usque typis impressos,
jam accipitis. Inulorum Exemplarium imprimis
consecramus unum filiali respectu Magnificentissimo
Societatis Praefidi, Dno. D. Thoma Pennison Archi Episcopo
Lantuariensi, alterum dicamus Bibliotheca Academiae
Lantabrigiensis cetera autem Vobis et aliis hujus
Missionis Benefactoribus exhibemus.

Charta nostra penuria impedit, ut Epistolas
Pautinas et Sequentes non imprimere possimus in hoc
forma majori, siquidem 6 modo Scapos hujus chartae
possidemus ex 75 illis, quos ante annum donec nobis
missis. De primo autem dono chartae in forma
minori adsunt adhuc 30 Scapi. Et Officinam chartariam
hic insituere s. quam possibilem judicamus et nostra
perpetua argenti inopia non permittit.

Partynames we shall neither use in the Malabarick nor Portuguese Pulpit, and shall for the future be more Cautious in the Books we print.

It is our Greif, that we very much want in this Pagan World Persons to whom we may apply our selves for Advice in dubious Cases. We shall always therefore accept with a very grateful mind those corrections or amendm^{ts} in the Discharge of our Function w^{ch} you shall be pleas'd to communicate to us in your most kind Letters, that the Church in the East Indies may as it were from y^e first Shooting of the Blade, be planted Christian, and by y^e Grace of GOD as much as possible free from any spot: For we agree entirely wth you, that that is not to be call'd true Conversion w^{ch} only draws the Heathen to Popery, or Lutheranism, or Calvinism, or any other System of opinions, but what enables y^e Pagan to shake off the Gentile Yoke and to Embrace Jesus Christ only as the Restorer of Salvation to him.

We congratulate you most Worthy Gentlemen upon y^e Translation of the New Testament into the Malabarick Language for the use of the Heathen World, w^{ch} we have printed to the end of the Evangelists ^{and} Acts of the Apostles, and some Copies of them are herewth sent; One of w^{ch} we dedicate wth filial respect to y^e most Rev^d. President of the Society D^r. Thomas Tenison Archbishop of Canterbury; another to the University of Cambridge and the rest to your selves, & other Benefactors to this Mission.

The scarcity of our Paper hindered us from Printing the Epistles, for of the 75. Ream of the largest size such as this L^{tr} is wrote on w^{ch} you were pleas'd to send us last year, only 6. remain, but of the lesser size contain'd in your first Present of Paper we have 30. Ream remaining. And for the setting up a paper Manufacture here (which we think to be practible), our perpetual want of money has not permitted it.

The Malabar

Characteres Damulici ex Germania missi ob suam magnitudinem multum charta consumserunt, decibus post mensibus noster literarum furor absolvet alios minores quibus in posterum in imprimenda Nova Testamenti altera parte usuri sumus.

Duos priores in Pentateucho libros transfusimus in Damulicam linguam. Concatenati nostri labores in hunc usque diem non magis pernuferunt, proximis autem diebus adgredimur iterum hunc laborem sanctum ut auxilio divino tam utile opus in dies singulos promoveatur. Vetus Testamentum Sufitanicum jam in Manuscripto posidemus: quoddam libros collegimus in Hollandorum urbibus Nagapatnam et Pallecatta; quoddam noster Rev. Dn. Lewis ante abitum suum Madras pantna nobis obtulit. Quatuor tantummodo libri defunt, nempe Esdra Nehemia, Esther et Santicum Santicorum cum libris Apocryphis. At enim vero propter varia aboraciones a textu originali et incuriam Scribarum integra instituenda erit emendatio quam etiam inchoavimus, et absolvimus duos priores libros in Pentateucho. Translator dicti Manuscripti fecit us est versionem Hispanicam, quam ad verbum transtulit, multoties etiam retinuit ipsa verba Hispanica, quae se carnenda. Optamus quidem ut in hoc opere imprimendo proximis temporibus initium facere possimus, sed Damulica Novi et Veteris Testamenti impressa quae praecipua, consumet in impressione aliquot annos, uti haec annua experientia nos docuit.

Numero Ecclesiae Damulicae et Sufitanicae quem praeterlapso anno superscripsimus, hoc anno Deus ter optimus 28 membra per Baptismatis fontem adjunxit, et Ecclesiae Christi infornit.

In Scholis

The Malabar Types th were sent from Germany were so very large that they have consumed abundance of Paper, but our Letter Founder has about 2 months since cast lesser Types, th th we purpose to print the remaining part of the new Testament.

We have translated the 2. first Books of y^e Pentateuch into the Malabar Language, our continual Labours to this Day has not permitted us to do more, but we shall again address our selves to this holy Labour, that by the Divine help so usefull a Work may be every day furthered. We have now in our possession near all the old Testament in Portugues in MS. some of y^e Books of w^{ch} we procured from y^e Dutch Cities of Nagapatnam & Palleacatta, Others we obtained from the Rev. Mr Lewis at Madras before his departure thence, so y^e only the books of Esdras, Nehemiah Esther & y^e Canticles w^{ch} y^e Apocryphal books are wanting. But by reason of y^e various aberrations from y^e original Text, and y^e negligence of the Transcriber y^e whole needs to be revised w^{ch} we have begun and proceeded so far as y^e 2. first Books in the Pentateuch. The translator of these MSS. has followed the Spanish Version so closely y^e he has us'd that Interpretation Word for Word and very often has retained y^e very Spanish Words. We wish wth all our hearts that a beginning may be made in printing this Work, but the printing of the Old & New Testament in Malabarick will take up some years in printing, as this years Experience has taught us. We gave you an acc^t. the last year of y^e Number of Christians in our Malabarick & Portugues Churches, GOD Almighty has added to them 28 Persons Baptized this year.

In

In Scholis idem numerus discipulorum pasuo verbi divini
pascitur, cujus ante annum mentionem fecimus. Inimicorum
adversitates, quibus in hunc usque diem cum dati sumus, Ecclesia
et Scholarum augmento magno sunt impedimento. Manus Dei
potentissima nostrum dolorem tandem remediat in Ecclesiae
Emolumentum.

Ex Colloquiis cum damulis hoc anno habitis octodecim
litteris consignavimus quae hac classi navali Europae nostrae
offerimus; quibus accedunt quadraginta, sex litterae ab Ethnicis
ad nos scriptae, quas etiam in Germanica lingua transfugas
mittimus.

Coetus noster ex Paganis collectus requirit in proximis
annis magis patiosum aedificium ad sacra publice tractanda;
propterea in eo sumus, ut novum aedificium seu templum ex
ipso fundamento extruamus cujus longitudo et latitudo
praesenti et imprimis futuro coeui sufficiat. Rogatum
hoc, Viri Dignissimi, Vestra Paternali cura hisce magnopere
commendamus, ut, sicuti in opere ipso per quod est Evangelii
propagatio et vera Paganorum conversio per huc usque
auxiliatrices manus nobis benignissime exhibuistis, in
dicto aedificii structura nobis etiam succurrere dignemini.

Codicem acceptorum et expensorum praeterito anno Pl.
Rev. Dno. Boemio ad perlustrandum misimus, cujus continu-
ationem ipsi porro exhibemus, ad cognoscendum impensas
nostras hoc anno factas quarum summa est 2770 R.

Perquisitiones nostrae de instituendo hic Seminario
missionariarum tum ex Studiafis Europae, tum ex
Indicis in Scholis nostris preparatis in dies magis magisque
maturescunt

In our Schools the same number of children are fed with the food of the Divine Word ^{as} we informed you of last year. The opposition ^{as} has been given us to this day by our Enemies has very much hindered the increase both of our Churches & Schools. The mighty Hand of God will at length remove our Grief by the enlargement of his Church.

We have transmitted 18. Letters of our Conference this year ^{to} the Malabarians by the Fleet now going to Europe, ^{to} ^{also} we are added 46. Letters wrote to us by the Heathen ^{also} we have sent over translated into German Tongue.

Our Congregation of Malabarians will very soon require a more spacious Edifice for their ^{Publick} Devotions & we propose to build it upon so large a Foundation for length and breadth as may be sufficient to receive our future assemblies. This affair most Worthy Sirs we beg leave to recommend to your fatherly care that as you have been pleased very kindly to afford us ~~the~~ ^{an} ~~first~~ helping hand till now, in the work ~~itself~~ wherein we are engaged viz: the Propagation of the Gospel & the Conversion of the Heathen, so you may vouchsafe to enable us to accomplish the building of such an Edifice.

We have sent to the Rev^d Mr Boekin an acc^t of our Receipts & Disbursements for last year the continuation of which shall be laid before you that you may know our Expences for this year also, of which the sume amounts to 2770. Rix Dollars.

Our Thoughts concerning a Seminary for Missionaries to be made up of Students from Europe & Indians Educated in our Schools are every Day growing

maturefcunt ſperantes futurum eſſe, ut ejusmodi in linguis
et quotidiana experientia preparata ſubjecta, Eccleſiæ
Chriſti in Oriente ex Paganis plantandæ magno ſint
incremento.

Dn. Jennings, qui ſingulari nobis fuit auxilio, abiit
hoc menſe ex Madras ad Vizagapatnam, obſentum ibi
primatum Interim ſperamus corſiſſimum nobis adiutorem
in re noſtra Rev. Dominum Stevenſon, qui in ſuis reſponſoriis
ita perhumane ad nos ſcribit: Illo (Dno. Jennings :)
abſente, hoc habeo polliceri, me rebus veſtris ad futurum,
vobisq; cumulate ſatiſfacturum. Ame omnem
erga vos benevolentiam expectate: Spem veſtram
non fallam.

Ex, qua propagationi Evangelii Chriſti in ho Oriente
uſui et incremento eſſe poſſunt, commendamus porro
ſubiali reverentia Veſtra cura, auxilio, conſiliis, preci-
busq; piis, ut Corda incredulorum vita et Spiritu
Celeſti deſtituta, ſempla ſiant Domini, et hoſtiæ
vivæ, ſanctæ, Deoque placentes ſiſtantur!

Viri Maxime Reverendi
et Maxime Honorabiles
Veſtri

Franguebaria d. 27
Sept. et. 1714

ad humillima precum et obſequiorum
India deditiſſimi

Bartholomæus Ziegenbalg.
Johannes Erneſtus Grander

growing to a greater maturity in hopes ^{of} ^{the} materials
being prepared for a daily practice in Languages the Churches
of Christ planted in the East Indies may thence receive a
great encrease.

Mr Jennings who has been a singular help to
us went this month from Madras to his Government at
Viragapatnam, in the mean time we hope very much
from Mr Stevenson's kindness in our affairs who in
his answers to us very humanely writes "that
" Mr Jennings being absent I promise to assist you
" in your Affairs & to do w^t I can to serve you, you
" may rely upon me for my good offices, I will not
" fail your Expectations.

Finally we recommend to your care with a
filial Reverence what ever may serve to advance
the propagation of the Gospel of Christ in the Eastern
part of the World that by your help, your Councils,
and your pious prayers, the Hearts of the
Unbelievers disstitute of the Heavenly Life and
Spirit, may be made the Temples of the Lord
and become Holy and Living Sacrifices, well
pleasing to GOD.

We are

Hon^{ble} & Rev^d Sirs

Your most humbly Devoted Serv^{ts}

Tanquebar in the
East Indies. 27th Sep.
1714.

Bartholmew Ziegenbalg
- John Ernest, Grundler

This Letter was refer'd to the Committee.

4448. Rich^d. Turner at Cheapside 26. August. That he is very glad the Society have so much espous'd the Interest of the poor School at Norton Folgate: That he would have waited on the Committee at the time appointed if he had not been preengag'd, and the other Gent. concern'd with him in managing the said School happen'd to be out of Town: That 20. or 25. ^{Expⁿ} new Subscriptions would suffice to maintain the School, till a House in Lombard-Street given to it by Legacy shall fall to it by the Death of an infirm Widow.

4449. R. Davies at Christ Church in Surry 31. Aug. That the weakness of his constitution obliges him to acquaint the Society that he intends to quit his officiating as Chaplain at the Marshalsea next Christmas, which he hopes they will excuse since he is not well able to go through his Duty as Curate of Christ Church where he reads Prayers twice & preaches once every Sunday, and on the last Sunday of the Month he reads prayers thrice and preaches twice beside other Dutys in that Parish. That while he continues Curate of St. Church, and Marshalsea is ^{not} better provided, he shall sometimes visit the Prisoners & read Prayers & Preach to them, but does not promise for any certain time after X^{mas} next. That he has ~~officiated~~ ^{preach'd} there every Sunday except 2. or 3. since Michaelmas last and ^{generally} read Prayers twice a week beside for w^{ch} he has hitherto rec'd 11: 7: 6. including the Society's Present of 5. p^{ounds} out of w^{ch} he shall have paid 20. shill^{ings} at Mich^{as} next to one of the Prisoners for officiating as Clerk & giving out the Psalms &c. not to mention some other Expence he has necessarily been at on account of the Prison.

1712. 8. 11. 12.

The following Letter from the Rev. Mr. Williams
being on a subject of importance was added to
the original collection.

Prime Lake Group in the
in Ireland.
August, 30. 1915.

.0244

Referred to the Committee.

Thursday. 8th 1715.

The following Letter from the Rev. Mr. Nicholson being on a Subject of Importance, was order'd to be enter'd verbatim.

Prime Doct Grange in Sligoe
in Ireland.

August. 30. 1715.

Sr/

4450.

Your very acceptable Letter of July 18 past came to my hands but last Post by the direction of the Rev. Mr Maule. I have often blessed GOD for his providential influence & Success on the undertakings of that Hon^{ble} Society for promoting Christian Knowledge, whose blessed Endeavours have done so much good to the World already, and do esteem it a greater honour than I can be worthy of to be chosen by them for a Corresponding Member, where I would think it a happiness to be in the Capacity of a Servant, and do most humbly accept their kindness, and would willingly receive their commands and Instructions in any thing I am capable of.

That of promoting Charity Schools is the only thing my whole Heart is bent upon. Before I know any thing of what was done of that kind in England, I did about 4 or 5 years ago set up a School of 24 Poor Boys at my own charge all cloath'd, and each to be portion'd at their going off for a Trade, or to some Gentlemens service, or to Tillage and Farming. But when in a year or 2 after I met wth an English Book printed by Mr J^r Downing wth the account of the like Charity Schools in England set up by united Subscriptions. I travell'd about Connaught to Solicite for the like and GOD blessing the Endeavours us'd when we had got several such Schools up all cloath'd
and

and to be portioned the same way, the Example took both at Dublin and many other parts of the Kingdom. To the forwarding of which I published some little Pamphlets, of w^{ch} I would send you Copies if I know by what hand, that I might have the Censure or Correction or further advice of the Society. I hope (GOD willing) to establish maintainance for my own small Quota of 48 Boys for ever, according to the method set forth in those Books of mine above mentioned.)

I have one thing w^{ch} I cannot forbear noting here that is the well meaning Project of the Rev^d Mr Richardson abt^l preaching to the Irish Natives in their Mother Tongue, and translating our Service Book and the Scriptures into Irish. I have long considered that matter, and am absolutely of opinion that it will be utterly insignificant (if not do us more hurt than good) for tho¹ such a method be the only way among Infidels yet among our Irish Papists it can have no Effect, for in the 1st place their Priests have Effectual Barrs by their Excommunications and Influence over their blind Zealots to hinder their hearing us at all.

2^{dly} The promoting that Barbarous Language so intimately fraught with cursing and swearing and all vile Profaneness) will but keep up the Distinction of their People from ours. To make us one People and of one Religion, we should have but one Language. 'Tis not alike as in Wales where the Protestants have possession of their own Tongue for the Major part, and Popery is not there Rampant in the Welch Language, as it is here universally among the Natives in the Irish Language.

3th There is hardly a Boy of 16 years old in Ireland but can understand and speak English, their Parents

Encourage

encourage them to it for their own Trading and Dealing wth
their English Landlords: most of y^e old people will not Learn
it, or do scorn to speak it, and these are so stiff in Popery
& rooted by the Superstition of their Language and Customs
that they would never be converted by speaking Irish
never so much to them. I my self could speak Irish from
my Youth, and read it too yet never could convert one
Papist by that means, tho' I have by other means been
Instrumental with GOD's blessing to bring above 100. to
the Church of the Papists yf could understand English
besides the Poor Boys whom I don't reckon in y^e Number.
But English is now so universally spoken by all y^e young
Irish here that we may hope in the next Generation
Irish will be quite forgotten.

4.th This project for promoting Irish Books & preaching
will deprive us of abundance of that Money w^{ch} might go
to maintain the Poor Children at Schools among whom
all our hopes of converting the Irish Natives must solely dwell
The old ones will soon dy, and if the young ones be rightly
Educated Popery & Irish barbarism will soon be ended.
The Richer sort of the Papists depend upon Number of hands to form
their Robellious and murdering Projects against us, and
the Poor are 20. to one for the Rich, so that when we have
brought the hands of those Poor to our side all their
Projects will be so disappointed yf Popery may
reasonably be expected to have no followers here
20. or 30. Years hence, and probably it may much
sooner expire if we get enough of such Schools
set up. For which End if our worthy Society could
find any means to Influence our next sitting
parliament in Ireland especially by a recommendation
from

his Majesty to Endow such Schools by a public Cess, as by the
above mentioned Book of the Charity School method is proposed
it might undoubtedly do the work and not to Depend upon
Compulsory Laws to force Papists to send their Children to our Schools
as some propose for that will never prevail ag^t Popery but such
a kind proposal as clothing and questioning the Children will
certainly prevail on all the poorer Sort, and out-bid the Biggory
as we have found by plain Experience in all the Schools already
set up (not one refusing to send their Children to us) and that
the richer Papists do doubtless spend above the Protestants, and that
the Voluntary Subscribers already clothing themselves to allow
their own Subscriptions to pay for two so much in the Cess, if
the cess extend to so much on them, and that no Person whatsoever
be excepted that has not Twenty pounds per Annum. It is Remarkable
that fourpence per pound on all Estates real and personal Tythes and
Employments in Ireland, would Support 40000 poor Children yearly
Cloathed and portioned which would be all set out in 8 Years and some
more every Eight Years, so that in 24 Years the Number would be
120000 in Ireland.

This is the only sure and certain way of Extirminating Popery,
and Immorality, also with all Sects and Schisms too out of our Nation
The Lord grant that our House of Commons may take such resolutions
as may Effect this, and not leave it all to Voluntary Charity which
we find Incredibly cold in this Nation.

I shall trouble you with no more at this time, but shall Expect
to find by your Answer to this, how this Matter will be looked on,
by that worthy Society to whom I owe the Highest Defiance
and do Subscribe my Self (Excuse my Ignorance at present of
your due Title and Character)

Worthy Sir

Your Most obliged humble Servant

Edward Nicholson

Refer'd to the Committee.

4451. Rich^d. Haynes at Bristol 3. Sep.^r That this he did not in his way to Bristol pass thro^{gh} Bath, yet he has taken care to be inform'd of the State of the Schools there and recommended the Master & Mistress to the favour of his acquaintance there. He proposes that if the like were done by such Gentlemen of the Society as have friends at the Bath it could not fail of success. That as to the Charity School in Temple Parish at Bristol the Resentments of the Great Benefactor are carry'd so far upon the Score of what pass'd at the late Election that it does not seem prudent to give him any further trouble: Since those Child^{ren} to whom Cloathing was refus'd, are clothed now by the Charity of S.^r W.^m Daines & his friends who have ^{therefore} withdrawn their Subscriptions from the Old School and are erecting a New one of Twenty Boys distinct from that of M.^r Cleston's; That supposing each Party acts upon an honest view, he looks upon it as a peculiar act of Providence, that has made their private Difference the occasion of a Publick Good; Since there will be 2. Schools instead of one, Both competently provided for, and both he hopes under the care of M.^r Cary for their Instruction in the Catechism. That he will try to get Subscriptions from the Corporation there, towards printing the Bible in Welch &c.⁹

4452. Henry Dixon at Bath Somersets^h. 3.^d Sep.^r to W.^r Flint That last Thursday the Trustees being Summoned to Audit M.^r Leaston's Acco.^{ts} and to choose a new Treas.^r with Trustees, there appear'd not above 12. or 14. of y.^m who examined & approv'd of M.^r Leaston's Acco.^t and unanimously chose him to be their Treasurer for the Year ensuing which he accepted; That six new Trustees were chose at the same time one of w^h was M.^r Henry Gibbs, and they agreed to have a Monthly meeting every first Thursday in the month, to inspect matters relating to y^e Schools.

Sept. 6th Oct.

[illegible]

1. The first part of the book is a general introduction to the subject of the history of the United States, and is divided into two main parts, the first of which is a general history of the United States, and the second of which is a general history of the United States.

4453. Will^m. Carstares at Edinburgh. 15. Aug. That he shall take care to send in due time an Account of the Progress of the Society in N. Britain for this Year; And wishes the Society at London may have continued Success in all their Noble Designs for promoting the Interest of the Spiritual Kingdom of their Redeemer.
4454. Rich^d. Peers at Farringdon Berks. 6. Sep.^r In answer to the Society's 2^d Genl^l Lett.^r with a Packet, to thank the Society for the Contents of the Packet, which he shall endeavour to improve in such a manner as to make them most usefull.
4455. Tho. Brewer at London. 5. Sep.^r. That in Decem^r. last he sold a parcel of Paper to the Society at such prizes as are mentioned in a Bill of parcels deliver'd upon condition of saving to himself & Partner the benefit of y^e Draw-back. But the Cochet that intitled them to the Drawback being lost or mislaid by y^e carelessness of the Hoz man that carry'd the Goods on board Ship, the Head Searcher M^r. Burton refuses to give them a Power to receive it. He desires therefore to be assisted by any Proofs the Society can make of the Shipping of the Paper in order to their recovering the Drawback due upon it.
4456. W^m. A. Deac. Frank at Cranfield Bedfordsh. 26. Aug. In ans^r. to the Society's of the 2^d of July, & enclosing an Account of the School at Studham under the Master's hand. That the School at Cranfield has lately receiv'd an endowment of 20. Shill.^s & An. for ever settled upon Land. That W^m. Newcome of Woburn is remov'd to his Living in Dorsetshire & has left a Curate to supply his place at Woburn.

Thursday. 12. Septemb. 1712.

Ans^d. 3. Septemb.

Thursday. 15th Septemb. 1715.

4457. J. Walton at Carlisle 10th Sep^r. In answ^r. to the Society's 2^d Gentl^e Letter, That he will consult Captⁿ Morris & try if they can engage a Number of Persons proper for a Society to carry on the good works mentioned in the 1st Lett^r. That such books as the Society Design to present him wth will be convey'd to him, if they are left wth W. Taylor the Sign of y^e Ship in Peter Nether Row. That if there be nothingⁱⁿ their Packet w^{ch} gives an Acc^t. of the Propagation of the Gospel in Foreign Countries, he should be glad to receive some Account of this Matter in Writing.

4458. Will^m Hawtayne at Elstree Mid^x 1st Sep^r. In answ^r. to the Society's 1st Gentl^e Letter That he heartily approve's of their Pious Designs, and will readily join his Endeavours to theirs for promoting y^e Glory of God and the Good of Souls. That he has upon several Occasions contributed to the setting up of a School at Elstree, and also ~~for~~ to disposing of sev^l Tracts among his Parishioners for the same purpose as the Society doth, & shall thankfully accept of their assistance therein.

4459. Fran. Huyshe at Chisthydon near Colnampton Devon. 10. Sep^r. In answ^r. to the Society's first Gentl^e Letter That he has long since had y^e pleasure of being deeply touch'd with the exceeding Piety of y^e Designs of y^e Society & doubts not but their Influences have pierc'd many another Heart: That when he saw Gent. Combins together in the cause of Jesus Christ it inspir'd him with new Life & Vigour made y^e Difficultys of y^e Ministerial Function appear less. That with y^e Bp of Exon's leave he has turn'd a useles School in his Parish into a Charity one, w^{ch} promises fair Fruit. That he has ventur'd on the Reformation of some inveterate Evil Customs not without Gods Blessing. That he gratefully accepts of the Society's Choice as a Call from Providence to Rouse himself to join so Brave a Company of Gods

Seb.

Memorandum. 22. Sep. 1712.

Aug. 24. Sep.

Order'd that a Packet be sent, as he
desires.

Aug. 4. Octob. with 2^d Genl. C. H.

Answered 4th Octob^r. 2^d. Gentle Letter so much of it as was proper.

Gods Servants who in this impious age are as it were
the Vanguard in fighting the Cause of God and the
Holy Religion of Jesus Christ. That he is able to
do very little, but he will look upon this New Relation
to the Society as an Engagement upon him to exert ~~all~~ his
utmost Powers & will joyfully receive any Discretions from
them, how to be assistant in their Noble attempts. That he
has experienced something of the Benefit of Religious Association,
Several of the Clergy & some worthy Gentlemen of his Neighbour-
hood having joyn'd themselves together for Religious Purposes, and
are as a Stream issuing from the Happy Fountain in London.

Thursday. 22nd Sep^r 1715.

4460

Thos. Clement at Bath. 19th Sep^r. Giving an Account of the Proceedings of the Trustees of the Charity Schools there on Thursday the 1st of Sep^r. particularly what was objected to M^r. Leason who was notwithstanding chose Treasurer for the Year ensuing. That it was propos'd to make him an Annual Allowance for being Treasurer, to allow him [£]12. as a reimbursement for his own & his wife's Subscription 4. Years past; and also 6^{rs} for Postage of Letters not brought to his Acco^t. which are to be reconsider'd at their next Meeting Thursday 6th Octobr^e agt. w^{ch} time he sh^d. be glad to receive the opinion of the Society upon these articles. That M^r. Leason did not insist on 'em himself. That 200. is the Balance of [£] Acco^t. in M^r. Leason's hands to which 80^{rs} was yesterday added by the Charity Collections at the Church doors Morning and afternoon. That they have agreed to teach the Girls to write, and propos'd that M^r. Dixon should do it either for a certain Salary or at so much of head concerning w^{ch} he sh^d. be glad to be advis'd what is usually allow'd at London. That he hopes by the frequent meetings of the Trustees that the Schools will be better manag'd for the future, and that tho' he has been much stagger'd in his opinion about the Treas^r. yet he cannot say that he has wrong'd the School, if there be any truth in his asseverations. That as to a Society there for promoting the good Ends mention'd in the Society's last Letter he looks upon it impracticable by reason of ^a deplorable lukewarmness of the Age with respect to Religion, and the Distraction & Madness of the People with respect to Party, so that 'tis difficult to pick up even 3. or 4. to join heartily on such an Undertaking. That he shall thankfully accept of a Packet from the Society, and desires the Value of 20. Shill^{ts} may be added in such Books as shall be thought fit to be paid for.

Sch.

4461. J. Hills rop at Marlboro^{gh} withh. 17th Sep^r. Enclosing a Certificate recommending John Brosier for a Master of a Charity School in the Neighbourhood of Broadhinton, Cliffe Pyper, and Winterbourne Subscrib'd by 7 Min^{rs}. & some of ^a Inhab^{ts} of those Places who seem to expect some assistance from the Society.

Referred to the Committee.

The Society know of no instance of any allowance made
to Treasurers of Charity Schools.

Aug^r 18. 04.

Referred to the Committee.

4462

John *John* *Grove* at Southampton 17th Sep. an Answer to the Societys first general letter, thanking them for the Honour of chusing him a Corresponding Member. That the political divisions which rend the State, begin to affect even the Charity Schools, and that an Example of it has been too much found in a neighbouring City, and even in that place from a person who is supposed to be a main pillar of the Society, as he is a large contributor to the school. That the Subscriptions too it as yet rather increase than decrease, which he attributes to the diligence of the Master, whose indeavours has been blessed with great success. That he hopes in a few days to visit the School at Rumsey, where the school Master being meanly qualified, and the place very factious he has little hopes of a good Account.

4463

Francis *Wyndham* at Clowerwall in Gloucester-shire 20th Sep.² Desiring to have a Character of the person proposed for School-Master at Newland in Gloucester-shire, that he may communicate it to the Trustees. That the salary is 20 pounds p^a Ann. certain a good House and small garden and the present Schoolmaster has by the help of Boarders made fifty pounds p^a Ann. of it several years.

4464

Philip *Cholmonley* at London 20th Sep.² desiring half a dozen of the Bishop of Lincolns Sermons ^{with the account of schools to be dispersed among the subscribers of Edgworth & Whitchurch = Schools} from the Society to

4465

Jos: Waldron at Wells in Somerset-shire 19th Sep.² That Mr. Acres may come down by Mr. Clavy from the Kings Armes at Holbourn bridge, who sets out thence every Thursday. That he believes his charges will be allowed out of the School stock. That he shall be glad to receive a packet of the Societys books by the same Carrier. That a Thousand pounds is subscribed towards a School to be erected at From.

4466

Peter *Osborne* at Stoke Gabriel in Devon-shire 13 Sep.²

That when the Societys Annual Packet is sent to him he should be glad to receive

25. Exhortations to House keepers to set up y^e H^op of God in y^e Families &c.

25. Lewis's Expositions of the Church Catechism.

25. Various Exhortations to Parents in relation to their Child^{ren} in Ch. Schools. That he has a promise from two persons of his acquaintance of money towards furthering the designs of the Society. To which he shall add his own Mite as a grateful acknowledgment of their favours

Aug. 22. Oct. 1. 1844. Mr. Morgan's letter at Westbury, N.Y. 1844.

Aug. 2. Sept. 1. 1844. Recommending Mr. Tho. Barnister of Rygate.

Ordered that the books he desires be sent.

Ordered to send the books he desires.

4467. Morgan Evans at Weobly Herefordsh. 16. Sept. That
the late L^d Weymouth has left to the School there
10. ^l ^{ss} ^{an}. for ever. That the Number of Boys conti-
-nue as last year but of the Girls not above 15.
Sch. That he has subscribed to W. Williams for some Copies
of the Bible in welsb but has not yet been able
to persuade any of his Neighbors to extend
their Charity that way.

4468. Rich^d. Haynes at Bristol. 19. Sept. That the Trustees
of the Ch. School at Bath having met the
beginning of this month, unanimously agreed
That those Children whose Parents usually insulted
the Master & Mistress, should hereafter be expelled
the School & forfeit their Cloaths: That all Grievances
of the Parents or Childⁿ that are just are to be heard
for & future at y^e Monthly Meeting on y^e 1st Thursday of
the Month: That y^e School of S^t. Philip & Jacob at
Bristol has been affected by y^e Party Divisions. That
the Schools at Redcliff & S^t. Thomas's Parishes under W^r.
Langden's care, and that of S^t. Michael & S^t. Augustin's
Parishes under W^r. Wilson's care go on very well thro
the prudence & circumspection of the Masters. He adds
a particular Acct. of the State of the Difference about
the School in Temple Parish & thinks it not proper to
give W^r. Colston any more Letters about it.

Thursday. 29. th Septem^r. 1715.

4469. Tho. Tillson at Aylesford Kent. 11. th Sep^r. to M^r. Rich^d. Hoare
That they have a very good Master, and all the Children improve
very well except one, which he makes an Example to the rest by
correction. That the Children from being Ruffians, are become
of an unblameable behaviour. That he hath them often at his
house during Winter, and every Sunday Evening in the summer.
Sch. That they meet by a toll of the bell at 6 a Clock, and spend an
hour or two in reading the Scriptures, saying their Catechism,
and singing of Psalms, which brings a great part of the
Congregation again together, and prevents much rambling and
idle practices.

4470. *In. Leason* at Bath Somersetsh. 24. Sep. That for the good of the Schools he has been prevailed with to continue Treasurer for one Year longer, notwithstanding some discouragements he had met with, That the Children were all clothed against the Collection last Sunday, when Dr. Hutchingson and Mr. Gibbins preached, That S. Arthur Keyes & In. Ward held the Leasons, & there was Collected £79: 1: — That he hath since received 3 Guineas & hopes ere the Season is over to obtain 5. or 10. more, That the Bp of Bristol came thither the 21. Sep. with his Lady, and they were pleased to see both Schools, and the Children being all clean & well dressed, gave them great satisfaction.

4471. *J. Bate* at Calke Leicestersh. 21. Sep. In answer to the Societys first general Letter, That he readily accepts of the Societys kind invitation to Correspond with them, That a parish full of poor persons under his Care, has both the Advantages of a Charity School, & good books dispersed among them, by the Liberality of an Excellent Lady, That a neighbouring village Vizt Melbourn has a School under good Govern^{mt}.

Ans^d. 22. Oct.
Sch.

4472. *Jam. Harris* Llantrisant Glamorgansh. 18. Sep. That Rich: Jenkins Esq. in his Neighbourhood promised him, to Subscribe for so many Bibles in Welsh as will come to £5 That if a receipt is sent him, he will pay 50 now, & 50 more at the delivery of the books, which he desires Mr. Williams may be acquainted with.

4473. *W. Waterston* Wingfield Berks. 26. Sep. Recommending a Young Man to be a Charity School Master who lives at Windsor and now keeps a School in the Forrest, and believes he can produce Testimonials for his behaviour. he thanks the Society for the parcel of Books by Mr. Maule which will be of great use among the poor Forresters.

Rich. Mayo Witlegham Kent. 20th Sep. In answer to the Societys 2^d General Letter, That he has received the Societys Packet of books & will endeavour to make the best use of them, The great distance betwixt the habitations of the Clergy, and the badness of the ways in the winter, with other reasons, will he fears render the proposal of forming a Society impracticable, That upon enquiry into the affairs of his parish, he finds about 70 ^{l.} Ann. was about 5 years ago given to the port of Rye, from the income of which for 11. years, they were to raise a fund for the Maintenance of a Charity School; and after that time is expired, it is to go to the town of Hastings for ever, for the same purpose, That M^r Fishenden Vicar of Rolvenden, desires that his packet which used to be sent by Rumney may be sent to him.

Sch.

W^m Bennett Salop Shropsh. 21. Sep. In answer to the Societys Letter of 16. June. That M^r Lloyd accepts of being a Corresponding Member, And that he is a well deserving person, of a Sober life & Conversation, That M^r Rich^d Lloyd head school Master of the Free Schools in Shrewsbury, who has been a principal Member of the Religious Society there since its first^{setting} up in the town, and is Treasurer this year for the Charity Schools, is willing to embark in the same design, and may do very good service by his Interest in some persons of figure and quality, That since the Annual packet is not yet come to his hands, ^{sending Packets to the above named Gent.^s if they are admitted} he recommends the Corresponding Members,

Thursday. 6th Octob^r 1715.

4476 *Fran. Wyndham Esq. at Clowerwall in Gloucestersh. 1. Oct.* Desiring M^r Banister may be inform'd that y^e M^{ast}^r of Newland School is a marry'd man: That he never had many Boarders, & fears a new master must not expect many till by his good Behaviours he has got a reputation: But that he may depend on the Salary of 20. ^{l.} Ann. and a House & Garden &c. and that there is hopes of getting y^e Salary augmented to 25. ^{l.} Ann. That tho' he might prevail on y^e present School master to stay till Lady Day yet it would be better for him if he could come ^{some} ^{times} ⁱⁿ ^{the} ^{Country}, all which he desires M^r Banister may be acquainted with.

The following Letter from W. Stevenson at
Madras the 4th Feb. last relating to the Protes-
-tant Mission was order'd to be enter'd verbatim

J^r

Fort S. George. 4th Feb. 1714th/5

4477.

The Aurangerebe carried home a bundle of Papers
for you, which I received from mess^{rs} Ziegenbalg & Grunbler
~~sent~~; and sent in a Box directed to Mr Cha^r Dubois mark't
G. L. N. I. and now I have delivered such another parcel
to Captain Osborn Command^r of the Hannover. There are two
other Packets directed to you which I shall send among the
Company's L^{vy}, on the Hannover and the Cardigan.

I hear frequently from Mr Grunbler who seems to be a very
worthy man, endued with a true sense of Religion and an
Apostolical Zeal. But I am afraid he has too great a weight
upon him now in Mr Ziegenbalg's absence: so that I wish the
next Ship may bring him some assistant. In his last L^{tr}
dated y^e 31st I sawy he acquainted me y^e if y^e Danish Ship he
expected should not arrive within less than a month he must
be very much straiten'd for money. So I wrote to him that in
case he were disappointed he should draw on me for y^e value of
50. pound; and if that be not enough to supply his wants
till relief come from Europe. I shall advance him 50 pound
more. If peoples prejudices here did not run very high ag^t
the missionaries the least favour we could show them would be
to advance money for them out of our Church stock without
Introst for it: But at present the managem^t of our Church
Affair is so much influenced by y^e Civil power, that I must
serve Mr Grunbler wth my own Credit; and do that for him which
our Church wardens must not. I hope Sr y^e Concerns of the
Mission will be effectually recommended to y^e Gentleman that shall
be appointed to succeed our present Govern^r: and then I shall be
able to show my kindness and concern for it in a more pow-
erfull way than I can now.

While the Hon^{ble} Society is employed in propagating the
Christian Religion among the Heathens I know they are at
the same time using their best Endeavours to promote a

but

practical knowledge among them that already proposed: I am and I believe
if it would not conduce a little if they solicited y^e Directors of y^e E. Ind. Comp^y
to send out Chaplains (as I think they are oblig'd by their Charter to do) to
their chief Settlements: in these parts where they are wanted, I mean to
Bombay Fort St David & Ronowlen on y^e West Coast, in w^{ch} places there are
Romish Priests & Shor Chappels too, tho' we have neither Church nor
Minister, and seeing Papists are reckoned a sort of Christians; even tho' they
be Idolaters our poor people are easily drawn over to y^e wic^ked
superstition, for they who have y^e least value for Religion will be
prevail'd on to join in any kind of worship rather than have none at
all.

But if I need not lay before you y^e necessity & great advantage of y^e
I propose; nor can the Directors themselves (to some of whom I shall
write by this ship) have any thing to object ag^t it: for charity obliges
me to believe that they will sooner grudge any expence than a
Ministers Salary.

It is said y^e they cannot find persons sufficiently qualified who
will undertake to serve as Chaplains in y^e factories above nam'd: but that is a
difficulty w^{ch} I hope the hon^{ble} Society will take care to remove. I know
there are but too many of y^e Clergy who reckon y^e service in this part of y^e
World, but a gentle kind of banishment, & therefore chuse rather to stand
almost upon 20. or 30. a year where they can do but little good; than to
live handsomely on 200 £. where they may do a great deal. But for
my part I do not repent my leaving about 100. £. a year to come
hither, tho' I had a family to bring wth me; & it is true y^t this is one of y^e
best Settlements: the Company have, but y^e Ministers here have far more
trouble than in any other place, and yet ~~we~~ have no greater salary, nor
more advantage than other Chaplains might have in y^e other factories.
As for Fort St David I found it one of y^e most pleasant healthfull places in
India. Bombay is now so much improv'd y^t it is little inferior to y^e other
with regard to health & pleasure, and preferable in other respects: and
even y^e West Coast as I'm inform'd proves fatal to such chiefly as
ruin their health by negligence or excess; there and throughout
all these parts the hot Land-winds are somewhat incommodious during
2. or 3. months in y^e year; but then they seldom blow 3 days together
& sometimes there is a Sea breeze daily throughout y^e season, and
tho' I was very sensible of the Land wind last year, they were not
more troublesome to me than y^e black North wind, us'd to be at home.

In short the winter here is a continuall Spring and our Summer a warm Autumn, the one being extremely delightfull the other various indeed, but always tolerable.

The Voyage hither is neither so ^{tedious} ~~cautious~~ nor so dangerous as to be discouraging: mine was finished in less than 4. months which I spent as pleasantly as any other part of my life; nor is the danger greater as I am assured by the best Judges than insailing round from London to Bristol, and if one does meet wth more difficulties than are usual these are — abundantly rewarded by the kind reception he meets with after he arrives here in India, where so far as I could ever observe, or learn, the English are more regular in their conduct, more kind to their ministers, and more hospitable to Strangers than in any other Settlement abroad, or any parish at home; so that it must be a Clergyman's own fault if he does not meet with all y^e favour, Respect and Encouragement he can reasonably desire. S^r I have enlarged (perhaps too much) on these particulars: but I thought y^e knowledge of them might help you to remove the prejudices y^e young Clergy generally have ag^t going to the East Indies —

To conclude Sir if y^e Company shall happen to send more Chaplains abroad I wish there may be ~~none~~ ^{none} recommended to their choice, but those, who besides a sufficient Stock of Learning (which our young Masters of Arts are not always provided with) & some knowledge of y^e words, have good Characters as to y^e Probity & Temper, for tho' it be a very hard case y^e any of our Settlements sho^d be wthout a Minister: I think it is still better so than to have a vicious one: seeing y^e want of Instruction may in some measure be supplied by good Books, but no preaching can counterbalance y^e bad influence of a Ministers ~~bad~~ ^{ill} Example —

I hope S^r you will lay this M^o before the Hon^{ble} Society, & assure them y^t I am wth y^e utmost respect & Submission their obliged humble Servant, and yours

S^r Pray wait upon Mr W^m Davis one of y^e principal Directors for their advice & assistance in the management of this matter

W^m Stevenson

This Letter was referd to the Malabar Committee,
and the Original was sent to the D. By of Norwich
together with that from J. Wispinnor of the 27th of Sep.
1714.

Joseph Bingham at Winchester. 1. Octob^r. That M^r. Joseph Percival Merch^t in that City lately Deceas^d, did in his Life Time by a Deed of Trust make over to the Dean & Chapter of the Church of Winchester an Annuity of an [£]100. p^r Ann^o. for 99. years appropriated to the following uses: Viz^t. [£]15. p^r Ann^o. to the Charity School in that City, [£]10 p^r Ann^o. for reading Evening prayer at S^t. Lawrence Church, [£]75. p^r Ann^o. for the augmentation of poor livings thro' out the Nation. The Dean & Chap^r. are to keep the [£]75. p^r Ann^o. till it amounts to [£]300. & then to pay it to the directors of Queen Annes County, in order to have the Addition of 200. to make a perpetual Settlement of what may be purchased with 500 upon such poor livings as shall be Nominated to them. He himself has nominated 3 livings which are first to be provided for, Viz^t. Gricely in Nottinghamsh. All Saints in Southampton, & S^t. Bartholemews in this City, & the rest he leaves to the Nomination of the Church of Winton. every 4. years this Benefaction will augment one living, & about 23. livings before the whole Term expire. By his will he has confirm^d the deed, & added another Benefaction of [£]200. for the Augmentation of the Revenue of the poor Men & Women belonging to the Hospital of S^t. Mary Magdalen near this City. The Interest of this money is to be paid to the poor yearly by his Executors, till they can turn it into Lands to be settled upon the Church of Winchester for the said poor for ever. The remainder of his Estate, whatever it happens to be after his debts & Legacies are paid, he leaves to the poor of Winchester, the interest of which is to be distributed yearly among them by his Executors, (of whom M^r. Bingham is one) till they can make a settlement upon the Dean & Chapter for the said use for ever. That he thanks the Society for their last Packet, one of the books he put into M^r. Percivals hands, upon reading of which he gave him 4. Guineas for the Society de Propaganda Fide, which he deliver^d to M^r. Chamberlin for their use.

Sh.

My dear Sir,
I have your letter of the 17th inst.
and am glad to hear you are
well. I am well at present.
I have been thinking much
of late of the state of the
country and of the people.
I hope they will all be
happy and prosperous.

Thursday 13 Oct 1912

4479. Jos: Starr at London 17th Sep^r. That with Gods permission he is bound a Second Voyage to the East Indies — (as a free Merchant) he desires the Society for promoting Christian knowledge may be acquainted therewith, That if he can be any ways serviceable to them in propagating the Gospel there, he shall esteem it a great Honour to be so employed, and shall wait on them whenever it shall be desired.

Thursday 13th Octob^r. 1715.

4480. In^o Risebrow at Norwich 7th Octob^r. That sickness prevented his waiting on the Society in July last, to give them an Account, that he had with great care — dispers'd the Society's last Packet of small Books, in some Neighbouring Villages where ignorance & vice abound; That he has been at Hetherfett within four miles of Norwich where there is a little Charity School erected, That the Gentlemⁿ. who begun it dyed lately without Establishing it by any yearly Endowment, but his Uncle to whom he gave his Estate, does continue to [£] Ann^d. to the Master, with whom he had left a subscription roll, and desired M^r. Amyas Min^r. there and posses'd of a good living to set a good Example to his parishoners. He desires for the Master of Hetherfett, 12. of Lewis's Exposition on the Church Catechism, some small Tracts ag^t Swearing, prophanation of the Lords day & the like for the poor Children there. That a Gentlemⁿ. intends to set up a Charity School in his Village and will give about 30 [£] Ann^d. in Lands to the Society, for supporting the said School with

Refer'd to the Malabar Committee & order'd that M^r Starr
be desir'd to ^{give his Company at} attend the Com.

20. May 1841

20. May 1841

a Master from London, in order to which he desires — directions how to denominate the Society, so that the device of the Land may be more effectual & perpetual. That M^r. Mansell Charity School master in Norwich does abundance of good among the poor Children, and is more approv'd of by his Trustees than any Master in that City.

4481. To: Olyffe at Dunton Buckinghamsh. 11th Octob^r.

That he receiv'd last week 3 packets of books, for D^r. Lea M^r. Wagstaff and himself. That he has forwarded M^r. Wagstaffs Packet to him, but D^r. Lea being dead, he begs the directions of the Society, to whom he desires his Thanks may be given for that directed to himself.

4482. D^r. La Croze at Old Windsor 12th Octob^r. To thank the Society for the Packet of Books he receiv'd, That D^r. Lea has given 20 £ Ann^o. for ever, for a Lecture Sermon to be preach'd every Sunday afternoon at Uxbridge in the County of Bucks.

4483. D^r. F. Stare at Greenwich 10th Octob^r. That he is very well pleas'd with the Society's advice in their circular Letter, which may help to obviate some just complaints relating to Charity Schools. That he put out a poor strange boy to a Gunner at Bath, about a year since who proves a good Servant. That as to his proposal relating to the Navigation School, the Money is now in bank stock and rises dayly, so that he shall be able to make good the 500 which he propos'd to settle for that purpose the next Term. He offers an amendment to the clause in the circular Letter relating to the Navigation School, which he submits to the judgment of the Society.

2171 740.05 11/12
Ordered that the books he desires be sent. Vid. the Min.^s for
directions about the device.

'Tis left to Mr. Ollyffe & Mr. Wagstaff to apply Dr. Leis Packet
as they shall think best.

To insert the clause as he proposes here in the circular Letter

Thursday. 20th Oct^r. 1715.

4484.

Will^m Cleivland at Dudley Worcestersh. 15. Oct^r.
In answer to the Society's Letter to such Correspondents
as have discontinued their Correspondence, That he has
not so constantly Answer'd the Society's Letters because he had nothing
new to Communicate, but now acquaints them, That a Gent^l: lately deceased,
has left an Annuity of 20^l p^a An^o. (he supposes for 99 Years) to the
Charity School at Dudley, by which they shall be enabl'd to Cloath
all their Boys; and a Brother of the Said Gent^l: since Dead, has left
the Interest of 30 for ever (as he is inform'd) to buy Bibles; And
another Gent^l: a relation to the former, he hears intends to give
presently 20^l p^a An^o. for 20 Girls to be Cloath'd & taught to read & sew.

Sch^r

4485.

P. Smith at Great Paxton Huntingdonsh. 18. Octob^r. In Answ^r.
to the Society's Letter to such Correspondents as have discontinued their
Correspondence, To thank the Society for their Yearly Packets hitherto
receiv'd, That the reason why he has not writ for some Years, is because
he has had nothing else of Moment to acquaint them with, and
therefore desires that for the future so useless a Correspondent as he is
may be struck out of their Number.

4486.

To: Atteyne at Loughborough Leicestersh. 15. Octob^r. In
Answ^r. to the Society's Letter to such Correspondents as have discon-
tinued their Correspondence, To ask pardon of the Society for not
returning his thanks the last Year for their Packet, receiv'd from Arch
Deacon Rogers who is lately Dead, and assure them that he has a
real Value for their Packets not only upon account of their usefulness,
but as they are a Mark of the Society's favour.

4487.

Rich^d. King at Exeter Devonsh. 28. Septem^r. 11. Octob^r.
That he is very glad
M^r. Hays is chosen a Corresponding Member, not doubting but
he will prove a very usefull Member of the Society; He thanks
the Society for the Abstract of their proceedings.

4488.

Capet Berron at Northill ^{Cambridgesh.} Bedfordsh. 11. Octob^r. In
Answ^r. to the Society's Letter to such Correspondents as have discon-
tinued their Correspondence, To ask pardon of the Society for not
owning the receipt of their Packets, which he omitted because he was
removed from Totteridge, & deem'd himself thereupon as no Correspondent;
but if notwithstanding what is past, they shall think fit to renew
their Correspondence with him, he shall value himself not a little
upon -

To desire him to receive A. D. Rogers Packet & to distribute
the rest recommended to his care.

upon it, and contribute his best Endeavours for the future, That the
Carrier for his place is Sam. Purser Cople Carrier from the White
hart in S^t. John Street.

4489.

H. Downes at *Brixington Northamptonsh.* 15. Octob.^r

In Answer^d to the Society's Letter to such Correspondents as had discontinued their Correspondence, That his Omission of Writing never proceeded from the want of a due Value of the Society's Packets, for they gave him an Opportunity of knowing & Communicating to others the State & designs of the Society, and recommending such Books as might be usefull to the poor, & also of buying Numbers to give among those that want; upon those Accounts he desires the Continuance of their Favours, He desires W.^m Smith the North. Carr.^r who Inns at the George in S.^t Johns Street, may for the future be charg'd with his Packets.

4490.

Ja. Fenton at *Lancaster.* 14. Octob.^r In Answer^d to the Society's Letter to such Correspondents as have discontinued their Correspondence, That his Father dyed in the Year 1713. which is the reason the Society never heard from him; But if they will please to give him (who Succeeds his Father in that Vicaridge) the Honour of being one of their Correspondents, he will Endeavour to make their Packets as serviceable to the Publick as he is able.

4491.

In.^o Reynell at *Horsham Sussex.* 18. Octob.^r In Answer^d to the Society's Letter to such Correspondents as have discontinued their Correspondence, That as W.^m Graves of Lewes receiv'd the general Packet, he thought his Notice of the receipt thereof Sufficient, but finding it is not, he will take care for the future to signify when he receives it to the Society; That he finds great benefit by dispersing their books among the poor of his large Parish, which brings them to a much greater knowledge of Religion than they can attain to by publick Preaching: And desires that hereafter the Society's Favours may be sent to him directly by the Carrid.^r from the Kings head in Southwark who sets out every Wednesday.

4492.

Rich.^d Haynes at *Bristol.* 17. Octob.^r As to the affairs of Temple Schools his Judgment is, That 'tis best to make no further mention of what has pass'd, by adressing W.^m Colston again in that case, for as it has already obstructed his Charities to the City of Bristol, so he fears he will recall what lies in his power; and he knows but of one method besides Silence to heal the breach, which in a proper season he will Endeavour to prosecute.

Thursday

To enquire of some Neighbouring Correspond. the Character
of M^r. Fenton. vid. M^r. Peploe's Letter. 4634.

Ans^d. 26. Nov^r.

Thursday 27. Octob^r. 1715.

4493.

Daniel Dolins at Hackney Midd^x 27. Octob^r. That Mr. Dawsonne has obtained Liberty for Mr. Liegenbalg to take passage with his family to India in one of the Company's Ships, & thinks it would be much more convenient for him to go in a Ship that will be sailing in a Month at farthest, than by the following Ships; and therefore it will be proper to apprise him thereof the first post to hasten his passage to England.

4494.

E. Kellsall at Boston Lincolnsh. 24. Octob^r. To thank the Society for their Packet, & also for their good advice relating to the Charity Schools in Lincolnshire, where he hopes to inform them quickly of two being open'd, Viz. at Spilsby & Bolingbroke. That he has made offers in 3. more places according to the Bp. of Lincoln's Recommendation: so that he hopes to give ^{agood} Account of some of them in a little time. Donington is one of the 3. places a populous Village very rude & ignorant, is so exceeding poor that they have signified, they can not do any thing by way of Subscription, (tho' with the Encouragement of 20. ^l towards Erecting any School. That Mr. Cowley an Old Gent^l in Donington has inform'd intends to bequeath at his Death 30. ^l Ann^d. for a Grammar School which will be altogether useless in that Town, so that he wishes a Letter accompanied with a little book advising him about his Charity, may be directed by an unknown hand to move him to make his Benefaction an English Charity School, that the Charity School at Boston is in a flourishing Condition Mr. Whittingham being Treasurer.

4495.

E. Kellsall at Boston 24. Octob^r. to Mr. Trott. That he communicated to Mr. Smith Min^r. of Spilsby his friends offer of 20. towards a Charity School, who has sent to him the following Answer. That in a late Meeting at the Ld. Gr^l. Chamber. Court they got Subscriptions of about 14. ^l Ann^d. and he doubts not but they shall make much larger in a Short time. At the Town of Bolingbroke Mr. Pacey Joyns 20. to his friends 20. towards Erecting a School there, where the offer is thankfully accepted by the principal Inhabitants; That the old Endowments of the English School at Bolingbroke is about 30. ^l Ann^d. which some Charitable persons there propose to increase to a perpetuity of 10. ^l Ann^d. by land settlements, which with the aforementioned Charity & Voluntary Subscriptions, will he hopes render their designs successfull. Mr. Tylour Min^r. of Tattershall has promised his best Endeavours towards Erecting a Charity School there for Tattershall & Cunsby which lie near together. Mr. Shaw Min^r. of Wyberton had in a manner effected the setting up a Charity School in his Parish by an Assessment, but that not being

Refer'd to the Committee.

Refer'd to the Committee.

Being Countenanced by any Act of Parliament, it was oppos'd and his design dropt, hereupon he advis'd him to the usual way of doing it by Subscription, & offer'd him 20. of his friends money toward, it which he gratefully accepted, and if Wyberton alone can not, they hope to joyn Frampton a Village adjoyning to it.

4496.

The. Thornicraft at **Woburn Bedfordsh.** 21. Oct. That about 10. Weeks since M^r. Dan. Newcome left Woburn & is gone to live at Nimple in Devonsh. which is 7. miles from Exeter, & M^r. Joseph Newcome his younger broth^r. who hath the Care of his parish of Woburn, intreats the Society to send their usual Packet of Books to him, which he will thankfully accept, & Endeavour to make the best of. That such books as relate to Charity Schools will be very acceptable in the Dutcheff of Bedford Schools here, to which her Grace is pleas'd still to continue her Liberality for Teaching & Cloathing; and gives books to the Girls at their first setting up. That the Woburn Carri^d. is M^r. Jarratt from 7 Windmill in S^t. Johns Str. Wednesd^y. M^r.

4497.

Jn^o. Cocks at **Glocester** 19. Oct. In Answ^r. to the Societys Letter to such Correspondents as have discontinued their Correspondence, he believes the Societys Packet has been usefull in other places where he has sent them towards promoting benefactions, and the reason of his not writing more frequent, is because he was in hopes of giving an Account how the Legacy of 1400. given by M^r. Hyatt of that City was settled, & that of 1500. by his Son; there is not sufficient Estate to pay both Legacies and an Amicable Suit is depending in Chancery to settle the same, That M^r. Doro. Cocks has given an Estate of Inheritance of 8. £ Ann^o. to their Charity School, chargable with 40 £ Ann^o. for the same use at Dumbleton in y^e County of Gloc. he desires to know if any Parochial Library is to be had.

4498.

Jn^o. L^d. B^t. Landaff **Hereford.** 24. Oct.

4499.

W. Harrison at **Stanton Gloc.** 22. Oct.

4500.

Phan. Bacon at **Reading Berks.** 25. Oct.

4501.

Fran. Bragge at **Hitchin Hertfordsh.** 25. Oct.

4502.

W^m. Johns at **Stroud Gloc.** — 22. Oct.

4503.

H. Wright at **Oakeham Rutlandsh.** 22. Oct.

4504.

Rich. Haynes at **Bristol** 24. Oct. That M^r. Colson notwithstanding the disgust lately given him has sent a new assurance, That whatever Charity School is set up in the City of Bristol, he will contribute 10. £ Ann^o. towards it. and he now hopes 3. or 4. Charity Schools may be set up before the Spring of the Year. and if any Gent^l. of the Society be acquainted with D^r. Frankland the Min^o. of S^t. Stephens who is now in London, waiting as one of his Majestys Chaplins, he wou^d do well to remind him of his former promises on that account. (without taking Notice of M^r. Colsons Name) That he will at his leisure draw out Roles for Subscriptions in 3. Parishes where he has some Interest. At a general Meeting of the Subscribers to their Charity School M^r. Haynes propos'd to them that all the Children belonging to the Hospital, Mint & Charity Schools at Bristol, might go once a year in the Whitsun Week a general procession, before their Governours and Magistrates

To thank the Society for the Packets severally receiv'd by them. promising to make the best use of 'em.

Referred to the Committee

Jan. 7th

... Aug. 27. Dec. 1st

... 29. Nov.

... Aug. 12. Nov.

... 29. Nov.

... 29. Nov.

... 29. Nov.

Anno. 26. Nov.

Referred to the Committee

Magistrates to a Church in their Town, which was agreed to by the
Gent." and the Bishop of Bristol has promised to preach the first Sermon.

4505.

Tho. Apperley ^{Hereford} 22. Oct. To thank the Society for his Packet and that he will always make the best use of it he is able, That he has taken care to send the other Packets as directed; they have lately put out six Boys Apprent. and shall put out some Girls shortly, That the Children are taught to sing which they do with great applause.

Sch.

4506.

Pat. Dujon at Doncaster York. 17. Oct. In Answ. to the Societys Letter to such Correspondents as have discontinued their Correspondence That he has not been so punctual in signifying the receipt of the Packets, the reason of which was to save them that charge not having anything else of Moment to acquaint the Society with; That they are always usefull & acceptable to him, and therefore he hopes for the continuance of former Favours.

4507.

A. Smythe at Gainsburgh Lincoln. 22. Oct. In Answ. to the Societys Letter to such Correspondents as have discontinued their Correspondence That he wonders the Society have not reciev'd his acknowledgments for the Packets which have been very usefull & acceptable, tho' they have been some Months sometimes coming to his hands, he desires M^r. Wesleys & his Packet may for the future be directed to him; he desires an Account of the Methods of paying Masters for teaching by the Great.

4508.

W^m. Rows at Stoke-Dry Rutland. 22. Oct. In Answ. to the Societys Letter to such Correspondents as have discontinued their Correspondence, That the Societys Packets have been usefull & acceptable; desiring they may be directed to him at Stoke-Dry near Uppingham in Rutland, by Goodys Gretham Carri'd. at the Bear & ragge staff in Smithfield.

4509.

M^r. Johnson at Cranbrook ^{Kent} 26. Oct. In Answ. to the Societys Letter to such Correspondents as have discontinued their Correspondence, He thankfully acknowledges the Societys generosity in sending him a yearly Packet, That being advanc'd in years & oppress'd with cares difficulties & a long series of Calamities, he hopes the Society will excuse his ^{omission} ~~omission~~, especially not having anything Material to signify to them. That a Latin School in the Town is well Endow'd but seldom has above 6. or 8. Scholars tho' the Master is very Industrious. That an English School there is Endow'd with £. 4 Ann. for 16. poor Children but the Number is generally made up out of the Children of such as are not Indigent, because the poor are not willing to spare their Children to School.

Sch.

4510.

Jn^o. Strype at Low Leyton Essex. 24. Oct. To thank the Society for their Packet the contents of which he has perus'd with great satisfaction, and particularly for M^r. Nelsons Practice of True Devotion in relation to the End as well as the means of Religion. That he thinks the Devotions at the End of it are so properly & piously compos'd as to deserve an Imprimatur by themselves, & might by that means be dispos'd into more hands.

Ans. 3^d Dec^r.

To send him the acct. he desires.

To note his direction.

Ans. 3^d Dec^r.

Order'd that a Packet be sent to him ^{once more} and that he be desir'd ^{is willing to continue a correspondence with the Society &} to signify whether he has been able to make a good use of y^e Soc^y books, in wh^{ch} case y^e Society will gladly continue to send him books as formerly.

Ans. 3^d Dec^r.

4511.

Henry Downes at Brighton Northamp. 23. Oct. To thank the Society for their Packet, desiring hereafter it may be sent by M. Warwick Northamp. Carri'd. at the George Inn in Smithfield.

4512.

Dr Henry Felton at Whitwell Derby. 21. Oct. To thank the Society for their Packet, That their School is as usual only he Endeavours to place out the Children as they grow up, by applying the Sacrament Money to that purpose.

4513.

Tho. Fishenden at Rolvenden Kent 18. Oct. In Answ. to y^e Societys Letter to such Correspondents as have discontinued their Correspondence, That he has been in great hopes of doing something towards a Charity School, which was one reason why he has omitted writing so long & he thought the charge of a Letter only to signify the receipt of a Packet unnecessary, But if the Society think him worthy to be continued a Corresponding Member he shall readily comply with it, desiring his Packet (for the future) may be sent by the Cranbrook Carri'd. Lodging at the Talbot in Southwark. That tho' he has not been able to get a Charity School erected in his Parish, yet the Gentry have been so far influenced to pay for the Teaching of some poor Children to read, and he has with the content of the Churchwardens applied the Money collected at the Offertory to that purpose, & to buy Catechisms Testaments & Bibles for the Children, and whole Dutys of Man for their Parents, the deficiency for these Ends he constantly supply'd himself: so that he can truly say there is not a poor Child in their Parish but may be taught to read & be instructed in the Catechism if his Parents will send him to School; nor a poor Family without a Bible and whole Duty of Man if it be not their own fault.

Thursday 3. Novemb. 1715.

4514.

Laur. Echard at South Lincoln. 26. Oct. In answ. to the Societys Letter to such Correspondents as have discontinued their Correspondence. That he has received the Societys Packets constantly & regularly and hopes the Society will pardon his neglect of not writing so long, which he will amend for the future; and desires the continuance of their former favours.

4515.

Cartw. Wilmer at Ellesthorpe Bucks. 29. Oct. In answ. to the Societys Letter to such Correspondents as have discontinued their Correspondence. That he received the Packets for 1713. & 1714. and tho' he has not been wanting in his Endeavours, they have not had y^e desired Success, and therefore he begs no more may be sent to him, till he can by more than Words testify his sincere desire to promote their Noble Designs of the Society. That in y^e mean time a Letter will be always acceptable to him, and when he

Dec. 3?

Dec. 3?

Dec. 3?

4516. Mr. Johnson at Antwerp. 23. Oct.
4517. Mr. Bell at Antwerp. 23. Oct.
4518. James Morris at Antwerp. 23. Oct.
4519. Geo. Barwick at Antwerp. 23. Oct.
4520. John James at Antwerp. 23. Oct.
4521. Thomas Gooding at Antwerp. 23. Oct.
4522. Mr. Thompson at Antwerp. 23. Oct.
4523. Charles Elliot at Antwerp. 23. Oct.
4524. James Harris at Antwerp. 23. Oct.

March. 27

N. W. Wilmer desires no more Packets.

he comes to London as he hopes to do next Summer he shall wait upon the Society to express his Thoughts more fully.

4516. Tho. Johnson at Canterbury. 2^d Nov.^m

4517. Mich. Bull at Brasted Kent. 28th Oct.ⁿ

4518. James Morris at Loddington Leicest. 25th Oct.ⁿ

4519. Geo. Barnsley at Selscomb Suffex 2^d Nov.^m

4520. John James at Rickmersworth Hertf. 29th Oct.ⁿ

4521. Devereux Goodinge at Stow with 9. Churches
Northamptonsh. 27th Octob.ⁿ - - - - -

4522. Cha. Strangways at Maiden Newton Dorsetsh.
27th October. - - - - -

4523. Charles Elstob, at Canterbury. 1. Novemb.^r

4524. Daniel Hallows at Hertford. 31st Octob.^r

4525. Lewis Thomas at Oxford 27th Oct.ⁿ Thanking the Society
for the Packet; That when he knows what is demanded
of the Society's Corresponding Members, he will readily
contribute to their Designs: That the Charity Schools
there go on very well.

4526. J. Lewis at Margate Kent. 29th Octob.ⁿ Thanking the
Society for the Packet; That there are 24. Boys
taught at Minster in the Isle of Thanet.

4527. Fran. Wyndham at Clowerwall Gloc. 31st Octob.ⁿ Thank-
ing the Society for the Packet he had rec'd. That
M. Probyn will confer about the Master propos'd for
the School at Newland. That M^r. Jordan of Glasbury
is very uneasy till he has paid a small Bill
to W. Downing, & therefore desires to know what
his Debt is in order to pay it.

4528. D^r W^m Strafford at X^t. Church Oxon. 30th Octob.ⁿ To
thank the Society for the Packet he rec'd, and
acquaint them that D^r. Pelling has promised to
pay his Arrears to the Society.

All thanking y^e
Society for y^e Packets
severally rec'd by y^e
& promising to make y^e
best use of them, there
being nothing else
material in the s^d
Letters.

Ans. 6. Dec.

Ditto

Ditto

Ditto

Ditto

Ditto

Ditto

Ditto

Ditto

Ditto

Ditto

Ans. Nov. 12.

NB. To devise W. Downing to send
W. Jordan's Bill to H. N.

Ans. 6. Dec.

4529. John Grove at Southampton Hamph. 30th Octob^r. In answer to the Society's 2^d Genl. Lett^r of the 22^d of the same Month thanking them for the Pack^t. he rec^d. and to acq^t. them that the Methods they propose for bringing the Ignorant to a Sense of Religion by the means of Religious Societys seem to him to be impracticable in the Country.

4530. Fran. Huyshe at Clisthydon Devon. 31st Octob^r. In ans^r. to the Society's 2^d Genl. Lett^r. to Thank them for their intended Present of Books. That he has 2. Catalogues of small Tracts by him printed by W. Downing and has oblig^d his Bookseller at Exon. to furnish him with such as he has occasion for at the prices therein mentioned. That W. King & he have had thoughts of transmitting to the Society in London an Account of the Society in Devon. That a Pack^t. or Letter directed to him Rect^r. of Clisthydon to be left with W. Philip Yeo in Exon will come safe to him by y^e Carrier from y^e Saracen's head in Friday Street, Saturday morn^g.

4531. Rob^t. Daubrie at Wolverhampton Staffordsh. 31st Octob^r. Thanking the Society for the Packet. That there are about 50. or 60. Families of Papists in that Town.

4532. Will^m. Purbeck at Southampton 29th Oct^r. To thank the Society for 2. years Packets. That he had forwarded W. Grove's Packet as directed. That y^e Number of Child^r in the Ch. Sch. there are now increased to 40. Boys clothed.

4533. Edw^d. Gregory at Wotton Underedge Gloc. 31. Oct^r. Thanking the Society for the Packet. That W. Osborn will soon be in London to give an Acc^t. of y^e Progress of the School.

4534. Charles Kidman at Diss Norfolk 28. Oct^r. That he has not of late years rec^d. any of those Packets from y^e Society wh^{ch} he used to have wh^{ch} he imputes to his neglect in not acknowledging the Rec^t. of those that came to his hands. That the place he lives in, consisting of Farmers who are at a great charge in maintaining the Poor, will not be persuaded to contribute any thing towards the Education of them, and therefore the Society's body are almost wholly useless to y^e Design wh^{ch} they aim at promoting there.

Dec. 10. To give L. J. Phillips an Abstract of
this Lett.^r so far as relates to Society
for Reformation.

To send a Com. Packet.

Dec. 10.

Dec. 10.

Nov. 26.

4535.

Jo. Harvey at Weston Underpenan Heref. 27th Oct.
 Thanking the Society for the Packet. That this
 Society have a great loss in Col. Colechester, of
 Westbury, yet that loss may in some measure
 be repaired by his good Bro. who succeeds him
 in the Estate.

4536. Sam. Wesley at Epworth Lincolnsh. 24th Oct. In answer
 to the Society's Letter to such Correspond^{ts} as have
 discontinued their Correspondence, that he has yearly
 received the Society's Packets, and if he has ^{not} signify'd
 his Thanks duly for them, it is a fault he shall
 amend for the future. That he has dispos'd of all their
 books hitherto sent, and to so good advantage among his
 people that they are very desirous of more.

4537. Fran. Yate at Gloucester 31st Oct. Thanking the Society
 for the Packet; that he has forwarded the other to Mr.
 Mathew Yate. That about 70. Child^{ren} continue to
 be taught & cloath'd in the Ch. School there.

4538 W^m Yonge at Brinyorkin Denbighsh. 29th Oct. In answer to the
 Society's Letter to Correspond^{ts} that have discontinued
 their Correspondence, that it is true he has yearly
 rec'd by the hands of the Rev^d W. Price of Wrex-
 -ham the Packets with the Society were pleas'd
 to send to him, and also their circular Letters
 for all with he desir'd W. Price would signify
 his Thanks, but shall take care to do it himself
 for the future, and earnestly desires their Letters &
 Packets may be continued to him as usual.
 That he should be glad to see the New Edition
 of the Bible in Welsh which is so much wanted in
 Wales.

4539. Henry Dixon at Bath Som. 15th Oct. That the Schools
 there are in a fair way of doing well. That the con-
 -stant and regular meetings of the Trustees will put
 an end to all the Difficultys they have laboured under.
 Among with that of the Parents of some of the Children
 not sending them above half their time to School has
 been a great discouragement to y^e Master & Mistress.
 That W. Clement is very much concern'd for promoting y^e
 Welfare of y^e School.

Dec. 10.

Dec. 10.

[illegible][illegible]

4540.

Jos. Grave at Lewes Sup. 29th Oct.^r That he had rec'd 6. Packets from the Society for himself & his Neigh=
=bours, all wh^{ch} should be carefully deliver'd accord=
=ing to their ^{respective} Directions. That being now enter'd into the 82^d year of his Age he believes this may be the last time of his Serving the Society.

4541. Maurice Wheeler at Waplesham Northampton^{sh}. 1. Nov.

Thanking the Society for the Packet. That, finding the Anniversary Meetings of the Ch. Schools are still at S.^t Sepulchres wh^{ch} was too strait for them some years ago, and that the Project of assembling y^m at S.^t Pauls meets with some Difficultys, he has found in his Imagination the Scheme of a New Church to be built in Lincolns Inn Fields capacious ~~enough~~, and Beautifull for this purpose. He proposes that the Pile be very near a Square; The Galleries to run double throughout y^e whole on all sides, excepting an interruption of abt^{ly} 15. foot in the lower Gallery, at that part where y^e Communion Table stands. 3. Rows of slender Columns of Oak, from the Floor to y^e Roof front y^e Spectator every way. In y^e Roof 2. Cupols dividing its length into 3. equal parts recompence y^e abatement of light from behind the Galleries. At each corner of y^e Building is a Stair Case of Stone, by wh^{ch} the ascent to the Galleries is made without entering the Body of y^e Church, and by y^e contrivance of Casements & other dis draughts the whole Building within made so perspirable y^e in y^e Hottest-day in Summer a full Congregation may sit as in an Arbour. That y^e contriving of this Fabrick has been some relief to ^{him} under his present indisposition, ~~and~~ he shall be glad ^{the least} may be of any use to the Society.

Thursday. 10th Novemb.^r 1715.
4542. Anth. Addison at Abbingdon Berks. 3^d Nov.^r Thanking the Society for the Packet. That M^r Recorder tells him a Decree is now past for settling M^r Provost's Charity to Abbingdon, the first certain acct^t of wh^{ch} shall be communicated to the Society.

Ap. 2. Dec. 1844. The Committee on the
Education of the colored people
in the District of Columbia
has the honor to acknowledge the receipt of
the report of the Committee on the
Education of the colored people in the
District of Columbia.

Dec. 10. 24. Nov. Referred to the Committee.

Ap. 12. Nov.

The Society order'd the following Abstracts
of Letters from M^r. Liegendalgh at
Hall to M^r. Boelun in London
to be enter'd verbatim.

4543. Hall. 20th October. 1715. I am at last arriv'd at Hall
after I had brought to a happy conclusion those Concerns
that made me come over to Denmark. I have had better Success
than I could well suppose at my first arrival there. The Directors
of the East-India-Company have sent so ample & pressing instruc-
tions to the Government at Tranquebar, as ever I could desire in
Order to see the Mission set on a better Foundation, & to remove
such Obstacles as hitherto have obstructed its progress. This
makes me return with Joy to these parts, and I hope your next
Letter will bring the agreeable News of having obtained the desired
passage on board the English Fleet.

Another Abstract of a Letter dated at Hall
November. the 1.st 1715.

The pressing circumstances relating to my return to the East-
Indies, oblige me to renew my request of obtaining a passage
on board the English-Fleet bound for the Malabar-Coast.
Not one Danish-Ship is to go at this time; & the Dutch-Fleet-
design'd for Columbo, is ready to sail this month of November;
at which time 'tis impossible for me to get ready, having still
several things to dispatch for the good of the Mission, together
with a hearty desire of seeing our Benefactors in England, before
I quit Europe. The Broils between the Danes & the Moores
can be of no great consequence. They are rais'd about the
Danish-Factory at Bengall; but no War being proclaim'd
at Tranquebar, where the chief Governour resideth, this bustle
will soon be extinguished.

I am now entirely employ'd about printing a Malabar-
Grammar, which I hope will be of good use to those who here-
after may enter upon the same design of propagating the
Gospel in the East. Besides this I am publishing the Ninth
continuation of the Malabar-Narrative, with an Historical
Preface containing such observations as I have made during
my Voyage to Europe. In the same Preface I also acquaint
the Publick with my intended return to the East-Indies on
board an English Vessel.

4544. Tho. Burnett at West Kingston Wilts. 5. Nov^r. To thank the
Society for their Packet, That the Schools of Nettleton & West Kingston
placed in Gloc. should be in Wilts.
Lh.

Rich. Kind

Dec. 13.

Deer

Dec. 13.

4545. { D. Osmond } at Exeter Devon 2. Novemb.^r That they
Rich.^d King } inform'd them ^{Society} in the Year 1713. of a Legacy
of 100. l. left by W.^m Nath. Rowland to them in Trust
for the Society for Propagating Christian Knowledge
in Foreign Countries, payable 15. July. 1715. That they
have now rec'd from the Widow of W.^m Rowland
the said Sum in a Bill payable by W.^m Peter Burrell
that the Clause in W.^m Rowland's Will is in the following
words "Item I do give unto D.^r Osmond, and the Rev.^d
W.^m Rich.^d King One hundred pounds in Trust for y^e
Society for the Propagating of Christian Knowledge
in Foreign Countries to be paid within the Space of
two Years after my Death. That they are
not certain whether they are oblig'd by this Clause
to pay the Legacy to the Society for Propagating
the Gospel in Foreign Parts, or to the Society for Pro-
moting x^tian Knowledge. That W.^m Rowland &
the Trustees are of opinion That a good part
of the Legacy was design'd for the Malabar Mission
and therefore with Submission to the Society's pleasure
to be signify'd to them when they think fit, they are
willing that one Half of the said hund. pounds sh^d
be paid to one of the Society's abovemention'd and
the other half to the other, and to receive such dis-
=charge from each as they shall think proper. And
that no time may be lost in getting the Bill ac-
=cepted they have sent up the Bill endors'd to
W.^m Shute the Society's Treasurer.

4546. Sam. Conant of Litch Matravers Dorset. 29. Oct.
In Answ.^r to the Society's Letter to such Correspondents as have
discontinued their Correspondence, That he has Yearly receiv'd
the Society's Packets, and has not been able to write his acknow-
ledgments by reason of the decay of his sight, at the Age of 87. Years
& therefore desir'd a Nephew of his in London to do it for him, that
the Society's Packets will be always welcome to him, if they please
to continue to send them as usual, That the Schools in that
County continue as they were last Year.

4547. Tim. Fenton at Nottingham. Oct. 31. In Answ.^r to the Society's Letter
to such Correspondents as have discontinued their Correspondence,
That he has omitted writing to acknowledge the receipt of the Society's
Packets, depending upon W.^m Towne who always receiv'd a Packet at the
same time, to signify their joint thanks to the Society, That the Packets
he has hitherto receiv'd have prov'd very successfull to excite many persons

Answer. 26. Nov.

Order'd that this Letter be communicated
to the Society for Propagating the Gospel
in Foreign parts.

NB. The Letter was given to M. Shute.

Persons Charity, which perhaps without them would never have been so liberally
extended, and therefore he should be glad to receive more such favours
from the Society.

4548. Wm Turner at Stamford 3. Nov. Thanking the Society for their Packet. That he had forwarded the Packets to M^r. Evans M^r. Adamson M^r. Wright M^r. Seaton & Noah Neal Esq. That M^r. Seaton is removed from his Cure, to be Chaplain in the Earl of Nottingham's Family, That he shall be glad to have the opinion of M^r. Chamberlayne & other Members of the Society, concerning the Latine Play sent up Last Year, & also about printing the Proverbs &c. in Castalio's Translation for the use of Schools.

4549. John Troughton at Barkston Lincoln. 5 Nov. In answer to y^e Societies Letter to such Correspondents as have discontinued their Correspondence; That he has yearly received the Society's Packets ever since they thought him worthy to correspond wth him, and has as often desired Mr. Turner of Stamford to signify his Thanks which he shall for y^e future do himself for any favour y^e Society shall bestow on him. That he is now Rector of Barkston near Grantham where he has got Subscriptions for setting up a School for 16. poor children.

Sch.

4550. Capel Berron at Northill Bedford 4 Nov.

4551. Edw. Sawyer at Mayfield Sussex 5 Nov.

4552. J. Walton at Carlisle Cumber. 3. Nov.

4553. Jo: Adamson at Burton Lincoln 1. Nov.

4554. Fra: Welles at Presbury Gloc. 7 Nov.

4555. Aran Wood at Greens Norton Northamp. 2 Nov

4556. John Scott at Northwood I. Wight 5. Nov.

4557. John Conper at Great Bradley Suff. 8 Nov.

4558. Har. Penton at Andover Hamp: 8 Nov. Thanking the Society for the Packet & desiring y^e Catalogue of a Parochial Library may be sent to him, a Gent. in his Neighbourhood designing to be a Benefactor y^e way, That y^e Charity Schools there goes on very well, Mr Ennis who came from London proving a very good Master to them.

4559. Tho. Pearce at Exeter in Sussex 5. Nov. Thanking y^e Society for y^e Packet y^e if it were not for y^e better sort of y^e Charity children who are compelled to go to Church he could hardly say sometimes on y^e week days y^e 2 or 3 are gathered together tho' in a populous Town. That he has endeavoured in some discourse to make y^e sensible of this failing & given away Sav. of Bp Beveridge's Sermon on y^e Subject, but he doubts y^e length of y^e excellent discourse keeps y^e middle

Thanking y^e Society for the Packets severally recd by them & promising to make y^e best use of em there being nothing else material in y^e said Letters

Augst 13. Dec^r 24. Nov. Referr'd to the Committee. 1800

22. Nov.

13. Dec^r

13. Dec^r

15. Dec^r

13. Dec^r

17. Dec^r

17. Dec^r

17. Dec^r

Augst 6. Dec^r

Referr'd to the Committee
B. The Com: directed that a Catalogue of such books
as were contain'd in the Parochial Libraries lately
sent out, be sent to Mr. Penton.

Feb^r 11

Referr'd to the Committee

Sort of people who want it most from a careful perusal of it & therefore
he sho^d be glad to be advised to some short plain Tract on y^e Subject, y^t he
might send for some to distribute where they are wanted.

4560. Mr De Ners at Eaton in Bucks. 30. Octob^r. To Mr Chamberlayne
 that the present Master & Mistress of Windsor Schools were appointed
 by Mr Gilman who was Mayor of y^e Town about 10 year ago, & y^e late
 Doctor Hascard who was then Dean, & Mr Dawson Minister of the
 Parish. That complaints being made y^t they irritated y^e children
 to concern themselves in party distinctions & particularly at y^e
 late election of members of parliament Mr Dawson seemd to
 make light of it, but Mr Gilman reprovd ym for it, whiled
 they endeavourd to excuse themselves by laying y^e fault
 on y^e Parents of y^e children. That it was too true y^t children
 gave just cause of complaint, & y^t some examination and
 wholsom advice thereupon might be of good use to
 reform ym. That he has often wonderd why y^e setting up
 of a charity School has not been attempted at Eaton where it
 is so much wanted, & where there are so many rich charitable
 persons ^{in y^e Colledge & Town} to promote one of such a design were once set
 a going, w^{ch} he submits to the Society to find the means of
 bringing to pass

4561. Ely Stansfeld at Newark Nottinghamsh^{re} 7 Nov^r. To thank the
 Society for their Packet. That the Corporation there have erected
 2. good houses for charity Schools. That the Master of the
 Boys teacheth 36. w^{ch} they design to cloath y^e next year, Two
 of the Aldermen viz Mr J^r. Milner this present Mayor, & Mr
 Sam. Rastal each promise an 100^l. for that purpose. But
 their Girls School is not yet provided with a mistress, of w^{ch} y^e
 Society shall be informed when it is done.

Sch.

4562. W. Derham at Upminster Essex 7 Nov^r. To thank the Society for
 their Packet. That their Charity School at Rumford flourisheth
 & not only ministers to the good of that Neighbourhood, but is
 exemplary to other parishes who have set up some lesser
 Schools after its pattern.

4563. Wm Curtis at Harwich Essex 8 Nov^r. That a Packet will come safe
 to him by the Harwich Hoy which goes every Tuesday & Friday
 from the Wharf at Burr street in S^t. Katherines which may
 be left at the sign of the Harwich passage Hoy near Burr
 Street Wharf.

4564. Sam: Carte at Leicester 7 Nov^r. Thanking the Society for
 the Packet, that the late Arch Deacon Rogers's Packet
 had been sent as the Society ordered to Mr Allen of
 Loughborough, excepting that of the 5 copies of
 Prayers for condemned Prisoners he had taken
 out 4. For the use of the Prisoners in Leicestershire
 who are all under his care, & therefore he hopes y^e Society will
 approve of what he has done.

Referred to the Committee

Dec^r. 17.

Dec^r. 17.

Dec^r. 17.

B. To send a Packet as he directs

4565. *Charles Bean* at *Barham in Kent* 9. Nov.^r Thanking the Society for the Packet that by one means or other there be few or no children but what are instructed to read and write as soon as they are fit for it, and the Girls are taught by the Schoolmasters wife. to knit & see, & such other workes as are proper to their Sex.

4566. *Dr Colbatch* at *Cambridge* 8. Nov.^r Thanking y^e Society for ^{Packet he} we had receiv'd, that he had deliver'd to Mr Waterland the present Vice Chancellor, the Malabarick Version of the Gospels &c with the other Tracts for y^e publick Library, who desired him to return the Thanks of the University to the Society; That he will forward all the other Packets recommended to his care as they are directed, That he has formerly read Dr Geddes's History of the Church of Malabar, and believes it must be very usefull to the missionaries in the East Indies, in case they understand our Language.

Thursday 17th Nov.^r 1715.

4567. *Sam^l Knight* at *Chippenhams Cambrsh*: 16. Nov.^r Thanking the Society for the Packet; That he has forwarded those recommended to his care. That Dr Smith of Cottonham being lately dead he has given his Packet in the Societies Names to Mr Dowling who is appointed by y^e Arch Bishop of Canterbury to succeed him in that Living in hopes it may encourage him to go on wth any designs his predecessor was engaged in. That the Schools in that Country have hardly yet retriev'd, the misfortune of loosing the children in harvestth this year was a very long one. That the School at Worlington seems to be quite sunk by reason of Mr Warren's great infirmities.

4568. *John Leason* at *Bath in Somerset*: 14. Nov.^r Thanking y^e Society for y^e Packet. That he shall make it his Endeavour to promote y^e good of y^e Schools there so long as he stays in y^e place

4569. *Tho. Clement* at *Bath in Somerset* 9. Nov.^r Thanking the Society for the Packet w^{ch} he shall distribute, so as may best answer their Ends, That he had deliv'd Mr Leason's & Mr Dixon's Packets as directed.

Dec^r. 17.

Orderd that Dr Geddes's Hist. be bought for
the missionaries

Aug^r. Nov. 22

Referred to the Committee

Dec^r. 17.

Dec^r. 17.

4570. Mr D'Effray at Old Romney in Kent 10 Nov. Thanking the Society for the Packet, and desiring Mr Treasurer would send to Mr Isaac Lejay at the Woolpack in Graftonstreet for 40. shillings being his Contribution to mitchas last

4571. Dr Hugh Todd at Penrith Cumber 10 Nov.

4572. Eras. Warren at Worlington Suff. 10. Nov.

4573. John Abell at Skilton Huntingdon. 12. Nov.

4574. John Sackett at Folkstone Kent 14. Nov.

4575. Rob^t Rogers at Dedham Essex 5. Nov.

4576. Jos. Acors at Wells in Somersets. 9. Nov. No Corp.

4577. John Newte at Tiverton Devon 14. Nov.

4578. Canon Gilbert at Plymouth Devon 11 Nov.

4579. Tho. Fishenden at Rolwenden Kent 10 Nov.

4580. Bohun Fox at Melkesham Wilts. 12. Nov.

4581. Sam. Blackwell at Brampton Northlon. 9. Nov.

4582. John Alcayne at Loughborough Leicst. 12. Nov.

4583. Dr Eras. Saunders Blackley Worcesters. 12. Nov. Thanking the Society for the Packet. That all y^e Poor Children of that Town are taught upon Charity, and to encourage their Parents to send them, about 15. of them are cloath'd yearly - That his Subscription, to y^e Welsh Bibles shall be ready upon demand.

Sch.

4584. Wm Fenwick at Hallaton in Rutlands. 10 Nov. Thanking the Society for the Packet the Contents of which have given him great pleasure, That he shall remit his usual Contribution to the Society by the first opportunity.

4585. J. Hinton at Newbury Berks 12. Nov. Thanking y^e Society for the Packet; That he had deliver'd Mr. Sandilands and Mr Addison their Packets, & would forward Mr. Acres's by the first opportunity, That the School at Newbury was erected in 1707. That he rejoices to hear of y^e Success of the Missionarys in the East Indies mentioned in the Society's Circular Letter.

Thanking y^e Society for y^e Packets severally rec'd by them & promising to make y^e best use of em there being nothing els material in y^e said Letters

Aug. 17. Dec.

NB. This Lee was sent to the Messenger

Dec. 13. ⁴ Aug.

.. Dec. 17.

.. Dec. 17.

.. Dec. 17.

.. Dec. 17.

.. Dec. 17.

.. Dec. 17.

.. Dec. 17.

.. Dec. 17.

Dec. 10.

Dec. 17.

4586.

Rich. Pers at *Faringdon Berks.* 13. Nov. Thanking the Society for their Packet, That he has not yet been able to set up his Charity School, tho' he has got some considerable Subscriptions, being necessitated to defer finishing it till next Spring.

4587.

J. Hildrop at *Marlborough Wilts.* 12. Nov. Thanking the Society for their Packet. That the Charity School there is in a declining rather than an improving state, partly by the Death of Benefactors, & others withdrawing their Subscriptions; but chiefly thro' the irregular management, which it is not in his power to remedy, having to do with People that cannot lead & will not be lead. That there are about 44. Children, the greatest part of which are Cloath'd, That these Children are put under 4. different Teachers, to oblige one or other of the Subscribers, That these take no care to carry the Children regularly to Church nor of their behaviour in Publick, nor in short of any thing ~~they~~ ^{they} read & write. That he has more than once propos'd to send for a Master & Mistress from London, to whom they might very well allow 30. £ Ann^y. but he cannot yet prevail upon them to be hearken'd too. He proposes that a Letter be wrote to him, recommending a proper person for the service, and he will take care to lay it before the Subscribers in hopes they may close with it.

4588.

Tho. Tilson at *Aylesford Kent* 9. Nov. to M. Rich. Hears That he has lately put out 3. Boys Apprentices very advantageously, and shou'd be glad to be advis'd how to deal with some untoward Parents, who after their Children have been Educated, will not consent to their being dispos'd of; That he does not only consent to be a Corresponding Member, but shall take it as a great favour, & willingly Subscribe 20. a Year, towards promoting the designs of the Society.

4589.

D^r Rich. Wroe at *Manchester Lancash.* 9. Nov. Thanking the Society for their Packet, That there are two small Charity Schools set up at *Radcliffe bridge* for 12. poor Boys. And at *Newton* in the Parish of *Manchester* for 10. poor Boys, Taught to read write and say the Church Catechism.

Sch.

4590.

J. Frewen at *Lapcote Leicester* 11. Nov. In answer to the Society's Letter to such Correspond^{ts} as have discontinued their Correspond^{ce}. That he trusted to M. King from whom he receiv'd his Packets partly to return his thanks to the Society; That being remov'd to *Lapcote* in *Leicestersh.* He propos'd by a Letter which he finds has miscarried, That the Society wou'd be pleas'd to continue their Packets to his Curate at *Sidbury* in *Devonsh.* or to himself in *Leicestersh.* & assures them that a Packet will be always both usefull & acceptable to him.

Ans^r. Dec. 24.

Referred to the Committee

NB. He is propos'd as a residing Member.

Dec. 24.

Order'd that a Packet be sent as he desires.

4591.

Rob^t. Hardwick at Grimthorpe Lincoln. 10. Nov^r.
In Answer to the Society's Letter to such Correspond^{ts} as have
discontinued their Correspondence, That he has not received any
Packet for 3. Years past, & but one Letter dated in Octo^r. last,
That the Packets which he formerly received came not to his Hands till
three or 4. Months after date, and then were brought to him by
some Countryman, That endeavours are using to set up a School
at Spiloby for 30. Children which he hopes will be open by next
Spring, That a Packet will be very usefull & acceptable when
the Society please to direct it to him by Rob^t. Thaw Carri^r. at the
George in Aldersgate Street.

Thursday 24. Novemb^r 1715.

4592.

Pet. Osborne at Stoke Gabriel Devon. 15. Nov^r. That he
desir'd in a Letter of the 13th of Sep^r. last some books might
be added to his annual Packet to be paid for, such as
25. Exhortations to Housekeepers to set up & worship
of God in their Families.
25. Lewis's Exposition on y^e Church Catechism.
6. Serious Exhortations to Parents in relation
to their Child^{en} educated in y^e Ch. Schools.
and renews his request to the Society that they may
be sent to him, for fear that Letter miscarri'd.

4593.

Rob^t. Watts at Great Gidding Hunt. 14. Nov^r. Desiring y^e his
Packet may be sent under cover to M^r. Sturges at
Glatton who lives within 2. Miles of him. Or by the
Ordin^{al} Carrier from the Castle in Smithfield on Thursdays
to be left at the Baker's there till call'd for; and that
there may be added to it.
100. Instructions for such as ^{are to be} ~~have been~~ confirm'd. &
Pastoral Instructions for such as have been confirm'd.
Little Papers, agtst Drunkenness, Swearing, Cursing
and Prophesying the D^{ay}. The Act of Pardon
agtst Swearing, The King's Proclamation for sup-
pressing Iniquity & Profaness in Broad sides.
Views of y^e Penal Laws &c.^a of pieces published
By y^e Society for Reformation: Some of w^{ch} are enu-
merated in his Letter. That to there may be
Added to be paid for. 6. Bibles clapp'd with Services
before them, and singing Psalms at y^e end.
6. Psalms with Mem. & Vers. Pray. & Ch. Catech.
6. before them.
6. Spelling Books of y^e best sort. Wth Turner's.
6. Common Pray^r Books of y^e smallest sort.
12. Primers of Horn Books
11. Wingate's arithmetic, and y^e Copy book recommended
sometime since by y^e Society.

To enquire after his Packages?

NB. His Packages were sent to Mr. Disney.

Memorandum he was writ to the 17th of Feb^r 1712.
the 6th Feb^r 1713. & the 9th Nov^r 1714. & the 11th Oct^r 1715.

Aug^r 26. Nov^r B. To acquaint him that the books he desired
were sent ⁱⁿ his packet gratis, some time since
under cover to W. King of Exeter.

Aug^r 26. Nov^r Order'd that W. Watts be acqu^d that ^{now of} D^r Woodward's
books on Confirmation are ~~not~~ left in y^e Society's
Store. And y^t whether he would not rather
have some of y^e books to be bought omitted, and to
apply his Money to buying those on Confirmation,
than that they sh^d not be sent. And y^t for the
rest he may have such as are in y^e Society's Store.

That he has been at great Expence upon his accession to
the poor Vicaridge of that place. But that it shall
not be long before he subscribes his Tithes towards
carrying on the Design of y^e Society.

4594. Rich. Haynes at Bristol Som. 21st Nov. Thanking the Society for the Packet. And desiring to know whether he might have leave to transcribe some part of a M.H. in the late Bp of Ely's library relating to the Benedictine Priory of St. James at Bristol, before the library be sent to Cambridge.

4595. Rob^t. Coke at Little Wittenham Oxford H. 20. Nov.

4596. Tho. Lane at Newland Glouc. 19th Nov.

4597. Antho. Biddulph Esq. at Ledbury Heref. 14th Nov.

4598. Noah Neale Esq. at Stamford Lincolnsh. 22. Nov.

4599. Will^m. Price at Whitfield Northamptonsh. 15th Nov.

4600. Phil. Varloe at Portsmouth Dock Hamp. 19th Nov. to Mr.

Shute desiring him to signify in the best manner his thanks to y^e Society for all the Packets he has annually received from them, And to excuse his Silence for sometime past, having with a numerous family been turned out of his Employ, to which by the Good Providence of God he is now restored.

4601. Geo. Stephens at Shreveham Berks 17th Nov. in answer to the Societys Letter to such correspondents as have for some time discontinued their correspondence that he has yearly received till this year the Packets sent to him by the Society, and that he hopes his omitting to write wont forfeit such an advantage to himself & his parishioners, a fault that he shall take care to mend for the time to come.

4602. Sr Geo. Wheler at Durham 18. Nov. Thanking the Society for y^e Packet he had reced. that y^e Suit in Chancery concerning y^e Lady Joanna Thornhills Charity to a School at Wye in Kent is not like to be finished this term by reason of y^e death of a person concerned in it agt whose Executors there will be a necessity of bringing in a Bill of Revivor. That he hopes ere long to give an account of a small Charity School for girls to be erected in the Neighbourhood of Durham.

All thanking the Society for the Packets severally read by y^e m there being nothing else particular in y^e Letters.

Ans. 26. Nov.

B. The library is packed up and p.^d gone to Cambridge, and the favours he ask^d can't be granted till the books are rang'd in order at Cambridge. Dr. Sherlock says this.

.. Ans. Dec. 24.

.. Dec. 24.

... Dec. 24.

.... D^o 27.

... Dec. 27.

.. Dec. 27.

Dec. 27

4603. *Jan. Windham* at *Gloverwall Glouc.* 14. Nov.^r That y^e Trustees of Newland School have it not in their power to augment the Salary proposd to Mr Banister of Rygate, that he has venturd to assure him it shall be 25. pounds per ann in money because what it wants of that he and friends will make up. That the Salary shall commence immediately upon his Entry into y^e School but y^e he cannot propose him to y^e Trustees till he is sure he will agree to these terms.

4604. *James Yonge* at *Plimouth Devon.* 19. Nov.^r Thanking y^e Society for y^e Packet. y^e he has not been able to make any advance in the Charity Schools there, & as much difficulty to hold them up as they are, partly from y^e Decay of Trade since y^e Peace but chiefly from the prejudices of the Dissenters (who are Numerous in that town) to the design of Charity Schools. That the Children of all the Schools there are clothed & except one wholly maintaind.

4605. *J. Meyrick* at *Petty France Westm.* 17. Nov.^r Thanking y^e Society for their Present of 5 Guineas in consideration of his Service in transcribing fair the Translation of the Arguments and Reflections on y^e Books & Chapters of y^e Old Testam.^t us'd in y^e Churches of Newcastle.

4606. *Rob.^t Lightfoot* at *Ampthill Bedford.* 22. Nov.^r Thanking y^e Society for y^e Packet, & desiring for the future y^e they may be directed to him at Ampthill by y^e Carrier from y^e Rose & Crown in St. Johnstreet, Thursday morning.

4607. *W.^m Hallifax* at *Old Swinford Worcest.* 16. Nov.^r Thanking y^e Society for the Packet he had rece'd. That he had carefully forwarded the Packet for Mr Cleaveland of Dudley w^h he had rece'd at y^e same time.

4608. *John Fothergill* at *St. Albans Hertfords.* 2. Nov.^r Thanking the Society for the Packet. That the School there is in a flourishing condition. That Mr Thom Kentish lately bury'd in his church has left a farm of 90 pounds per ann to Educate & set out ~~4~~ 6 apprentices 4 Boys of y^e name of Kentish successively for ever.

4609. *Tho. Bate* at *Calke Leicest. Sh.* 19. Nov.^r in Answer^s to y^e Societies 2. Gent.^l Letter Thanking them for their Intention for sending him a Packet which he desires may be directed by the Ashby de la Zouch ^{Carrier} at y^e Ax in Aldermanbury ~~every~~ who comes out every monday.

Dec. 3.

NB. The original of this Letter was sent to Mr Bannister
the 26. of Nov^r

Dec. 27.

Dec. 27.

Dec. 27.

Dec. 27.

Dec. 27.

Mem: To Send him a comon Packet.

4610. *Tho. Wells* at *Toynton St. Peters Lincoln.* 20. Oct. & 15. Nov.
in Answer to the Society's Letter to such Correspond^{ts} as have dis-
continued their Correspondence, desiring that the Society w^d put
the most favourable Construction upon his Silence, that tho' he
is remov'd from *Horncastle* to *Toynton*, the Society's Letters &
Packets directed to *Horncastle* have always come safe to his
hands & have been usefull & very acceptable. That a
Subscription is begun for a Ch: School at *Spilsby* wth a prospect
of Success under y^e Countenance of a Noble Family.

4611. *John Evans* at *Uffington Lincoln* 19. Nov^r. Thanking y^e Society
for the Packet rec^d by Mr *Turner*, wth whom he has agreed to
return his Thanks for the future when he signifies his own y^e
he may not put the Society to y^e Charge of a Letter upon y^e Aut^h only.

4612. *John Gibb* at *Bristol Somerset* 21. Nov^r. Thanking the Society
for the Packet, That the School in his parish flourishes and y^e
Children make so good appearance to y^e Satisfaction of every body
that it is agreed to add 10. Boys more to em this year w^{ch} will
make the Num^r 40. and next Easter it is propos'd a Subscripⁿ
w^{ch} be set on foot for a School for 20. girls. That y^e Trustees
are so well pleas'd wth Mr *Longden's* Service as Schoolmaⁿ.
that they have increas'd his Salary to 35. pounds per ann.

Sch.

Thursday 5. December 1715.

4613. *Ben: Bewick* at *Barrow Leicest Sh.* 20 Nov^r. Thanking y^e Society
for the Packet that he sh^d be glad to hear y^e Bp *Doveridge* got
discourse of the Excellency & usefullness of y^e Com. Prayer was
reprinted, w^{ch} he offer'd to y^e consideration of y^e Society some
time since but has never yet rec^d their resolution ab^t it.

4614. *S. Knight* at *Chippenham* ^{Cambs.} 30. Nov^r. 1715. In answer to
the Society's Circular Letter that my D^r *Wford* has often
endeavour'd to have some of the Children in his Ch^h School
fitted for the Sea Service & Navigation, but few of the
Indulgent Mothers will so much as hearken to any Notions
of that Nature but have taken their Children away rather
than comply wth those good overtures so y^t his D^r is
well enough pleas'd if they will but let y^e Children
stay till they are fitted for other employ^{ts}.

Dec. 27.

Dec. 27.

Dec. 27.

Refr'd to the Committee

4615. Sol. Pages at Tarnborough Somersetsth 26. Nov^r. Thanking
the Society for y^e Packet, that y^e N^o. of children taught in y^e School
there is sometimes above 15. but never less, y^e more w^o. taken
in that they where with to pay for their Schooling ^{the} to w^o y^e subscrip-
tion is about 5. pound. That when Mr Shute was at Bath he
desir'd him to intercede with the Society for some of m^r Lewis
exposition of y^e Church Catechism a doz: of w^o. w^o. suffice
for 2 years.

4616. Hen. Odell at Potten Bedfordsh. Nov^r. 25. In Answer to the
Societys Letter to such Correspond^{ts}: as have discontinued
their Correspondence. That he does not remember ^{but} that he
has signified his Thanks for every Packet, & shall take it
as a particular favour if any thing of that nature may be
continued to him, and if he might chuse, he would beg to
be favoured wth a N^o. of little Papers of y^e Duty of Godfathers
& Godmothers that so each time he baptiz^e or a child he
might give to each Godfather and Godmother one as a
most likely means of giving them a sense of their Duty

4617. Gilb. White at Selbourn Hampsh. 25. Nov^r.
in that kind

4618. D. Somerscales at Doddington, 21. Nov^r.
Sent

4619. W. Brockman at Beachborough, 29 Nov^r.
Sent

4620. Nic. Kendall at Pellyn Devon 21 Nov^r. -

All Thanking y^e Society
for y^e Packets severally
need by y^e there being
nothing else material
in y^e Letters

4621 Ric. King at Exon Devon. 23. Nov^r. Thanking y^e Society
for y^e Packet, he had receiv'd for himself & his Neighbors
all w^o were carefully deliver'd according to their directions
& he und took to signify the Thanks, of D^r. Foulkes D^r. J. J. J.
m^r Hays & m^r Burrough, that he delay'd this acknow-
ledgem^{nt}. in hopes of hearing y^e Societys pleasure about
the 100. Bill sent up in his last, since wth m^r Rowland
late Decent of m^r Rowland who gave y^e 100. has by will
bequeath'd w^o. after y^e same manner her husband did and
likewise a w^o. 100. provided her Goods & Chattels &c shall after
her Debts & Legacies are paid exceed y^e value of 500. as his
hop'd they will wth Seniors one of her Trustees told m^r she intend-
ed chiefly for y^e Malabar Mission as she declar'd to him just
before her death.

Ans^r. 31. Dec.

NB. To send a doz. of the new Exposition of
the Church Catechism.

NB. Enquire whether some of the tracts he desires
can be had.

... Dec. 27.

... Dec. 27

... Dec. 31.

... Dec. 31

4622 Geo. Thompson at Mansfield Nottingham 23 Nov^r.
Thanking the Society for y^e Packet, that according to his
promise he has remitted 5 pound in a Bill subjoind as
a Benefaction from a friend of his (who desires his name
may be concealed) towards promoting the designs of the
Society.

4623. Sam. Harries at Llantrisant Glamorg. 28. Nov^r. That he rec^d
Mr Williams's Rec^t for the Advance^{for printing y^e Bible in Welsh} money ^{mencon} in his
former Letter which he shall endeavour to receive & remit
as soon as he returns home. He recommends y^e the Importance
of a Christian Life wth Mr Nelson's preparation to the Holy
Communion may be translated into Welsh, to w^{ch} which he
will subscribe for 50. copies. That he sho^d be glad to receive
an English one of each Book bound together & sent down
wth his Packet, there being none to be had in the Country.
That he shall wait upon S^r Cha: Kemys about his Subscrip.
to the Bible at Xmas next. That when he waited on y^e Society
there was a report made by Mr. Jennings concerning a Bill to
be bro^t into the House of Commons for y^e more easy recovering
of small Charities; That to his knowledge for want of such
a Bill, above 2000^l. has either been lost or misapplied in
Glamorganshire.

4624. Mar. Bridges at Wells in Somersetsh. Nov^r 23. Thanking the
Society for the Packet. That he sho^d be glad to know what
Members the Society have in his Neighbourhood in hopes
that by concerting together they might light upon some
thing y^e might be of use

4625. Dr Wm Thackham at Kings Cambridgest. Nov^r 23. Thanking
the Society for the Packet, the Contents of w^{ch} he had dispos^d
in the common Rooms of Colleges, and to Gent. of y^e University
in hopes thereby to provoke them to contribute some share
of their plentiful Fortunes to promote the Designs of the
Society.

4626. Geo. Barnsley at Selscomb Sussex 29. Nov^r. That S^r Nic: Pelham
Being indispos^d wth a fever had desired him to give his Thanks to the
Society for the Packet

4627. Rich: Whittingham at Boston Lincoln Nov^r 22. Thanking y^e Society for
the Packet. That y^e Schools there go on very well the Children being to
be cloath^d at Xmas next.

Dec. 31.

Order the Thanks of the Society be sent to the
Benefactor of 5 pound by Mr Thompson.

Dec. 31

Referred to the Com.

Jan. 7.

N.B. To send him a List of the Correspond. in
Somersetshire.

Cir. Lett. Nov. 22.

Dec. 6

Dec. 17.

4628. Dan. Tottle at ^{Handleybury} ~~the~~ ^{Stafford} Worcester 23. Nov. Thanking
the Society for the Packet. That Mr Chancellor Floyd had
likewise recd his Packet, & hopes in Person to wait upon
the Society about the middle of Dec. to Thank them for it.

4629. J. Laurence at Yelvertoft Northampton Nov. 26. Thanking
the Society for y^e Packet. That y^e School there suffered last year
on account of a careless master, but its hop'd they are now
in better hands, tho' the Salary is yet too small to encour-
age such a one as is wanted.

4630. Theoph. Williams at East Herling Norfolk 22. Nov. That he
had recd the Societys Packet & returns his Thanks for it.
That he is glad to hear of the happy progress of the
Danish Missionarys, ~~and~~ in the East Indies, and the
English Missionary in the West Indies. That since there
is a fair prospect of the Rebellion being put to an end, the
King's Piety and generous Temper will lead him to give all
due encouragement to these charitable designs, and it is
probable if he were mov'd to it by a proper hand he might
be induc'd to grant some of the forfeited Estates to carry on
the work.

4631. Ralph Thoresby at Leeds Yorksh. 23. Nov. Thanking the
Society for y^e Packet, That he Numbers all that are sent to
him in a List, and then in a List of ~~poor~~ ^{poor} ~~some~~ certain
religious Families and poor people that come to
borrow, he writes the number ag^t their Names and
upon returning of them lends them others. That he
forwarded Mr Killingbeck's Parcell immediately, he
being under a severe indisposition, the consequence of
which is dread'd by his parishioners ~~etc~~. That M^r Robinson
shew'd him the Societys Letter w^{ch} modestly reprovd
him for not writing ^{to the Society}. That he had put him in a way
to atone for his Silence by being a Benefactor to the
Designs of the Society, & he has reason to believe that in
a little time the Society will receive 5. pound from him.
That M^r Robinson would be glad to be oblig'd wth a copy
of Mr Nelson's Advice in the application of Charities, & M^r
Thoresby himself w^d be glad to receive a copy of y^e Authors
Picture w^{ch} he saw in front of the book.

Jan. 7.

Jan. 14.

Jan. 14.

Feb. 11.

1833. 3rd of Dec. 1713.
The following is a list of the names of the persons who have been admitted to the membership of the Society since the last meeting of the General Assembly, held at New York, on the 17th of December, 1833.

4632 Caleb Parfett at Tarington Berks. 29th Nov. Thanking
the Society for their Annual Packet lately recd, and for 4
Hundred Christian Monitors w. other Tracts sent to him some
time since. That a great part of the X^{ian} Monitors of
& other Treatises ag^t Sabbathbreaking Drunkenness and
Swearing were given away at y^e Church door at Longcot
of their Feast Sunday, at w^{ch} time a great N^o. of young fellows
of all sorts from the Neighbouring Villages upon receiving
their Books instead of flocking to their pastime of cudgelling
& wrestling &c as they have done for many years, generously
left a handsome Sum of money behind them towards
buying Books for the poor Children, and to the wonder of the
Inhab^{ts} of y^e place went off very orderly to their respective
homes wthout signifying y^e they had y^e least hankering after y^e pleasure
wth a great many of em came sev^{al} miles to enjoy. That he
sh^d get a friend who would shortly be in London to pay
Mr Skute for the Books w^{ch} were bought. That the Books in
his annual Packet after he has given some and lent others
to the Clergy & best disposd in his Neighbourhood that so that
are returned are imployd for the benefit of the Charity
School at Longcot. That Mr Osterwald's Catechism has done
a world of Service, That after he has examined all the
Children in the Church Catechism every Sunday afternoon & in
some part of Mr Lewis's Exposition, a poor child ab^t 8 years old
of fine parts and as good disposition stands forth and answers
to 2 or 3 Articles out of Mr Osterwald's Book, so audably, so
distinctly & wth something so extraordinary in his utterance that
no oratory, ^{whatsoever} from y^e Pulpit can seemingly have a better
Effect upon the Hearers, that whilst his people are in a
hastable human, he is thinking to use means to get em
to kneel at the time of Divine Service, and not to sit irrever-
ently & unconcerned as if it were not their business but only
y^e ministers to worship GOD, & likewise to bring em to a
frequent receiving the Lord's Supper both which by the
help of the Society he hopes in a great measure to
redress.

Thursday the 8th of Decr 1715.
4633 J. Bringham at Ely Camb: sh: 6 Dec^r. Thanking y^e Society
for y^e Packet. That he has offered y^e a small Treatise concerning
y^e certainty & Eternity of Hell. torments w^{ch} be very usefull to promote
Piety, & if y^e Society have not any upon y^e subject, he shall be ready
to this when ever they please to command him.

Order, that a Special Letter be wrote
in answer to his Letter

Refer'd to the Committee.

4634. Sam. Poploc at Preston Lancashire 3 Dec.^r Thanking the Society for the Packet he had recd. ~~and saying that he had~~
~~the packet with him~~, That M^r Fenton of Lancaster he believ^s will be a fit Person to be a Corresponding Member of the Society

4635. S. Weller at Maidstone Kent 2. Dec.^r Thanking the Society for the Packet, That whenever they design him another Present he desires that they w^d please to direct that it may consist chiefly of little treatises relating to y^e Sacrament of the Lords Supper, 2 or 3 of which he has had the happiness to receive from the Society already.

4636. Antho. Springett Esq.^r at Plumpton in Sussex 29 Nov.^r

4637. J^a Cranston at Hastings in Sussex 29. Nov.^r } All thanking y^e Society for
y^e Packets severally recd by
them there being nothing else
material in y^e 3^d Letters.

4638. Rob. Beaumont at Witneham Suff.^r 6 Dec.^r

4639. Nath: Boughton at Plimouth, Devon. 29th Nov.^r That the Society's Packet directed to him at Lannceston, came to him at Plimouth whither he removed in August last to the Vicarage of Charles, and shall be glad to be capable of serving the Society in that Station.

4640. James Cooke at Barlborough Derbysh. 28. Nov.^r Thanking the Society for the Packet. That he has procur'd 15. l. in Legacies towards a Charity School, w^{ch} he hopes may prove a Foundation for greater Sum^s. That he has got a List of all the poor Child^{ren} in his Parish, and a proper Schoolmaster to teach them; That when he has made a greater progress therein the Society shall be inform'd of it.

Sch.

4641 J. Henley at Melton Leicestersh. 29th Nov.^r Thanking y^e Society for the Packet. He desires 100. Exhortations to Housekeepers to set up the Worship of God in their Families, may be sent to him to be paid for by M^r Elms the Carrier at the Ram in Smithfield. That at Freeby a Hamlet of Melton Mowbray 8. poor Child^{ren} are taught to read write & say the Catechism, at y^e Expence of y^e Vicar and 8. more at y^e Expence of a private Person.

Sch.

NB. Mr Fenton propoid to be a Corresponding memb.
see. 4490.

Feb. 11.

Orderd That what he desires be complied
with when another Packet is sent to him.

Jan. 14.

Jan. 14.

Jan. 14.

Jan. 14.

Jan. 17.

Jan. 17.

Orderd that the books he desires
be sent.

4642. R. Sandilands at Speen Berks. 3^d Dec^r. Thanking
the Society for the Packet. That he rec^d all y^e books
mentioned in the Circular Letter except the short
Refutation of Popery, 2. or 3. of w^{ch} he sh^d gladly re-
ceive to bestow on 2. Families of the Church of
Rome lately come into his Parish. That he fears y^e
Party disputes in his Parish will do hurt to the
Charity School.

4643. Matt. Postlethwayte at Denton Norfolk 30th. Nov^r. to M^r. Hoare

Sch.
That having had the good fortune to raise subscrip-
-tions for supporting 2. Schools at Shottesham where
he last resided he attempted the same at Denton upon
his removal thither last March with so good success y^t
at Midsum^r last he opened a Charity School for 12.
Childⁿ. under the care of a Mistress, and by Mich^s last
he found so much encouragement from persons of Estate in
his neighbourhood that he then settled a Master to teach y^e
Boys & a Mistress for the Girls so y^t y^e number now taught
is 28. and when the days grow longer he hopes they may
increase. That above 5. sixths of the Families in his Parish
being Dissenters, he meets with difficulties in gaining sup-
-plies proportionable to their wants, and tho^o he has no
assistance from the Dissenters yet, some few of them
give him hopes they will in time. He desires to know whether
the Society have approved of any Spelling Book to be
used in Schools. That a Packet may be directed to him at
Denton in Norfolk by the Norfolk Carrier from y^e Saracens
head on Snow Hill. But Letters are to be sent to be left
at the Posthouse in Bungay Suffolk.

4644. Rob^t. Watts at Great Gidding Huntingdonsh. 30th. Nov^r. In
answer to the Society's ^{Circular} Let^r. of y^e 26th. of the same month
the Contents of w^{ch} gave him great satisfaction, and as to
his Packet, he desires 100. of W. Nelson's little books before
on Confirmation & 20. or 30. of D. Woodward's after Confir-
-mation may be sent to him in lieu of any of y^e books
named in his Let^r. N^o. 4593. to be paid for and y^e 2^d.
Bk of Chester's X^{ian} Institutes may be added to y^e in case
there should be any in the Society's Store.

4645. Rich^d. King at Exon. Dec^r. 5. to W^r. Thute. That he is glad to
hear the two Societies have agreed to an equal Dividend
of the 100. l. left by W^r. Howland & that he had enclosed a
Bill of 14. l. w^{ch} when rec^d he desires may be apply'd to y^e
following Accounts

Thursday. 12. Decem. 1791.

To send him a Packet as he desires,
and to add W. Turner's spelling book
to it.

Ordered that the Books he desires
be sent, so far as the Society's Store
can spare, and the rest bought as W.
Watts desires.

viz To the Malabar Mission from y^e Private Society there. 2:--
From Rev. W. Salter vicar of Culliton Devon. . . . 2:3--
Towards the Welsh Bibles . . . 7--
To y^e Soc. for Prom. x^oian Knowledge a y^e half Sub. to M^othay 3:--
To Soc. for Prop. the Gospel &c. 2. 4 years at y^e next. . . . 4:--
To H. Newman for books bought of W. Cula. . . . 2:10--

£. 14:--

Thursday. 15th Decemb. 1715.

4646 Luse De Beaulieu at Whitelurch Berks. 11. Dec^r. Thank-
ing the Society for the Packet; That he's glad
to see that publick Disturbances abate nothing
of their Zeal and pious Endeavours. That
it is about 20. years since poor Child^r are
taught & clothed in his Parish, and almost
all of them bred up to Husbandry.

4647. John Price at Wrexham Denbighsh. 9th Dec^r. Thanking
the Society in behalf of himself & all the
Correspondents in his Neighbourhood for y^e
Packets sent to them through his hands.

4648. W^m Cary at Bristol 12. Dec^r. That he had distributed
all the Society's Packets recommended to his care
and desires they would accept his Thanks for
that sent to him.

4649. W^m Greenwood at Warwick 10. Decemb^r. That he had reced^d
the Societies Packet from Dr. Hodges of y^e same
Town & returns his thanks for it. The the Pastoral
Letter from a Minister to his Parishioners is so
well esteem'd by him, that he gave away 200. of
em among the Poor people of his Parish who
could either read or get somebody to read to them.
That besides y^e two Charity Schools established in y^e
place, there are six children of S^t. Nicholas's parish
sent to school every year two whereof are paid
for out of the offertory & y^e other four by a particular
person, by which Charities y^e greatest part of the poor
children are taught

Sch.

4650 Edw. Gregory at Wotton Under Edge^{Glouc} 10. Dec^r. That Mr Osburn
will be in town before Xmas & then will give directions
ab^t Mr Walker the Schoolmaⁿ coming among them

Jan. 21.

B. The Correspond^t he signifies the thanks of beside
himself are W. Holland near Wrexham, W. Williams at
Denbigh, and W. Yonge at Brin York.

Jan. 21.

B. When this is answered, to give him an
answer to what he wrote ab^t a Min.
for autigua.

Jan. 31.

4651. Tho. Holland at Llangainwen in Anglesey 9 Dec^r.
Thanking y^e Society for y^e Packet. That he has set up a
Sch. Charity School last xmas for 16 Poor children in the
parish of Llangainwen in Anglesey.

4652. Jo. Troughton in Grantham Lin. 7 Dec^r.
4653. J. Howard. at Kidderminster Worc: 10 Dec^r.
Thanking y^e Society for
the Packets recd by
them there being nothing
else material in y^e Letter.

4654. Tho. Bromfeild at London 15 Dec^r. That he has lately recd
a Letter from his Brother a Corresponding Member in
New England desiring him to propose to the Society Mr
Jonath. Belcher a Merchant at Boston in New England
for a Corresponding Member. That since his arrival
in London he has had some acquaintance with him
& thinks him every way qualified for such a favour
from the Society, & therefore desires he may be propos'd

4655. Moses Williams in London, 15 Dec^r.
That since the Society chose him
a Corresponding Member he has recd no more Packets
but they consisting chiefly of English Tracts and Cardigan-
shire being entirely Welsh he desires when any more are
order'd for him that they may be made up of such Welsh
Translations as are in the Society's Store. That he has
lately printed 1000. Welsh Catechisms and desires the
Society would accept of 100. or 200. of em

4656. Jo. Dowling at Cottenham Cambs. 10 Decemb^r. That y^e Societys
Packet directed to D^r Smith late Rector of Cottenham coming
to Mr Dowling's hands, who succeeded in the Parsonage
upon the Doctors Decease, he desires to know whether it
shall be sent back or to some other Correspondent or
if it may be allowed to rest where it is, he will dispose
of them in the best way he can

4657. John Risebourn at Norwich 9 Dec^r. Thanking the Society for the
Packet: That he deliver'd Dr Horn's & Dr Tomner's ^{Packets} as directed,
& shall wth the utmost care disperse the books sent to him so as
may most conduce by God's blessing promote the great
Harvest of Souls wherein the Society by all imaginable ways
are such faithfull labourers

Jan. 21.

Jan. 21.

Order y^e such a Packet be made up for Mr Williams as
Mr Treasurer & he shall agree upon according to y^e Value
usually bestowed in the annual Packets.

To acquaint Mr Williams y^t Mr Mayo can make a good use of
a doz. or 2 of y^e Welsh Catechisms he mentions.

Agreed that the Thanks of the Society be given to Mr
Williams for his intended Present.

Ans^r. 24 Dec^r.

The Society leave it to him to dispose of Dr Smith's
Packet.

Jan. 31.

4658 Ric: Codrington at Bodington ^{Gloc.} 26. Nov. Thanking the Society for the Packet. That a Lady lately Deceased has given 20^l and for ever tow. erecting 2. Schools in y^e Parish of Westerleigh in his Neighbourhood, that when the Schools are open he'll give the Society a further amount of them.

4659 Rob^t Thomlinson at ^{Northampton} Whickham 3. Decemb^r. Thanking the Society for the Packet, that he had forwarded Dr. Ellison's as directed, That the Collection after Sermon at S.^t John's in Newcastle on Midfomerday last, amounted to 15:7:2. & That at Alhallows on All Saints day to 25:19:2. That such Collections as are necessary to perfect the acco^t. of Charity Schools in his Neighbourhood shall be signified in Lent next.

4660. In^o Matthews at Tewksbury Gloc. 7. Dec. Thanking the Society for the Packet. That y^e n^o. of children in y^e school are reduced to 30. that being the utmost their Stock will afford to maintain, That he lately receiv'd 10. pounds from the Honourable Lady Capel to be applyed to that use, That his health being much impaired the Benefactors have chosen a worthy clergyman in that Town to supply his place for inspecting the school.

4661. Griff. Jones at Laugharn 6 Dec^r. Carmarth. Thanking the Society for the Packet & all other favours, & congratulates them upon the High delight & pleasure which they have in doing good, & which Eternity it self cannot wear out. That the Success they have had in promoting an Impression of the Bible in Welsh gives hopes that an advantage so necessary will soon be obtain'd.

4662. John Burrough at Gt. Isham Devon 6. Dec^r. Thanking the Society for the Packet, wherein he is glad to find so good an acco^t. of the Malabar Mission, & their charity Schools. That he has lately paid into the hands of Mr. King of Exeter 2. pounds from the Stock of their Society & 2. Guineas from another hand for the Support of the Malabar Mission. That he lately visited y^e Ch. School at Bath, & found it under the discipline of a Serious & diligent Master. That y^e Schools in his parish & y^e Town of Honington are in a thriving condition concerning which he shall be more particular in Lent next.

Jan. 31.

Jan. 31.

Jan. 31.

Mem. to Answ. & latter p^t of this letter relating to his going
to the W. Indies.

Feb. 11.

Thursday 22^d Decem. 1715.

4663. Jo. Bradley at York 6. Decemb. Thanking the Society for the Packet he had received. That he had forwarded Mr Mittons as directed, That Mr Nelson's practice of true Devotion he never saw till he met with it in y^e Society's Packet, tho' it has undergone a second Impression, & is in his opinion y^e best in its kind, & he believes will do as much good in helping ~~well disposing~~ well disposed minds as any that has gone before it. That y^e charity Schools there are much in the same condition as they were last year -

4664. Jo.ⁿ Tatam at Sutton on y^e Hill Derb. sh. 12. Dec. In answer to the Society's Letter to such Correspondents as have discontinued their Correspondence. That his hope of y^e Society will continue ~~their~~ ^{his} favour to him tho' it is not in power to be so serviceable as he really desires to be, and begs them to believe y^e what ever they send ^{to him} should be most gratefully accepted.

4665. Edw.^d Nicholson at Castlereagh in Ireland 30. Nov. In answer to the Society of y^e 8. of Oct. That he shall wait to know the Society's thoughts upon his former Letter, That against the next publication of the ans^r of Schools he shall acquaint y^e Society with those erected in Ireland, & when the Society are pleased to send a Packet to him he desires it may be directed to him at y^e Rev. Mr. A. D'Walls' house in Queen's Street Dublin. That he is so convinced of the Importance of y^e Design of Cha: Schools, that he maintains 72 Boys himself at 30^{sh} apiece per annum, & designs God willing to do so during his Life, and if holding but 3. years he hopes to leave Maintenance for 60. Boys for ever, at the same rate, by y^e rent charge on good Estates, & hopes y^e his poor example may be some Motive to others to do more more, who are better able, his Livings being but 50 pounds y^e ann.

Sch.

Thursday. 22. Decemb. 1715.

4666. - John Chamberlayne Esq. at Petty France Westminster. 22. Dec. That D.^r Byss & M.^r Doulton both preached at the New Church in S.^t Margaret's, Westminster the 18.th inst for y^e Annual Collection in favour of the Ch. Schools there viz. 50. Boys & 30. Girls, and that there was collected 85. pounds.

Feb 11. 31. John Pender
NB To send him a Packet.
by Oxborn the Althorn Carr. to be left at W. Wignall
in Tisbury.

Refer to the Committee

4667. John Pember at Prendergast, Pembroke. 16th Dec. to
 J. John Philipps, ^{Thanking y^e Society for y^e Packet} that on the 1st of this month he visited St
 Jiles School, where he found but 12 poor children tho' 28
 belonged to it, the rest being kept away by y^e extremeness
 of the weather. That he heard those that were there read
 & say their Catechism and designs to do y^e same a month
 hence. That Mr ~~Elm~~ Barlow cloaths and pays for
 teaching 6 Boys & 6 Girls at Stebbeh. That ~~he~~ ^{him}
 Mr Pember himself pays for teaching all y^e poor children
 at St Lambston. That Bigely School was shut up at the
 opening of St Jiles School. That Mr Laugharn's fees
 are not pleased to continue the encouragement given by
 him for teaching the poor children of St Brides parish.
 That 12 poor children were taught in Llanymchaer school
 last quarter day. That Puncteston School fell because
 y^e Mast^r could not prevail upon parents to send their
 children to be taught there.

Sch.

4668. Geo. Doughty at Martlesham Suff. 15 Dec. To Mr. Skate
 Thanking the Society for the Packet he had recd for him
 self, his Brother & Mr Bokenham. That Mr Abraham
 Chaplain being dead, he desires to have the Societys
 Directions how to dispose of his Packet.

4669. Joseph Grave at Lewes Sussex 20 Dec. in answer to the
 Societys Circular Letter, That y^e severity of y^e Frost has
 cut off all correspondence so that he is not yet able to
 send y^e Society a State of y^e Schools in y^e neighbourhood.
 excepting that a gent^l cloaths and pays for teaching
 20 Boys in his parish. That he is very much
 rejoiced to hear of the suc^{ce} of the Success of the
 Missionarys in the East Indies.

Sch.

4670 Pat. Dujon at Doncast. E. Rid. Yorks. 3 Dec.

4671 Tho. Thomas at Carmarthen 15 Dec.

4672 Sam. Wesley at Epsworth I. of Arholme 12 Dec.

4673 John Hughes at Kilmerdon Somersetts. 12 Dec.

Thanking y^e Society for
 the Packets severally
 recd by them here
 being nothing els make
 what is y^e Packets

Feb. 11. 1871. 1871. 1871. 1871.

Jan. 17.

Feb. 11.

Feb. 11.

Feb. 11.

Feb. 11.

4674. *Pet. Needham* at *King's Sombourn Hamps.* 12 Dec^r.
Sch. Thanking the Society for the Packet. That *Aldermⁿ* now *Fr^r Jⁿ*
Fyer, who supported a School at *Wherwell* in *Hampst^r*, but
has now withdrawn his Charity, but that the number of
Cha: Schools in that County will still be kept up since there
has been opened this year a School at *Rumsey* for 20 Boys
Taught & Cloathed, supported by Subscrip^t from the
neighbouring Gentry

4675. *Ja. Oldfeild* at *Brome Suffol^k* 15 Dec^r. Thanking the Society
for the Packet, That he hopes by his next to give an auct^t of
another Charity School in his neighbour hood (to wit) at *Eye*
in *Suffol^k* for 30 poor Children.

4676. *Pet. Osborne* at *Stoke Gabriel in Devon* 13 Dec^r. In answer
to the Society's Circular Letter to thank them for the Packet
That he hopes soon after Xmas to give them an auct^t of the
No^s of children Taught in *Painton School* & that of *Stoke*
Gabriel

4677. *Dr Eras. Saunders* at *Blockley Worc^r* 17 Dec^r in answer
to the Society's of the 10. Cur^r. That ~~the~~ *Imp^r* he is glad to
hear the Impression of the Welsh Bible is in such a
forwardness, & shall remit the Advances money
for his own Subscription being £. 5. by a Bill wh^{ch}
Sch. he is promised to receive next week. That y^e School
there was set up ab^t 7. years ago. That most of y^e children
are gone out for want to Gentlemen and Husbandmen
& for y^e future an exact Register will be kept of all
y^e come into, and go out of the School.

4678. *M. Strong* at *Yeovil in Somers.* 17 Dec^r. Thanking y^e Society
for the Packet. That two more children now being added
Sch. to the School makes the n^o. 30. 150^{te} having been given
at several times by Legacy & otherwise for the ^{benefit} of
that School, the same has been laid out for purchasing
a peice of Land to perpetuate the charity.

4679. *Thom^s Thornicraft* at *Woburn, Bedfords.* 20 Dec^r. Thanking y^e Society for
the Packet he had recd for y^e benefit of the School there. That he had
communicated y^e same to Mr *Newcomb* who also desired him to return
his Thanks to y^e Society, with ^{h^{is}} assurance that they shall be
improvd to the best advantage for promoting their designs.

Jan. 17. 1881

Aufw. 25. Feb. 9

Feb. 11.

4680. Tho. Bate at Calke Leicestersh 6. Decr Thanking the Socy
for the Packet That he observes there is no mention of ~~the~~
Lh. Ticknall's School in Derbysh: where 30 Children are
taught by the Charity of a good Lady who furnishes em
also with good books and puts the Boys out apprentices.

4681. Fran. Windham at Lincolns Inn fields 14 Decr. That his
indisposition has prevented his answering M^r Bannister's
Ltr, & tho' he cannot assure him y^t Trustees will accept
of him yet he has good reason to hope they will if he comes
down thither himself when the Trustees will immediately
proceed to Election of a School Ma^r. & if he succeeds not
the charge of his Journey shall be repaid him.

Thursday. 29th Decem^r. 1715.

4682. Henry Robinson at Leeds Yorksh 19. Nov^r. in answer to
the Society's Ltr to such Correspondents as have discontinued
their Correspondence That to avoid troubling the Society wth
Letters he had desired M^r Killingbeck to signify his Rec^t
of their Packets yearly. That the Society's Packets have
been always acceptable to him, & when they please to
favour him with another, he should be glad to receive M^r
Nelsons Address to persons of Quality concerning ^{the} Methods
of doing good, and in the mean time remits Five pounds
to H. Newman to be applyed to any Pious uses, and tho'
it be the first he hopes it will not be last Legacy to the designs
of either of the Societys.

4683. Sam. Shaw at Warrington Lancash. 21. Decr. } Thanking the Society for
4684. Peter Staddon at Bolton Lancash 21. Decem^r. } their Packets. there being
nothing else materialy to say.

4685. J. Treven at Sapcote ^{Leicestersh.} Decem^r 16 Decr. Thanking the Society for
the Packet That he waited in hopes to have laid a proposal
before them to recommend a Master to 3 Parishes that ly
very near each other where a School is very much wanted
that he would raise such a Salary by Subscription as
when he knows might give a good Master to undertake
it when he knows how much will be sufficient.

Dec. 27. 1801. is yet to be sent, and is not yet sent.

Ans. 27. Dec.

Jan. 10.

To send him a Packet and Mr. Nilsons book as he desires with the Thanks of the Society for his Benefaction.

Feb. 11

Feb. 11.

Jan. 17.

The following Letter from the New College at Copenhagen
relating to the Protestant Mission was ordered to
be entered Verbatim

4606

Viri perillustres & Summe
reverendi

Praeterquam quod de Studiis vestris ad promovendam,
quae ad Indos facta est, missionem, ex datis huc usq;
propensionis Indiciis certissimi sumus, gratissimum insuper
nobis est, ex Vesteris ipsorum literis eadem confirmata accipere
& uberius explanata. Enimvero cum literarum commercium
inter alia medium, sit quo mutua licet conferre consilia,
jam eo felicius sociae manus jungi poterunt ex quo
epistolare colloquium nobiscum instituire coepistis.

Dudum equidem, quae in causa Indica inter nos
evenerunt, vi promissi recensere perreximus, nisi Regi
nostro clementissimo placuisset, aliud praeter illud
Missionis Indicae, curae nostrae committere conversionis
negotium, quo factum est, ut res Indicae tantisper
sepositae sint compositis us, quae ad conciliandos eorum
animos, qui mercaturae Indicae apud nos praesunt
potissimum requirebantur Coepit persequi majore cura
perreximus, accedente ad nos Liegenbalgio, qui quousq; voto
potiti sumus, coram fusius exponet, ubi Londinum
divina annuente gratia advenerit. Illud autem quo
detenti sumus, negotium, consinia nostra spectat, spiritus
etiamnum ignorantiae spiritualis tenebris involuta.
Regunt scilicet in ultimis, Norvegiae oris incolae quidam
Regi nostro subiti, Finni & Lappones dicti, gens admodum
hirsuta

A Translation

Most Illustrious & Reverend Sirs

Though we were well assur'd of your Zeal for promoting the Mission which is begun to the Indies from the Proofs you have given thereof hitherto. It is most acceptable to us to find by your Letters those Inclinations more at large confirmed and Explained. And Whereas a Correspondence by Letters among other things may be a means of Imparting advice to each other, since you have begun such a Correspondence, the Society here will be so much if more enabled haply to do their duty.

We had sometime ago according to promise, renewed our Applications to what concerns the Indian Affair among us; had not our most gracious King been pleas'd to comit it to our Care another matter which relates to the Conversion of Souls, besides that of the Indian Mission, ~~from~~ ^{for} ^{ch} reason the Indian Affairs have been suspended for some Time, and that those things might be settled which were requisite to Reconcile those who are the principal Traders among us to India. But since Mr Ziegenbalg is arriv'd whom we have long desired to see, we have renewed our Applications to the Indian Affairs as he will more largely Inform you when the Divine providence shall permit ^{him} to arrive at London.

The Business which has taken up our Thoughts relates to our Confines which are at this time involved in y^e thick Darkness of Spiritual Ignorance. There are some Inhabitants of the utmost Coasts of Norway Subjects to our King called Finlanders & Lapllanders a Nation

hirsuta & hispida, quae Splendente in vicinis
lumine Evangelij, nondum verum Dei cultum
edocta est, sed more fere ethnico corruptae
indolis genio indulgere insistit. Inusitatum
vivendi genus quo Finni ~~ut~~ utuntur, moratum
huc usq^{ue} est ipsorum illuminationem. Cum
enim totum illud, quo ex aluntur & amiciuntur,
jumentis debeant, quae vernacule Reensdyre
audiunt, nusquam certas sedes figunt, sed jumenta
ista secuti, muscum loco pabuli quaerentia,
hinc inde per montes sylvasq^{ue} vagantur more ~~et~~
Scytharum, frigori aerisq^{ue} injuriis absorti. Ad erudi-
endos hos in religionis Christianae capitibus constituit
Regia Majestas Missionarios & Catechetas eo obligare
quod Regis nostri clementissimi institutum, simul
ac per aeris temperiem proximo vere accipit divinis
assistente Numine effectui dare allaboramus.
Viam interim ut nobis sternamus & ut subsidia
conquiramus necessaria in instruendo aliquanti librorum
apparatu quales sunt catechismi, libelli ^{cantionum,} orationum,
Biblorum. N. Test. ^{Uc.} occupamur, de levissimo
eorundem, quantam fieri potest, pretio solliciti.
Piscatores insuper quaerimus, qui non ex mercenario
panis lucrandi principio rete jaciant, literis vestris
non minus pie quam prudenter monentibus. Aspiret
votis coelam. Seminarium eo fine meditamur ad for-
mandos eos, qui huic muneri admoveantur; & si
quid hac in re vel concilij vel moniti suppeditare
penes Vos fuerit, Viri perillustres & summe venerendi id
ipsum quo vis desiderio ^{expetimus} expectamus, communem causam
vestris precibus studiisq^{ue} commendantes.

Sed

very rough and unpolished, which have not as yet by the
light of the Gospel shining in their neighbourhood attained to
the true Worship of GOD, but continue to live Indolent after
an Heathenish manner. The odd way of Living among
the Finlanders continue to be their Rule to this Day; for
Whereas they are beholden to Beasts for their Food and
Raiment which in their Language are called Reensdyre,
a kind of Stags, they never fix in ^{any} certain habitation but after
the Example of those wild Beasts that look for Moss instead
of pasture, they wander here and there through mountains
& Woods like the Scythians accustomed to Cold & Hardship:
These His Royal Majesty has appointed to be instructed
in the principles of the Christian Religion by Missionarys
and Catechists that are to be sent thither which appointment
of our most gracious King we will endeavour by the Divine
Assistance and favour of the weather next Spring to put
in Execution. In the mean time That we may prepare
our way and get necessary Aids, we are imployed in
providing some Books, such as Catechisms, Books of
Hymns and Prayers, the Bible & New Testament being
Solicitous as much as lies in our Power to get them at
the lowest rate. We also seek after Fishermen who
do not cast their Net for worldly Lucre sake, as your Letters
pious and prudently advise us. May Heaven favour our
Desires; In order to this we propose to have a Seminary
to prepare those who shall be devoted to this Service And if
you most Illustrious and Reverend Sir shall be pleas'd
to supply us with any further Council or Advice in this
matter, we most earnestly beg you would signify it to us
commending the common Cause to your Prayers and
Endeavours.

To con.

Sed ut Scopum epistolae hujus nostrae feriamus,
nostis, Viri perillustres & Summe reverendi, Ziegen-
balgium nostrum Londinum iter parare, ut
Salutatis Fautoribus & Amicis navibus vestris utatur
Indiam repetiturus. Innotuit vero ex ejusdem
Ziegenbalgij literis, turbas nostras inter ex eos,
qui Mogolis imperio parent, Subortas, animum
dedidisse iis, qui mercationem Indicam apud
Vos dirigunt, tergiversandi in consentiendo itinere
Ziegenbalgij, ne forte alterutri dissidentium
favere videantur. Inde est quod sumopere peti-
mus, ut si forte modo dicti mercaturae Indicae
Praesides transitum Ziegenbalgio negare pergant,
Vestram, Viri Illustres & Summe reverendi
interponatis interpretationem, qua futurum esse
confidimus, ut hac difficultas tollatur. Si
quid nostris ad modo nominatos Praeside. datis
literis effici aut conferri posse videritis, ecce eas quae
pro lubitu vel iis tradi vel nobis remitti possunt.
Vovemus ceterum, Successum largiatur Altissimus
piis et Vestris & nostris tum Susspiriis tum operis
in promovenda salute & praevia eidem Dei notitia
tot animas. huc dum in imo ignorantiae luto he-
rentium.

Annuat Deus votis

Havniae die 26. Nov. 1715

WM G. Münch

Steenbuck

J. Lodberg

Chr. Wendt

To conclude our Letter ye may be pleased to know
most Illustrious and Reverend Sirs, That our Mr Ziegenbalg
is preparing to set out for London; That having visited his
Benefactors and Well wishers there he may embark for
India in your Ships. But by Mr Ziegenbalg's Letter, we
are informed that the troubles risen between us and the Great
Mogull have given occasion to those amongst you who direct
the East India Trade to refuse their consent to Mr Ziegenbalg's
Voyage in their Ships least they should seem to favour either
of the disagreeing Parties. Therefore we earnestly desire you
most Illustrious and Reverend Sirs That if the Directors
of the Indian Trade in England should persist to deny a
passage to Mr Ziegenbalg, you would interpose your
good Offices by which we hope this Difficulty may be
removed. If you shall find that any thing shall be
done by our Letters herewith sent to the aforementioned
Directors, 'tis left to you to deliver or send them back to us, as
you please.

Finally we pray the most high may give Success
to your and our Pious Cares and Endeavours in Promot-
ing the Knowledge of GOD in order to the Salvation of
so many Souls who are in the very Abyss of Ignorance.
May GOD grant our Wishes herein.

WM G. Münch

J. Lodberg

J. Steenbuch

Chr. Wendt

Copenhagen
26 Nov^r. 1715.

4687. *Thom Sittell* at *Lynh Regis* 21. Dec^r Just: Thanking the Society for the Packet & desiring to know what he is in arrears both to this and the Corporation Society

4688. *D^r E. Saunders* at *Blockley* 21. Dec^r Wore? To Mr Shute y^t he had according to the directions of y^e Society written to him by a Bill on Mr Martin y^e advance money for 50. Copies of the Bible in Welsh y^e Impression of ^{ch} is he is glad to hear is so forward.

4689. *D^r Henry Godolphin* at *Eton Coll. Bucks.* 26. Dec^r. In answer to the Society's of the 22^d of Dec^r. That he should most willingly comply with the request for opening the "Charity Child" at S^t Pauls, did he not think that the providing places for their meeting there, would tend very much to y^e damage of that Church. That upon an application formerly made with the same Proposall J^r Christopher Wren gave it as his Opinion that it could not be comply'd with, with safety to the Church: And it being for that reason then refused, he hopes it will not be taken ill, that he for the same reason still disapproves it.

4690. *Joseph Soley* at *Sambourn near Kederminster Worcester* 18. Dec^r. Thanking the Society for the Packet. That he has procur'd a few Children to be taught in 2. several Places; but it being a Charity at pleasure only, he hopes to make it more considerable, and then to give the Society a further Acc^t.

4691. *Rob^t Watts* at *Great Giddington Huntingdough.* 27. Dec^r. In answer to the Society's Circular Letter, That he had not yet receiv'd his Packet, w^{ch} he desires may be sent by the Oundle Carrier. That he shall before Easter next communicate an Acc^t of such Schools as he hears of in his Neighbourhood, not mentioned in the Printed Account of Schools.

Jan^y. 26.

Refer'd to the Comi^{tee}.

Feb^y. 11.

Augst. Jan^y. 5.

4692. William Bennet at Shrewsbury 24th Dec^r. Thanking the Society for the Packet. That he had distributed those recommended to his Care as directed. Only that directed to W. Dawes deceased, he has given to his Successor W. Lloyd and the Head Schoolmaster ~~late~~ lately chosen Corresponding Members to be divided between them. That the Charity Childⁿ in the Schools there are every Year clothed at ~~X~~^Y_{mas} and about Six Boys are put out every Year by the Town or Corporation.

Sch.

Thursday. 5th Jan. 1715/6.

4693. So. Daniel at London 27th Dec^r. to W. Skeate Giving an Account of the good Effect of distributing ^{ping} books among the Prisoners at And enclosing a Copy of the Orders observ'd by such as sign them, according to which they attend Prayers daily Morning and Evening, and hear a Sermon read to 'em every Sunday.

4694. John White at Nayland Suff. 1. Jan^r.

4695. Hum. Jordan at Glasbury Breckn. 1. Jan^r.

4696. R. Cock at Chippenham Wilts. 28th Dec^r.

4697. D^r Sol. Tyler at Thobdon Herefordsh. 26th Dec^r.

Thanking the Society for the Packet, and promising to dispose of the Contents of it, where they may be most usefull. That there was a Meeting of the Trustees of Lucton School a few days before ~~X~~^Y_{mas} but by reason of the badness of the Weather the appearance was so small that nothing was done but admitting a few Boys. That as to other Charity Schools in his Neighbourhood he can add nothing to what is already in the Printed Account.

Thanking the Soc.
for the Packets
generally rec'd
by them there being
nothing else to
report in y^e P. Letter

Cir.

Thursday 12 January 1844

Feb. 11.

Feb. 11.

Cir. 64. 24. Dec.

Feb. 11.

Thursday 12 January 1715
N^o 13. The Reading of the Letters of this day was adjourned
till next Thursday

Thursday 19th January 1715

4698. Tho: Conley of Wykes in Donnington Impolish: 7 Jan:
in ans^r to Society's of 1^o Dec^r ^{Thanking them for it} that y^e Ch^r: Schools are a
noble work fit to be encouraged by all Christians. That
Donnington is a poor miserable Market Town and
almost all town out. That he has tryed several of
the richest Landlords, and they tell him they must do
their Charity where they live. That he has seriously
weighed all things relating to such a foundation at
Donnington, and he finds it will cost at least 500^l. to
build a good School house with a Room over it for the
Poor to spin in, and at least 500^l. Stock, besides ^{it} w^h
there must be 50^l. per ann in Land settled to pay
Master and Mistress. That he is an Old Bachelor
in the 32. year of his age, & tho' he has a great many
poor Kinsred, yet he is resolved to settle all this by his
last will w^h he desires may not yet be spoken of

4699. S^r Geo: Wheeler at Durham 10. Jan^y. in ans^r to the Society's
Circular Letter that he cannot give an ans^r of the n^o
of the Children placed out to Ch^r: Schools there because
Dr Smith who receivd y^e ans^r of the Child receivd & put
out is dead. That he did not send his Packet to his
widow or Son till he could have the directions of the
Society, and if they approve of it he would give it to
his Successor at Bishop Warmouth who is Brother
to Mr Bous and a pious good Man. That he sho^d be glad
to see so Apostolick a man as Mr Ziegenbald when the Society
entertain him. That y^e opening of the School at Houghton
Le Spring is put off till this Spring, there being but 200^l. yet
obtained for a Salary for the mistress to teach 20 Children.
He desires a Couple of ^{Handkerchiefs} ^{for} 2. Girls of 7. & 9. years of age
gray Colour, & also 20 Spelling Books may be sent to him to
be paid for.

Ans^d. Jan^y. 31.

Referred to the Com^{ee}. To prepare an answer to
this letter, and was not desired to be at the Com^{ee}.

Ans^d. 31. Jan^y.

Referred to the Committee
Ordered that the Stabitts and Books be sent
be sent.

4700. Matth. Postlethwayt at Danlton 31 Dec: 1791.

4701. John Reynell at Horsham Sussex 5 Jan:

Thanking the Society
for the Packet, there
being nothing of mate-
rial in the Letters.

4702. Jos. Margetts at Kempston Bed: 5 Jan: -

4703. Rob: Watts at Great Gidding Huntingtons: 10 Jan: in Answer to the
Society of 5th inst. What he sho? b^y glad to have copy of the Report
that will be made to the Society of their Anniversary meeting
& recommends it to y^e Society to send it likewise to their other
Correspondents printed in y^e same form wth their Circular
Letter, He desires the Packet the Soc: have ordered for him
may be deliver'd till he comes to London, which he hopes
may be the beginning of February

4704. D. Sturmy at East Hatley Cambridgsh. 2. Jan: Thanking the
Society for the Packet he had receiv'd, that and hopes he shall be
the better for the contents of it as long as he lives. That
Granada Piggot Esq^r contributes 2. yearly to the School
at Gamlingey, and he hopes Mr Nightingale will do y^e
same

4705 De Net: at Eaton. Buckinghamsh. 7. Janry. To Mr Chamberlayne
That he is glad to understand the Society Approve of the proposal
of setting up a Charity School in that place, That Windsor
is in the Arch Deaconry of D^r West Arch Deacon of Berks
but Eaton und^r D^r Gery Arch Deacon of Bucks. That
the following instance may be a proof of the encouragem^t.
a subscription wou^d meet with here for a Cha: School.
About year since one of my Lady Dalkeith's Sons seeing
a poor Boy gathering of Tinder from a heap of Ashes
near the College ask'd him whether he had not rather
go to School than rake among the Ashes, y^e Child
Answer'd Yes, but that his Father was not able to pay for
his Schooling, upon which Mr Scott as the young Gent:
is call'd offord to pay the Master for him, and the Boy has been
at School ever since, This example has excit'd a Brother of Mr
Scott's to do the same for another Lad, so that tis very pro-
bable there may be found many Contributors among
the Scholars of the College if the Design be set on foot.

Feb. 11.

Feb. 11.

Cor. Lett. Nov. 15.

Cor. Lett. 22. Nov.

March 27.
Cor. Lett.

Referred to the Committee.

Thursday 20. January 1715

1707. Wm. Hickman

4706. Edw. Welchman at Lapworth Warwickshire 17 Jan:
Thanking the Society for the Packet, and enclosing a Project
to bring the Poor to Church which he submits to any
improvement the Society may make. That he shall shortly
remit 13: 2^d. for Books sent to him by order of the Society
The Articles of the Project are as follows

Decem^r 31. 1715.

A Charitable Gift of Two Shillings per month for the year
ensuing will be distributed to the Poor of this Parish according to
the Orders following.

Imp^d. It shall be distributed by the Minister and School master on
some Sunday after morning or evening Service, but the particular
day not to be fixed nor any notice given before hand.

It. Chief regard shall be had to such as are most constant at
divine Service and lead the most regular lives.

It. If any of the Poor or of their families shall be guilty of such
heinous Crimes as Drunkenness, Theft, uncleanness, Swearing
or the like, such shall have no benefit of this charity for
three Months following.

It. If any be absent from Church on the Lords Day unless it be for
some Cause to be allowed of by the Minister, such Absenter
shall have no share in the next Distribution.

Mem, That the Comon pretence of want of decent apparel
shall not be allowed as a sufficient Cause.

It. If any of them be tumultuous during the Distribution, or
murmur at the Distributors after it. They shall have no share
in the next distribution.

It. The Schoolmaster shall keep a List of the Poor and take
notice of all those that shall receive any part of this Charity
of the times when and how much. For which he shall
have two shillings at the years end.

Thursday 26 January 1715

4707. W^m Hopkins at Llantrythys Glamorganshire Janry 17. That
Mr Lewis of Margam being dead his Sister to whose ^{hand} the Packet
directed to Mr Lewis from the Society is come desires to have the Society's
approbation for dispersing them among the neighbouring Clergy &
if the Society think fit to continue their charitable distributions
of such papers in those pt. he offers his Service to use his best Endeavour
to communicate them to the properest hands.

Feb. 11.

Referred to the Committee

March 27.

Ordered that W. Harries of Llantrisant be
desired to signify his opinion of W. W. Hopkins of
Llantrigthys in Glamorg. for a Corresponding member.

4708 Tho. Bate at Calk in Lancast^r 21 Jan. Thanking y^e Society
for the Packet he had recd. That the School at Ticknall in
Derbysh^r was by the Charity of a good Lady opened the latter
Sch. end of the year 1703 for teaching of some poor children only
who are now increased to betwixt 30 & 40. & are not like
to be fewer than 30 whilst that Lady lives.

4709. J. Fenton at Lanc^r 17. January, in Answer to y^e Society's
first Gen^l Lett^r desiring y^e his Thanks may be returned to
the Society for y^e honour they have done him in electing
him a Corresponding Member, and to assure them that
no body shall endeavour more to promote their good designs

4710. R. DAVIES at X^{little} Church Surry 24 Janry that he had
therewith sent a Welsh Book to be laid before y^e Society
which he wishes were in the hands of all such poor people
in Wales as are capable of receiving benefit by it. That
he is aware that the Book cannot pass the usual method
of examination because there are not so many
Residing members that understand the Language
in which it is writ, and therefore he proposes it
may be referred to Mr Lewis & Mr Williams for their
opinions, & if it should be a usefull Book that
the Society w^d buy 100^{or} more of them as they sh^d
think fit to be distributed amongst poor people in
Wales: That tho^t the Author was a Dissenter he
seems not to have had y^e least design of serving the
Interest of any party. That the Subject of it is a
Collection out of sever^{al} authors of God Almighty's
remarkable judgments on y^e wicked and his Mercies
to y^e just in sundry Instances both of Vertue and
Vice

4711. Thomas Morris at Carlisle 9 Janry Cumberland Thanking the
Society for the Packet he had recd that there are many people in Lancy
whose poverty will not allow them to buy books for their childrens Education
in their first Christian duties he shall take it as a favour if y^e Society will order y^e
next pack of they send to him to consist chiefly of such little Books y^e choice
of which he leaves to their judgment & desires that may be added to y^e
to be paid for y^e great Importance of a Religious Life consider
12 Decret O. Almodist &c
12. Instructions to Constatables, the money for w^{ch} he
shall take care to remit as soon as he knows w^{ch} they came to

20. Feb^y
2. Genl. Lett.

Ans^r 21. Feb^y N. Orderd that an Answer to this Letter be
laid before the Committee, before the 1st of March.

That there are two or 3 children in that place ^{strangers} most miserable objects
of Charity that ever he saw, that ify Society can procure their being admit-
ted into any Cha: School, he will best of charge to send them wherever the
Society please, that they are not above 4 or 5 years old, have no
known parents & are actually starving for want of food and
Raiment & had once been starv'd if Mr. Wallon a corresponding member
had not reliev'd them

4712 Ric. Cotton at Etwell near Derby 17. Janry. in ans^r. by Society
Circular &c. y^e he has a Quinquaid him by his friend for
use of y^e Society is he intends to send up by the carrier next
week. That y^e usual packet for y^e said Friend came safe wth
his own & he had sooner acknowledg'd if he had not been dis-
abled by a lame hand

4713. Alex^r. Davidson at Dantzic August 1715 To m^r H.
Hoare That y^e n^o. of Communicants ~~between~~ Xmas & Easter
are between 18 & 24, and at Whilsonkide & Michs about half
so many. That the reason of that small n^o. is because there
are 4 Gentlemen that come not at all, & upwards of 20 y^e
go always to y^e Dutch Church in y^e forenoon, because
married to Dutch women, and with them they Communicate.

4714. Arthur Bedford at Newton St. Loe near Bath Somersdth.
21 Janry. Thanking y^e Society for y^e Packet he had recd. y^e
when he was last in London y^e Society for Reformation desired
him again Against the Play houses, and sent him gratis
the Plays for the last 10. Years for y^e Purpose. That he
has done y^e best he could upon y^e Subject, and enclosed the
Title and contents of each Chapter & sent up the copy
this week by y^e Carrier. That he should take it as a
favour if any members of the Society should by Subscripⁿ
or otherwise think fit to ~~publish~~ encourage y^e Speedy
publication thereof.

Thursday 2. February 1715

4715. Ric. King at Exon & Devon 24 Janry. That a few days
ago he recd. y^e 2. Packets sent to him by order of y^e Society
wth copies of y^e Missionarys Letters enclosed for w^{ch} he returns
his hearty thanks; and desires Mr. Shute may be acquainted
y^e he recd. his kind Letter with the 2. Receipts from the Society
for Propagation of y^e Gospel & y^e Malabar Mission for
y^e Legacy of 100. left by Mr. Rowland late of Exeter

4716 John Philipps at Carmarthen 23 Jan^y - -
Fra. Boynton
4717 Geo. Davies at Beverly Yorks: Jan^y 15.
Tho. Mease

Thanking y^e Society for y^e
Packets sent to him
(there being nothing else
material in y^e Letters)

NB. Refer to the Committee

Aug¹³. 28. Feb⁷

... 28. Feb⁷

... Feb⁷ 28.

... Feb⁷ 28.

47 18. J. Fox at Potterne in Willshire 28 Jan. Thanking the Society for y^e Packet, that he has been of late very much engaged in a matter y^e very nearly concerns y^e keeping up y^e Ch. School there of w^{ch} he purposes hereafter to give y^e Soc. some account. That it is wth great pleasure he reads y^e accounts of y^e propagation of y^e Gospel in y^e East & other things contained in y^e Soc. Packet. That he is experienced in y^e Country convinces him y^t it w^od be of great service to promote Christian Knowledge, if y^e Ch. Schools there could be turned into workhouses because many of y^e poor people cannot spare their children to go to school for want of their work towards their maintenance, & he is satisfied where children are taught in a proper method they might work 3 parts of y^e day & learn as much as they now do when they go y^e whole day to school. In order to w^{ch} he submits to y^e Soc. consideration several things towards effecting y^e same.

47 19. Roger Milson at Skipton Yorks: 27 Jan. Thanking y^e Society for the Packet That y^e Boys being provided for at y^e Grammar School & 35 more at the Clerk's School; means have been used for to set up a School for ~~girls~~ 20 poor Girls upon a Subscription of 30^s. per ann, 10. of which is subscribed by a Noble Lord & 5^s. by a Noble Lady.

Thursday 9th February 1715

47 20. Ja. Oldfield at Brome in Suff. 2. Feb. 1715 That he has succeeded so well to get Subscriptions to y^e Charity School at Eyo in Suff. That y^e Subscribers have now agreed to take in 30 poor Boys at Day day next & to cloath them. That the Success of y^e design depending very much upon a pious sober & well qualified Ma^r: they have agreed to desire y^e favour of the Society to recommend one to them suitable for a Market Town, and if such a Person be now at liberty to undertake this School, he would be glad to know as soon as possible upon w^{ch} terms he would come. That y^e Trustees don't propose to allow him less than 20^s. per ann & if he is acceptable he will soon meet wth better encouragement. That a Gent^l in London who has some

Ansrd. 4. Feb. 7.

Reford to the Com.

~~Reford to the Com.~~ to thank Mr Fox for his kind
Letter and the hints therein suggested & to let
him know y^t it is reford to the Com.
Desires him to send up his books where it may be had
printed 1681 or where it may be had.

Ansrd. 3 March.

Ansrd. 25. Feb. 7.

N^o 13. To give Mr Boehm a Copy of this L^r

Some Relations in E^y has promised to send down Cloaths to y^e
value of 10. & he has hopes of procuring as much more from
another Person tow^{ch} their first cloathing. That another School
is erecting in y^e neighbourhood of w^{ch} he shall give y^e Society
a better uno: when it is compleated.

4721 Rich. Glapthorpe at Purlton Wilts. 4. Feb. to Mr. Shute, that y^e Vicarage of Purlton in Wilts. being now fallen to his Son he is resolved to settle £5. per ann. during life towards the supporting of a Charity School; He desires therefore to be advised and assisted therein so as to begin it at Lady day next by a Letter directed to him Rector of Winterborn Baptist near Marlborough Wilts.

4722 John Rogers at Brentford in Middx 5. Feby. That the present necessity of y^e Poor Boys in y^e Cha. School there, obliges him to desire of the Society a small Packet of their Books. That the encouragement the School meets with is still but very small there being but few Gentry in y^e Parish, & even some of them give no assistance at all, and the Deponents who make up a considerable part of y^e Parish disapprove of y^e design, and therefore they are obliged to dispense with the children wanting common pray books & Bibles of w^{ch} but few of the children have either. That the Master does his part very well and y^e children have hitherto improved under his care.

4723 Fra: Welles at Prestbury Glocest Sh. 1. Feby. In answer to the Society's Circular Letter that y^e School in his Parish began at Allhallontide 1702. That since that 7 have been put out apprentices to Tradesmen, but being apprehensive of y^e Inconveniencies that may arise from too great an increase of Mechanicks they have been sparing in that matter of late & purpose for y^e future to put them out to Husbandry either as apprentices or servants for 7 years. That the School at Cheltenham for 20 Boys is very prosperous, & began at Easter 1714. but none as yet have been put out from it.

4724 Thom: Morris at Carlisle Cumberland 20. Jan. That since it will be some time before he can expect another Pack^t from the Society he desires the books mentioned in his last may be sent to him at his charge, with the following books added viz. 2. Oxonian Monitor. 12. Lewis's Exposition on the Catechism, with any other little books proper to influence the lives & manners of poor People.

20. Feb 4
1st Gen. ^u Lett.

Ans^r. 3. March.

Ans^r. 21. Feb 4

Ordered that the books he desires be sent to him at the charge of the Society, to the value of 20. Shillings.

Thursday 16 Feb. 1715/16.

4725. John Chamberlayne^{Esq} of Petty France Westm. 16. Feb. 17
desiring the Society would appoint a day for the affair of
Mr Osterwald's book w^{ch} may be completed between this
and next meeting Mr Osterwald himself being
impatient to know what is done in it.
4726. Jas Harris at Monmouth 13. Feb. 17 In An^r Answer to the Society's
desiring to know the Character of Mr Hopkins, for a
Corresponding Member, that he is a person of soberness
& worthy of the Society's favour, that Mr Lewis of
Hamph^r has a good Fellowship in the parish of Morthin-
Tewil (where Mr Price is minister) and gave 20 pounds
yearly towards the Support of two Charity Schools for
the benefit of the Sons & Daughters of his Tenants,
but Mr Lewis for some reasons has withdrawn his Charity
he therefore recommends it to such Members of the Society
as may be acquainted with him to use their Interest
to prevail with him to restore his Charity.
4727. Rich^d Knight at Deal in Kent 13 Feb. 17 That he had procured
lodgings in a private house for Mr Liegenbald and his
Family, and that he w^o do what lay in his power
that they sho^d not be imposed upon. the people
where they lodge speaking French and Dutch are
sober people & promise to use them very kindly.
4728. W^m Fenwick of Haddaton near Uppingham in Rutlandsh^r 8 Feb. 17
in Answer to the Society's Circ^l Letter Thanking them for it
& that he had sent 9 half Crowns Collected for y^e Society
for Propagating the Society in Foreign parts & also
20^s of his own which he desires may be accepted of
by y^e Society. That he had sent by the same Hand his
own Contribution of 2^d p^{ar}am for Promoting Christian
Knowledge at home. That if any Eng^l Mission^{ry}
are sent into y^e Indies he recommends also all other
Commentators or Expositors of y^e New Testam^t. that of
Mr Burketts as most fit to be put into their hands

[Faint handwritten text, likely bleed-through from the reverse side of the page.]

Thursday. 23rd February. 1715/6.

4729. Jos. Starr at London 28th Jan^y. That according to the
desire of a Committee of the Society he had there-
with sent an Account of the Number of Euro-
peans that are in the English Settlements on
the Coast of Malabar: That he has laid aside
the Thoughts of going to India this Year where
he should have been very glad to have for-
warded the Designs of the Society.

4730. Tho. Philipps at Langhorne Carmarthen^{sh}. 4th Feb^y
Thanking the Society for the Packet: That S^r.
John Gou deceased has by his will dated the 22^d
of June last bequeathed 320. pound to the following
charitable uses viz. To y^e Town of Langhorne 200^l - - -
To the Parish of Langhorne - - - 40^l - - -
To the Parish of Kiffick - - - 40^l - - -
And to the Parish of Marro's - - 40^l - - -
320^l - - -

That he has not appointed Trustees nor mentioned any
particular uses, and therefore the Executrix and the
Inhabitants of Langhorne are resolv'd to have this
Bequest confirm'd in Chancery, and in order to it Mr
Vaughan the present Judge is desired to procure it
being appropriated to the uses following (viz^t) Six
pound per ann part of the Interest of the 200^l. given to
the Town of Langhorne to the Master of the Charity
School there, and the remaining 4^l. per ann towards the
Boarding out of poor boys that have their Education
in that School. The Interest of the 40^l. given to the
parish of Langhorne to be applyed towards the settling
of poor children apprentices, and the like to be done wth
the Interest of the several 40^l. pounds given to the
Parishes of Kiffick and Marro's; and for the securing of
all Mrs Jane Gou's Ex^{rs} has charg'd an Estate of 30^l. per ann in y^e
parish of Kiffick wth 16 pounds per ann for ever being the Interest of
the 320. pound. That it is wished that S^r. Jⁿ. Philipps w^d. take
the 40 pound sometime since given by David & Loyd of Wodhams
towards the cloathing of some of the children of the Charity School

Aug. 3. Mark.

of Standover yearly, into his care and charge. Least this
Charity should in process of time be lost there being at p^{re}sent only
one person's single Bond for it & that obtained with some difficulty.

4731. Tho. Conley at Wykes near Donnington Lincoln: 18. February
in answer to the Societys of the 31. Jan.^r That he had rec^d
the Societys Packet, and shall distribute them according to
discretion. That towards the Defraying of the Charge of
those Books he has sent a Bill for 20. Shillings payable by
Robert Fountain a Lincolnshire Drover that will be
at the Kings Arms in West Smith field next Friday
morning.

4732. Hen: Robinson at Leeds in Yorkshire 15 Feb.^r in Ans^r
to the Societys Circular Letter that he had received their
Packet and returns his hearty Thanks for it. That
the Reverend Mr. Killingbeck ^{a Corresponding Member} who has been for some
time declining & dyed on Sunday last.

4733. Will^m Cary at Bristol 10. Febru.^r in answer to the Societys
Circular Letter. That the Charity School in Temple
parish was open'd the 29.th of Aug.^r 1709. That of the
^{Boys} Children put out to Apprentices Eleven have been to
Weavers of Woollen

Four went to Sea
Three work at Glasgow
Two Apprentices to Ripemakers
Four to Shoemakers
Two to Rope makers &
One to a Potter
Two gone to Service
One remov^d. to Mr Colsons Hospital
One to y^e Hospital in Colledge Green
One to y^e mint

In all 35.

That the School for Girls was set up y^e 27. July 1712
but there being no Fund to apprentice them out they
go off as well as they can.

Thursday. 1.st March. 1715/6.
4734. John Rogers at Brentford Midd^x 28.th Feb.^r Thanking
the Society for the Packet he had rec^d for the
benefit of the Charity School there, and to assure them
that they should be disposed of to the best advantage.

al
son
ey
6.
ing
them
e.

Sept 3. Manti
W. C. L. H.

4735. Rich. Mayo at Witresham Kent. 25th Feb.^y Thanking
the Society for the Packet. That abt 20. l. ^{per An.}
is Subsid^d for supporting a Charity School in his
Parish, which with what is paid by those Parents
who are able to pay for teaching of their Childⁿ
serves to maintain a Master who has undertaken
to teach all the Children in his Parish. And y^e
number of those who are taught gratis is at
present 12.

Sch.

4736. Capt.ⁿ Tho. Morris at Carlisle Cumberd. 25. Feb.^y
Thanking the Society for their last Present
of Books, that since they have not suffer'd
him to be at y^e expence of them as he in-
tended, he thinks himself oblig'd to lay out
at least part of the Money sav'd to him in
Charity another way, and therefore desires
as many of the whole Duty of Man in
small 12.^{os} as can be afforded for a Guinea
may be sent down to him. That he is
very much concern'd the miserable Orphans
he recommended can have no hopes from
the Society.

4737. Rich. Lloyd } at Shrewsbury in Shropshire 25. Feb.^y In answer
John Lloyd } to the Society's first Gen.^l Letter to each of them respectively
That they are very thankful for the Honour of being
Chose Corresponding members, and very much approve
of their excellent Designs in General, but particularly
with respect to Charity Schools which they have been
concern'd in promoting in that place as Trustees &
Subscribers as much as they could. That all the Children
are now cloath'd in the four Schools amounting to 120
Boys and Girls not including those in the School in y^e
Subburbs. That the Books sent in Oct.^r last to y^e Rev.^d
Mr Daws came safe to their hands and have been dispos'd
of as the Society design'd them, but they still find it a great

Sch.

Cir. Lett.
forwarded by
W. Mayo Sen.
Jan.

Aug. 17. Manly.
Cir. Lett.

Ordered ^{that} the books be desired
be sent.

17. whole Dutys of Man at 15^d each
cost 21. 3. 8 w^h were delivered to
the Carrier the 16.th Manly.

Difficulty to furnish so many poor children wth Bibles & Spelling Books and
therefore the Trustees desire to be informed where & at w^h price a n^o. of each
may be had Cheapest that they may use their Endeavours accordingly

To enquire the Price of Bibles & Spelling books
from W. Downing & to aeq^t for.

4738. Mich: Woodward at Guildford in ^{Surry} Hampshire 27. Feb. 5 That
Godalming in Surry is a place having aundance of very poor
Inhabitants and yet has a greater load of poor ~~sort~~ than most
place a Subscription was set on foot for a Charity School &
a gooder progress made in it than in the much richer and
less burthensd Town of Guildford That with these voluntary
Contributions by Subscription and the offering Money there
are 30. Children taught that are generally such as would
have had no manner of knowledge of Letters but by this
means, He thanks the Society for all their favours and
wishes he could make them a better Return than this
Wishes for their Success

Sch.

Thursday. 8th March. 1715/6.
Memorand. The Reading of the Letters this
Evening, was adjourn'd till next Meeting.

Thursday the 15. March 1715/6

4739. Francis Huysh At Clysthydon Devon March 3^d. enclosing
a short History of the Society of Clergy and Laity in Devon
for promoting y^e Interest of Religion and of the Sums rais'd
by them and the distribution that has been made of them
the last year for charitable uses. He thanks y^e Society
for the Packet he had receiv'd by y^e hands of Mr King & also
for the additional Packet since sent to him at y^e charge
of y^e Society of Books w^{ch} he had desired to be bought for him
that he cannot easily suffer himself to be chargeable to
them & shall therefore find some way to return his
Mite to the Society as a poor testimony of his Gratitude
& of his Zeal to that Service in which they are engag'd

4740. J. Fenton at Lancaster 6 March In Answ^r to the Soc: Second Gen^l Sec^y, thanks
them for y^e Packet they design'd him, that he shall use his best Endeavour
to disperse the Contents of it so as may make them most beneficial
that y^e late years in those parts are now over, ^{since} Popery which was lately
so imperious in y^e Neighbourhood, is now by y^e Providence of GOD reduc'd
to the lowest Ebb.

March 27.

NB Referd to the Com^{ee}.

NB. To send a Packet.

4741 Mons^r Dumont at Lipsick 20. February, translated from
the French. In answer to the Soc:^y first you^lre that he
is extremely sensible of the distinguishing mark of
respect ^{etc} they have shown to him in receiving him into
a Body so celebrated by the Piety of its Foundation &
Charitable Designs, that he has no other way to testify
his humble and lively acknowledgements than to promise
them sincerely to labour with all his might by y^e Grace
of GOD to second their Christian Intentions for the
future. That his Character of Min.^r of y^e Gospel
obliges him to devote himself entirely to y^e Service of
Jesus Christ, but he thinks himself more strongly
obliged by this New Engagement ^{etc} to give him y^e advantage
of being informed by y^e Councils excited by y^e Examples
& Supported by y^e prayers of so many persons of
Distinction whose Piety and Zeal render them the
Admiration of all y^e Protestant world, that ever since
the providence of GOD has placed him in y^e Post where
he now is, he thought himself obliged by y^e business
of his flock to apply himself to all y^e Lawfull methods
of persuading his Brethren y^e Lutherans to a spirit of
Moderation, & y^e his Care in y^e regard at Lipsick have
not been altogether ineffectual, where for y^e most part
the Divines are more moderate, & more forbearing than
they were 10. or adozen year ago, that he has observed
both there and at Gona and at Frankford & what he has
often read & heard of y^e Articles of absolute Moderation
is y^e Stone of stumbling y^e Inspires y^e Authors to keep
at an infinite distance from y^e Reformed. That if it were possible
to lay aside this unhappy dispute, he doubts not but it would
be a happy Step towards a happy Union & y^e in order to it one
might suppose either side to expose y^e difficulties y^e accompany
each opinion, That y^e Decree of Bp of Salisbury follows y^e matter
in his Exposition of y^e 17. Article of y^e Conf. Aug. ^{etc} w^{ch} Dr
Jablonski at Berlin has translated into Latin & w^{ch} has
produced, & will shew every day produce very good Effects
That in a Voyage y^e he made last Summer to y^e famous School
of Dea Fort near Hambro he met with a very
persons

Referred to the Committee
and Mr Bochim was desired to suggest Heads
of a Letter in Answer to it

pious Lutheran Min^r, who gave him a Sheet y^e he had caused to be
printed & which he now sends to y^e Society because y^e design
of it pleased him for y^e Manner of its teaching the Vices &
Virtues und^r each Command^{mt} of y^e Decalogue w^{as} a passage
of Holy Scripture on y^e Side, adapting it to y^e use of
Ordinary Christians for y^e Examination of y^e Conscience

4742. John Jolland at Denton Lincolnsh March 10, Thanking
the Society for the Packet he had recd, and that he shall
endeavour to make ye best use of ye Contents of it

4743. J. Osfield at Broom in Suffolk March 9th. That ye Trustees
for ye New Charity School at y^e having had a meeting
have chose Mr Mitchiner (who was recommended by y^e
Society) upon the terms proposed by him & desire he
may be acquainted with it. That ye School is to be opened
on May day, but he is desired to come down a fortnight
before to give directions for fitting up ye school-room
during w^{ch} time he shall be welcome to lodge at his house
at Broom. That he may have a Horse of ye Luff. Carrier
at the Saraxins head upon Snow hill every Monday
Morning to go down, or by any other way y^e he likes
better. That ye Trustees thank ye Society for ye early
provision they had made for a Master.

4744. Fra: Wyndham at Cloworwell in Gloc: 20 Feb: That m^r Banister
is now settled in y^e School there w^{ch} he hopes will prove to his &
the satisfaction of the Trustees, He desires a ^{Hand some} specimen of
a Girls Cloathing may be sent down to him by m^r Parker
according to ye Particulars.

4745. Mr: Catlyn at Kerry in Montgomeryshire 6. March Thanking
the Society for ye Packet, That y^e School there is not yet
finished by reason of his late Judic^{al} profession & some
of ye subscribers falling off and others slow in pay^{ment}.
That if it pleases GOD to give him his health this Spring
he hopes to send the Society a more Satisfactory account.

4746. John Rogers at Bradford in Wiltshire 10th March Thanking
the Society for ye Packet, the Contents of which he hopes to
disperse to good Effect, That the schoolhouse has suffered
the last year by ye death of some of ye Contributors
but notwithstanding ye Number is still kept up to 40
Boys & 20 Girls. ~~That~~ by ye assistance of an unknown
hand & a small Gift y^e ye Parish have been persuaded
to apply y^e way, & with what they have begd of ye
neighbouring Gentry towards building a House for y^e m^r
and joining to y^e School.

Sch.

March 27.

April 14

by W. Nicholson himself.

Aufward 40
17 Mar: 1745

March 27

4747. Rob^t Daubrie at Wolverhampton Staffordsh. 10. March
In answer to the Society's Circular Let^r. That there
has been ~~placed~~ plac'd out of the Boys School at
Wolverhampton Erected about Easter 1712. 12. Boys
and of the Girls School to Services 2. That the
Boys are all dispos'd to Trades which are thought
most useful in that Country as y^e Iron Manufac-
-ture.

4748. Rob^t Watts at London March 6th. That he has
rec'd 2. Letters from M^r. Cobb a Corresponding
Member and Chaplain at Bombay in the East Indies
dated 28th and 29th of Dec^r. 1714. in which he gives
an Account of his safe arrival there after an
agreeable Voyage of about 6. Months, and of
the great respect shewn him by y^e Gov^r. and
Factory there. That the Island is about 7.
Miles long & 20. round, that the Inhabitants
are computed to be 60000. Souls, Moors, Gentles,
Portuguese, and English. That all Religions are
tolerated there, so that Idolatry & Superstition
abounds in every Quarter. That y^e Portuguese
have 3. Churches, the Moors & Gentles a Number
of Pagodoes, but that the English have only a
private Chappel in w^{ch} he reads prayers every
Morning at 12. an hour past 6. and preaches
once every Sunday. That on Christmas
Day he administered the Sacram^t. to about
30. Communicants, ab^t 3^d of whom he believes
never rec'd before they not having had a
Lawfull Chaplain for 5. years past. That it is a
common Observation in India that the first Thing
the Portuguese undertake in any Factory is to build
a Church, the Dutch a Fort, and the English a
Punch House. That there was a Church once
design'd to be built by y^e English and sufficient Contri-
-butions rais'd for it, but the Money has long since
been

29th March. Referred to the Committee.

been perverted and the walls remain so that
it is a standing monument of reproach to
the Nation even to a Proverb viz. When the
English Church is finished. He desires a
Packet of the Society's Books for Mr. Cobb, which
he has now an opportunity of conveying.

4749. Jos. Harvey at Weston under Penyard Hereford.
10th March. In answer to the Society's Circular Letter, That the Schools there still continue the same in Number of Child^{ren} as soon as any go out others being taken in. That the Boys are employ'd in Husbandry and the Girls in Services. That having refused the Oaths he's uncertain how long he shall stay there, but as long as he does he'll take care of the Schools, and to recommend it to His Successor to do the same. He rejoices with the Society on the Success of the Protestant Mission to the East Indies.

Sch.

4750. W^m Hallifax at Old Swinford Worcester^{sh}. 10th March

That the Charity Schools in his Neighbourhood continue in the same State they were, and go on with good Success. That they have put out 8 Boys Apprentices & 1 to Husbandry from the Great Hospital there, built by the Grandfather of the present Lord Foley. That in the other Schools there's no Provision made for putting out Apprentices only M^r Glover has allotted 5^{lb} Ann to put one out of his Number of Boys that have been 3 Year in the Free School, but that Charity has not been allowed long enough to have one capable of that Advantage. That he can't give an Account of the Number of Children taught at Salwarpe, provision being made to teach all the poor Children in that parish, sometimes more & sometimes less taught but seldom exceeding 10. That it is to be lamented that the Parents themselves unless they have a Prospect of some other Advantage besides Schooling, are not so careful of having their Children taught to be Christians of which he has had so much Experience, that he's almost tempted to break up the Schools.

Sch.

he is concerned with, and employ the Money to other Charitable
Uses, tho he knows it can't be employ'd better.

4751. Dr. Moses Hodges at Warwick 29. Feby. To thank the Society
for the Packet he receiv'd in Novemb^r last. That the Charity
Schools there increase very much. That he caus'd a Box
to be set up in the Church for the receiving Alms to be
employ'd to the Use of the Charity Schools, which at first
occasion'd Laughter and Reflection, but he blesses God it
succeeded, and out of that and publick Examinations (of w^{ch}
they have two a Year) 18. Boys are taught & Cloath'd, &
12. more taught & cloath'd by private Persons, all the 30.
being Cloath'd in Grey, besides 20. in Blue which the
Corporation take Care of

Thursday 22. March 1715/16.

4752. Tho: Dofse at Dof Herefordsh. 17. March. To thank the Society
for the packet he receiv'd. 20. Oct^r last. That he sent those
recommended to his Care to D^r Morgan and M^r Harvey.
That the Number of Children there, are the same as in
the Acco^t of Schools. That they place out some annually to
Trades, Services, and Husbandry.

4753. Solomon Lages at Larnborow Somersetsh. 17. March. To thank
the Society for the 12. Lewis's Exposition of the Church Catechism
That he shall dispose of them in the best Advantage he can.
That the School there is in a Flourishing Condition.

4754. William Johns at Stroud Gloucestersh. 17. March. In Answer
to the Society's Circular Letter, thanking them for the
Packet. That the School there was Erected in the Year
1701. and Continues in the same State it was

Sam. Ansd

1755

[Faint, illegible handwriting, likely bleed-through from the reverse side of the page]

[Marginal notes on the left edge, including fragments like "k", "techn", "u.", and "don"]

4755. Sam. Arnold at Northampton 17 March To M^r. Greene. That the Children there who have been bred up in Ignorance are made to learn only the Church Catechism first, with some few short Prayers, and a Book of Verses Entituled Useful and Delightful Instructions by Way of Dialogue - between the Master & Schollar, containing those Dutys w^{ch} concern Children in an easy Style. That he has bought Bibles for those that can read them out of Money sent to him by M^r. Greene, and keeps the rest for Bibles for the other when they are capable of using them. That he examines them at home every Sunday Evening. That whether the proposal made to him to employ em at School in some Work that may be beneficial to their Parents, may ever be brought about, he knows not, but should be glad to receive further Suggestions on that Subject in Writing.

4756. Robert Thomlinson at Whickham in the Bp^{rick} of Durham 15. March. In Answer to the Society's Circular Letter. That the Inhabitants of All Saints in Newcastle Erected a School last Year for 22. Girls, besides that for Boys. That at Winkaton in the Parish of Ryton there's a School for 40. Children maintained by M^r. Gowley, and at Winkaton Mill in the same Parish a School for 30. & at Swatwell in the Parish of Whickham another for 30. Children maintained by M^r. Gowley's Workmen, who allow a Farthing out of every shilling for that and other Uses, and that none but Workmen's Children are taught in these Schools. That there's but one School at Rothbury in Northumberland for 120. Children. He thinks if the School at Whickham had been inserted in the Account thus Viz^t. Whickham

Sch.

in the City of Durham. A School was there. Erected by the present —
Incumbent Octob. 1714. for 36. Children. He defraying the whole —
Expense, excepting the Interest of 100. which was left as a Legacy for
that Purpose by a Gentlewoman born in that Parish, it would have
been recommended as a proper Example. for many of his wealthy
Brethren, who sometimes suffer such Legacies to be Lost rather than
make an Addition of 8. or 10 £ Ann. He Concludes with the —
present State of the 6. Charity Schools in Newcastle —

Thursday 29. March 1716.

4757. Jos. Burrough at Gittisham. Devonsh. 26. March. In Answer to the Society's Circular Letter. That the School at Honiton is in a Thriving Condition, Consisting of 30. Boys supported by Lands of 26. P^{ar}son. and annual Subscriptions 18.
Sch That after Easter they will be all Cloathed. That it has been Erected this 2. Years in which time 4. have been put out Apprentices. That the School at Gittisham is in the same State it was. That they are provided with Books & Paper, and this Year have had Caps & Bands.

4758. Geo. Bowes Recorder, at Durham 21. March. In Answer to the Society's Circular Letter, To thank them for the Locket which he reced from S. Geo. Wheeler sometime ago.

4759. Peter Osborne at Stoke Gabriel Devonshire 23^d. March. In Answer to the Society's Circular Letter. That he would have writt sooner, but waited for Contributions of some Persons towards furthering the Designs of the Society. That they still promise him, but he intends to send something along by the next Conveniency he has of sending to M. King.
Sch That when the first Benefactor gave 100. to the School at Laington, there were no such Charity Schools as are now. That his Design was, that somebody of the Parish should have the Interest of the 100. to teach 20. poor Child^{ren} the Church Catechism, and the Interest of the other Benefactor of 50. to be apply'd towards binding a poor Child out every Year. That the 100. is laid out in Land, the Rent of which is given to one of the Parish to teach some poor Children to read and write. He wishes it was improv'd to better Purpose than at present it seems to be, & hopes it speedily will.

They being very much awakened by the Example of other Charity
Schools. That the School at Stoke Gabriel is likely to turn to better
Acco^t. than ever, they having removed the late Mr. E. who was negligent
& put one in his room who seems abundantly better, the Children being
amended under him, both as to their Learning & Behaviour. That the
Number of Children in this School is 10. He wishes a Method was
found to fix unappropriated Charities to Charity Schools—

4760. John Fran. Osterwald at Neuchâtel Suisse. 11.
Nov. 1715. to W. Chamberlayne. In answer to his
Letters of the 30.th of Aug. & 29.th of Sep. preceding,
concerning the Translating of the Argument and
Reflections upon the Old Testament and the De-
=dicating of it to Her Royal Highness the
Princess of Wales. That tho' he thinks it
would be ^{too great} a rashness in him a private and
unknown person, to present to Her Highness
a Translation made by another. That he
leaves it to his prudence to dedicate ^{it} if he
shall think fit to the Princess, as ^{well} as to say
in the Name of the Author, any thing which
shall evidence his Sentiments for so ac-
=complish'd a Princess. That the circumstances
of his family has not permitted him to
finish the revision of the Sequel of this
work, ~~but~~ desires the Society may be assured
of his constant & profound respect.

4761. L. ArchBp of Canterbury 24.th March. to W. Cham-
=berlayne. That having read W. Osterwald's Letter
to him & considered this affair as well as he can,
He does not see but that the Society may dedicate
the Arguments &c.?, or direct him to do it to the
Princess of Wales with some such Cautions as
follow. That it is intended as a Publick Mark
of their Respect: and an Instance of ~~if~~ ^{as} they take
to propagate ~~Christian~~ Doctrine; & especially to en-
=courage the reading of the Holy Scriptures, & to
direct Young People, & those who need such
assistance, what observations to make & how to
apply to their own use & improvement the reading
of them: That being countenanced by a Person
of Her

Her Quality & Piety, it may be likely to be the better
receiv'd; and that it be done as a testimony
of the Authors, as well as the Society's
own respect to her. That it cannot be supposed
that any thing is offer'd here for Her Instruction, but
yearly for Her Countenance & Protection. That something
of this being done he sees no difficulty in dedicating it
to Her Highness, nor in presenting 3. or 4. Copies to her
for use of the Prince & Princesses. who are of a
proper age to read & profit by such a book

Thursday. 5.th April. 1716.

4762. Morgan Evans at Weobley Heref. 26. March

Sch.

In answer to the Society's circular Letter
Thanking the Society for the Packet he rec'd.
That he's glad to hear of y^e ^{good} progress of the
impression of the Bible in Welsh. That there
are at present 28. B's in Weobley Sch. of w^{ch}
22. are cloathed. That y^e Girls Sch. continues
as last year. That at Pym Regis 17. Child^{ren}
are taught by a Subscription of 5. pounds.
That 18. or 20. Child^{ren} are taught at Richards
Cattle by y^e Charity of the Minister & his
family there.

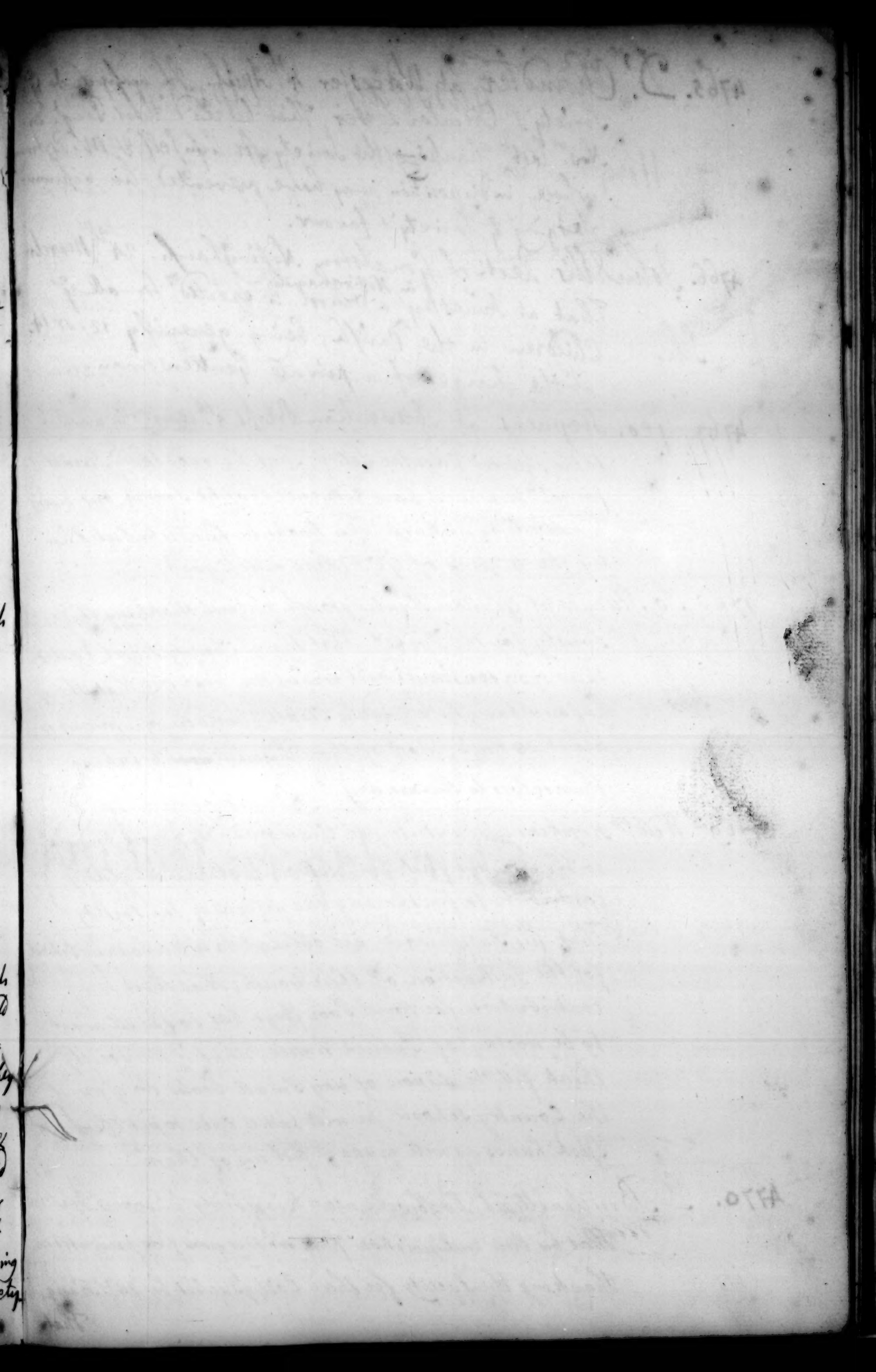
4763. Will^m Colbron at Brighthelmstone Sussex. 31. March

In answer to the Society's circular Letter
That he had rec'd their Packet, & returns
his thanks to the Society for it.

Thursday. 12. April. 1716.

4764. Ed. Welchman at Lapworth Warwicksh. 7.th April.

in ans^r to the Society's of y^e 11.th Feb^r & 27.th March
concerning his Project for bringing the Poor to Church
That upon trial of it, it answers as much as he could
expect; and he hopes the Poor being thereby accus-
-tomed to Attendance on Divine Service, that they
may in time be brought to it upon true & Christian
Motives, since they are now under Instruction &
hear something of God and Religion w^{ch} they did
not before. That he sh^d be glad to know whether
his Letter to M^r Shute concerning his Book ag^t
Popery came to hand. He encloses a Note for paying
13. 2d for books sent to him by order of the Society
at his desire sometime since.



4765. D^r Chandler at Worcester 4th April. In answer to y^e Society's Circular Letter, That he rec^d their Pack^t in Nov^r last^d thanking the Society for himself & M^r. Portman whose indisposition may have prevented his acknowledg^{ing} y^e Society's favour.

4766. John Ellis Rect.ⁿ of Gonalston Nottingham. 24th March
Sch. That at Annesley ^{in Nottingham} a School is erected for all y^e Children in the Par^{ish}, being generally 12. or 14. at the charge of a private Gentlewoman.

4767. Geo. Stephens at Shrewsbury Berks. 5th April. In answer to the Society's Circular Letter, That he rec^d their Packet for w^{ch} he would have returned thanks sooner but was hindered by sickness, The Books he has distributed has By the blessing of GOD done much good.

4768. Jo: Sturges at Glatton Huntingdonsh. 2^d April thanking the Society for the Packet, That the y^e Charity School, Erected there 1709 continues as it was in the Year 1715, that, there
Sch. has been taught & yearly Cloath^d (including the present 12) about 28 Boys; most of those Dismiss^d ~~have~~ betaking themselves to Husbandry.

4769 Will^m Hopkins at Llantrithyde, Glamorgan sh. 7 April In ans^r to the Society's first Gen^l. Letter, That he shall gladly contribute to furthering the designs of the Society That his Parishioners are oblig^d to a Neighbouring School for the Instruction of their Youth; That there is a contribution for some Poor Boys but so small as not to be worthy of Publick Notice, That if the Society think fitt to dispose of any small books for y^e use of the Country Schools. he will take care to put them into such hands as will make y^e best use of them.

4770. J. Brudenell at Dodbrooke near Kingsbridge. Devon. 3^d April. 1716.
That his late indisposition from w^{ch} he is now free prevented his thanking the Society for their last packet by M^r. King,
That

April 20. April.

2. Letter Gentl

19. April. — Refer'd to the Com:

That he has pursued the Society's advice concerning y^e Collection
he had made for Erecting a Charity School at Dodbrooke, ^{West a Room} and
procured a Master, ~~His name~~, who for more then a Year past
has taught 5 Boys Writing and Arithmetick, 8 Boys & 2 Girls
taught to read, and four of y^e Boys & y^e 2 Girls, being miserably
poor are cloathed, the Market House being of no use. he begged
an upper Room of Stephen Northleigh Esq. J. of y^e Manner
who ordered the said Room to be made Commodious at his own
Expense, as he should direct; ^{He} Desires M^r. Downing will send
him Such Books for y^e Children aforesaid, as he thinks most
proper; enough to give each one or more, & he will be
Accountable to him for ~~them~~ That few or none of the
parishioners are zealous for furthering y^e School above;
The Rector regards it not, nor has not been at his living
these 7. Years. tho' there is near 100^e Families in y^e Parish,
Neither has he nor any one for him; Resided with us
during the time aforesaid; he has procured one to officiate
for him once on a Sunday for abt^t 15th a Year, the living
being worth 50. L. Often there has been no service on a
Sunday, but never any performed on a Holy day, for the
time aforesaid, nor a Sick person been visited or the
Children catechized. he begs advice in this case, and
whether a late Act of Parliam^t does not under a
penalty Oblidge to Residance, if there is such an Act
desires M^r. Downing to send it with y^e parrell aforesaid &
3 books handsomly bound (one being for each of his children)
the Oldest being 10. y^e Youngest 6. / proper to learn forms of
Prayer for their private use.

4771. Tho. Harrison at Stoke Edith Heref. 11. April. 1716. Thursday. 19th April. 1716.
Thanking the Society for the Packet, of which he should make y^e best
use he could. That y^e same number of Child^{ren} are taught in his parish
as formerly, and most of them betake themselves to Husbandry
when they are of Age for it.

100

with
dry

4772. Antho. Springett, at Lewes in Sussex. 12. April. in answer
 to the Society's Circular letter, ^{giving the best} ~~Land of~~ ^{most exact} Acc^t.
 he can of the following Schools, That of Lewes, began
 in. 1711. out of w.^{ch} 13. have been put out to trades, &
 other employments. That of Seaford, began in. 1706.
 out of w.^{ch} 36. are gone, some to Trades others to Sea,
 & Service. That of BRIGHTHELMSTONE began. 1701. from
 w.^{ch} are gone in all 122: of w.^{ch} 90. to Sea, the rest to
 trades & Service. there are 3. parishes where the
 Children are ^{all} taught to read & their Catechism viz^t
 Westmesterton Chilmington. Plumpton & Streat. w.^{ch}
 if the Society think fitt may be inserted in the
 next acc^t.

4773. John Corper, at Great Bradley ^{Suffolk} 29. March. In answer
 to the Society's Circular letter, That the Charity School
 set up in his parish of Wickhambrooke having
 subsisted some years under several masters & Dames
 at proper distances, there was no regular Acc^t kept of
 those that were admitted or put out of the School, till
 1713. ^{when} John Marvey the present master of the School
 took charge of it, and ^{he} now produces a list of 121.
 Child^{ren} who have been or now are under his care.
 That the Children are generally put out to husbandry
 in both his parishes. That all the poor Children
 in Great Bradley have been taught by Charitable
 Contributions, & money Given at the Comunion,
 Some of the Children have been in part cloath'd,
 the Schools are so well look'd after that the
 Children may work at home and go at stated times
 to be taught at School. the Book where the Childrens
 names & other particulars Relating to Charity
 Schools is lost or mislaid, so that he can't find the
 names of more than 60. Children that have been
 admitted into the Schools.

6.
a,
n
d
2
had
t
ill
nony
n
ble
r,
d,
mes
hens
y
e
n

[Faint, illegible handwriting throughout the page, likely bleed-through from the reverse side. Some words like "The first" and "the second" are faintly visible.]

4774. Rich: Lloyd at Yarpoll near Leominster. Hereford^{sh}. 13. April, That all the packets recommended to his care came safe, for w.^{ch} he & the other Correspond^{ts} Return their Thanks. That he founded a School at Yarpoll for ten Children; & that it has had a good Effect on y.^e Worst Boys in the town; That he has Got one of his parishioners to settle as much for ever as will maintain that number; And from another person enough to maintain 2. during pleasure, That he composed some Verses fitted for their Understanding w.^{ch} he praises God has had a very good Effect, That in his travels thro' Shropshire he prevail'd with some persons to subscribe for Erecting Speedily a Charity School at Cumminston within 3 miles of Ludlow w.^{ch} according to y.^e Cheap rates of teaching in that Country will maintain near 20. Children at school.

The following Letter relating to the
Malabar Mission is enter'd

Verbatim, from

4775. Will.^m Stevenson at Fort S.^t George in the East-
Indies 16th July. 1715. In April last I rec^d
by the Letters you sent by the Kent and immediately
by dispatcht those for the Missionaries, to M.
Grundler; who gratefully received the Honours that
were done them by the Court of Denmark. I know not
if you will hear from him by this Ship because she
is to sail sooner than he expected: And the way of
Correspondence betwixt him & me will not always
admit of quick Advices. The packet he design'd for
this Ship, I sent by Cap^t. Brown on the Rochester,
who coming hither by Accident from the West Coast
in March last, returned in May. And will arrive
in England (tis thought) much about the same time
with the Cardigan. By the

Amesbury 1. May. .. B. To send for a Copy of his Verses.

Referred to the Malabar Committee.

By the Aurengerebe last Year I sent you my thoughts of a Charity School to be Erected here for the education of the English Children in this place. But all I have yet been able to do, is that I gave in some proposals concerning it to our Governour of which I have never since heard any thing. And without him nothing can be done. At your request and Mr Groundler's I made my application to his Honour for leave to begin a Malabarian School here: but he demurs upon the matter and has delay'd to give me a positive answer till the other Europe Ships arrive: expecting that the Company may write something in their next Letters which may direct him in his determination.

In my last by the Hannover I represented to you the necessity of sending out Chaplains to the Company's Chief Settlements here in India; wishing the Directors might be sollicit'd for that Effect. I hear since that there is a Minister come out to Bombay: but the West coast, and Fort St. David, are still unprovided, tho' they stand as much in need of Pastors as any other place. Mr Song goes down to Fort St. David once a year, and stays about a fortnight: but surely the Company must needs think that so many Europeans as live there, ought to have more care taken of them.

I sent Mr Groundler a Bill for 100 pag^{as} in March last: w^{ch} he has desir'd me to take out of the produce of the Silver that is now coming out for the use of Jⁿ Mission. at present Silver is excessive dear: so that by exchanging it, for current money, there will be at least, 25 p^{er} Cent. (and perhaps more) gain'd upon it for w^{ch} reason it is the Interest of the Mission. to have their annual Supplies sent them in Silver rather than by Bill: for the risk (tho' it were in time of war) bears no proportion to the profit: and besides Insurance may be had in England for 3. or 4 p^{er} Cent. I might have spared these last remarks: they are so very obvious, but I mentioned them, because the missionaries had 50th remitted them last year. by Mr Hoares bill on Mr Jennings wth money I rec'd & sent to Mr Groundler. Now if 4th 50th had been sent out in Silver, & lodged here as a reserve to supply their want, w^{ch} I think was the design

design of the bill; tho' Silver was cheaper than it is now, it would have produced about 60.th instead of 50.

M^r Jennings is expected from Vizagapatam in Sep^r. next. And the Kent being to sail then; I suppose you will have Letters from him, & from M^r Grundler. I^r am &c.^v

Thursday 26 April 1716.

4776. Arch Bishop of Canterbury in Deans Yard Westminster
26 of April. To M^r Chamberlayne. Abstracted in
this days Minutes.

4777. Woodes Rogers at Dowgate Hill London. of the 21st & 23^d of
April. That it is now about a Year and 3. quarters since
he was at Madagascar, in his outward Passage to the
East Indies, where the English notwithstanding their
former ill way of Living express'd an uncommon Desire
to be under some Rule and Discipline, as in the Petition
enclos'd, which they sent by him to the Government.
That those that could read desir'd him to send 'em
some Books for their Children, as soon as any Ship
went thither, upon which he humbly desires the Society
would please to Favour him with a proper Locket,
there being a Ship now bound for Madagascar at
Gravesend that will Sail in 3. or 4. days time. That
theres not above 40. persons capable of reading, who
for want of the means of Instruction send their Children
to Dou Mascareen a French Settlement, where they
are bred Papists.

4778. Charles Bowen at Beddington Surry. 18. Feby to M^r Dorney
That a School was Erected there Ladyday 1714. for 15. Boys
and 15. Girls, part of which being cloath'd the other have
Caps, and Bands. That theres another School at Rygate
in Surry, in w^{ch} as soon as the Number of Children are fix'd
he'll send an Acco^t. but desires it may be inserted in the
List as it is at present

Sch.

1879

1880

1881

4779. Robert Hardwick at Easby Lincolnsh. 21. April In Ans.
to the Society's Circular Letter. That he has not yet rece'd
the Locket sent by Shan, nor so much as hear'd any thing
of it. He expects to see him in a little time, and then
will give an Acco.^t of it, as also of the Charity Schools.

4780. Edward Gregory at Wotton Under Edge Glouc. 23.^d April. In
Answer to the Society's Circular Letter. That the School
there was open'd the 9.th instant for 35. Boys Taught &
Cloath'd. That M^r. Walker the present Master has already
made such an unexpected Improvement, that not only gives
great Satisfaction to the Subscribers, but affords as much
Encouragement to their Neighbouring Visitors & Strangers
That M^r. Walker sends his due Respects to the Society
for Recomending him to this School.

4781. Monf^r de Ners at Eaton Buckinghamsh. 14. April. In ans.
to the Society's Circular Letter. That he gave D^r. Snape a
Specimen of M^r. Nicol's Latin Loom, who approves of the
Design of the Author, but says the Work is not proper for his
School, where they read none but the ancient Authors, -
believing that they only are the best Fountains of the pure
Latin Tongue. That he intended to shew the Loom to some
other Person, and ask'd whether there was not a Proposal
for an Impression of it. That he is glad to hear the Society
have Thoughts of Erecting a Charity School at Eaton. That
the Bp. of Ely formerly Fellow of that College has a great
Interest there, as well as the present Presid^t. & Fellows whom
he

Ordered that a Locket be sent to M^r. de Mew.

he names. That he has not receiv'd a Locket for last Year, nor One for 1713. That it will come safe to him by the Windsor Coach, which sets out from London every day —

Thursday. 3. May. 1716.

4782. J. Servis at Margate Kent. 30. April. In answer to the
Society's Circular Letter. That at

children

St Peter's there's a Sch. for 20. Erected. 1694.
Minster one for 24. 1715.
Birchington one for 12. 1712
St Nicholas one for 8. 1622

Sch.

That they are taught to read, write and East Account &c.
That if there's no information from other hands of the
Schools at Sandwich, he'll send an Account against next
Year. That there's a School for 20. poor Children
in St John Baptist in the Isle of Thanet —

4783. John Vaughan Esq^r at Dervlis. Carmarthen. 28. April
In answer to the Society's Circular Letter. To thank them
for the Packet. That he has deliver'd those recommended
to his Care to the Persons directed, who send their
heartly Thanks to the Society for 'em. That he hopes
the Library in Carmarthen will turn to good Account
especially among the poor Clergy who often borrow
Books from thence. That Care is taken that none
of the Books be imbezelled. That the Charity Schools
in those parts continue in y^e same State they were last Year

4784. Jo. Haynes at Exeter Dorset. 25. April. To thank the Society
for the Packet & Circular Letter, the receipt of which, he
had acknowledg'd sooner, but M. Strangways told him
he'd do it for him

1752

4.
3.
2
2
&c.
e
x
n
n
D
s
t
e
ols
e
y
he
im

4785. Jo. Bradley at York. 25. April. In Answer to the Society's Circular Letter. That the Charity Schools there, were ~~not~~ erected in the Year 1705. since which time 60. poor Boys have been put out to Trades. That the A. Bp. of York preach'd a Sermon upon the Annual Meeting on Good Friday, when there was Collected ^{£. 6.} 83. 2. That M^r. Chancel^r. Pearson dyed about Christmas last much lamented. That he has not yet dispos'd of the Tracts relating to Reformation of Manners because they have no such Society in those Parts, neither are the Vices so flagrant & Scandalous in that City, as to call for publick Justice upon Offenders. He rejoices at the Success of the Protestant Mission to the East Indies. That M^r. Stenwald's Book in the Press having a Design so worthy of that Great Man, he hopes it will have the desired Effect.

4786. J^r. Thomas Littell at Lyn. Norfolk. 25. April. That he shall take Care to pay his Arrears to the Society shortly, and if he understood it was expected he should pay punctually every Year or half, he'd certainly do it, but it's more difficult to get a Remittance for so small a Sum, than a Greater, however he hopes to have an Opportunity of remitting the 15. pound a Month or Five Weeks hence, as also of giving some Account of the Erecting a Charity School at Lyn, proportionable to the bigness of the Place, tho' it still depends upon those who must take their own time & Measures.

1787

Thursday.

1788

4787. Thomas Johnson. at Canterbury. 28. April. In answer to the Society's Circular Letter. That he can't give the Particulars of the Charity Schools as yet, but in General, the Number of Scholars increases and they are in pretty good Order. He desires as many small Tracts as can be bought for Twenty shillings, to be paid for by the Rev. M. Gortling Sub-dean of S. Pauls, may be sent to him particularly on

The Church Catechism broke into short Questions

Pastoral Advice before Confirmation

Exhortation to Decent Behaviour in the Publick Worship of God.

Bp. Beveridge's Usefulness of 4. Com. Prayer &c.

Thursday. 10th May 1716.

4788. Ja: Oldfield at Brome. Suffolk. 2.^d May. That the School at Eye was opened the latter End of April for 30. poor Boys clothed. That they have reason to hope more, will be taken in, when my Lord Cornwallis and the Burgeses for the Corporation have subscribed, which will be as soon as His Lordship comes into the Country. That M. Michener is well respected at Eye, and they doubt not, but he'll answer the Society's recommendation. That he just now received a Packet which he supposes was for the School, where he immediately sent it. That there's a School lately Erected at Stratbrook the particulars of which he can't as yet signify

Sch.

Order'd that the Books be sent

NB. They were sent by M^r. Shute's Direction upon
receiving the Letter. And the 7.th May M^r.
Shute reced the Money of M^r. Gostling for M^r.
Downing

4789. Ben: Loveling at Banbury Oxfordsh. 7th May. To thank the Society for the Locket and Circular Letter. That the Charity School there, is as yet in a Flourishing Condition, tho' the Divisions at Banbury have been so far from Erecting another School there, that they went very near to Discontin-
J. Ch. tance, that, which he has been 11. Years endeavouring to support —

4790. P^r Rob: Morgan at Hereford. 7. May. In answer to the Society's Circular Letter. That in his necessary Absence from Ross, he hopes M^r. Ross will take Care to send the Society proper Answers to those Querys in relation to the Charity School at Ross, in a more particular manner, than he himself can do from Hereford, where he's oblig'd to be for sometime

4791. John Cortman at Madresfield. Worcestersth. 5th May. To thank the Society for the Locket and Circular Letter. That as soon as the Children leave the Schools there, they are bred up to Handicraft, because they are wanted for such Services in y^e County

4792. Herbert Lye at Monmouth 2^d. May. That he had sooner acknowledged the Receipt of the Society's Locket, but was in hopes of sending em an Account of a New School there for 40. or 50. poor Children in the room of the three Schools which are demolish'd thro' the Covetousness of such persons who withdrew their Subscriptions. That there's 45. subscribed for Erecting this School by the Inhabitants of the Town, w^{ch} he believes would have been as much more, had not M^r. Rea who was very Zealous at first to promote it, taken the
Subscriptions

1593
Referred to the Committee

Subscriptions with him into Worcestershire, where he and his Family now reside. That he has to the utmost of his power promoted it, both by his own Labour and Example. That he reads upon Holydays D. Inalbridge's Sermon, and J. Kennetts with some other Excellent Discourses of y^e Fathers of the Church, w^{ch} have put a new Life into their dying Members, & to prevent their weariness in well doing he distributed the Sermons to y^e chiefest of y^e Inhabitants. That he hopes to send a more particular Acc^t when M^r. Bea returns to Monmouth. That within these 8. years he has put out 15. Boys to honest Callings with y^e Money collected at their Monthly Sacraments and has near 20. now lying in the Church Wardens hands to put out 4. more. That the Charity Schools erected by my Lady Granvil one at Monmouth and P^{er}ther at Michel Troy are still kept up by her Daughter the Dutchesse of Grafton.

4793.

W. Nevar at Wye, Kent. 5th May. In Answer to the Society's Annual Letter. That they are now upon a Purchase of 1200. towards the Settlement of the Charity School there. That the Writings are before a Master in Chancery to examine the Title, of w^{ch} as soon as its finish'd he'll send an Account. That he has not receiv'd the Packet mention'd in the Circular Letter; He believes there's some Mistake in the Direction, and desires it may be sent to him for the future by the Ashford-Carrier at the Star near the Monument, who sets out from London every Thursday Afternoon.

4794.

John Godlov Adler Printer at Franquebar in the East Indies 5th Sept. 1715. To thank the Society for the Ten Crowns they sent him as a present. That he hopes they have seen the little Types he made there, which the Gentiles seem to like better than those that were brought from Europe. That he has now sent a Proof of a 3^d sort, that the Society may see Specimens of the three sorts, and for other Matters he refers to the Missionary's Letters that go by these Ships.

4795.

Hen: Maule at Bath Somerset. 5. May. To M^r. Shute. That the Flame about regulating the two Schools at Bath under the Conduct of M^r. Leapson the Treasurer is quite extinguished, who paid his Accounts, and will be Honourable Discharged at his own request; That M^r. Jennings has been highly serviceable in qualifying the rising Heats. That now there's no contest but who shall most promote the Interest of those growing Foundations. That his own School at Cork in Ireland is in a good Forwardness, and had been compleated

See the Abstracts of Letters Receiv'd continu'd in folio. 326.

N. E. send a Packet.

Refer'd to the Malabar Committee.

Ans^d. 17th May.

To thank M^r. Maule for his Account

but for the ^{late} unhappy Distractions. That the Building for the Master & Mistress with the Schools are almost finished, and a Subscription of 100. £ Ann^um. perfected 3. Weeks ago. He hopes to give the Society a further Account as soon as he returns. That the large parcel of Charity Sermons sent to him have been of good Advantage. That the single Sheet entitled A Serious Call to the Quakers to return to Christianity, has had so good Effect that he Baptiz'd an Eminent Teachers Nephew about 16. Years old of that Sect last Easter Monday, and that this Paper is now reprinting at Dublin. That he shall stay 3. Weeks at Bath in which time if he can be any ways serviceable to the Society, he shall be glad to be acquainted therewith.

W. H. C. 1870

W. H. C. 1870

2

[Faint, illegible handwriting throughout the page, likely bleed-through from the reverse side.]

Abstracts of Letters

wrote to Correspondents &c. Anno. 1715.

4219. M^r. Gershom Rawlins at My Lord Bradford's in Soho. 26th of March enquiring what Progress he has made in translating the Arguments & Exhortations at Neuchâtel &c.^o and to desire him to call for the Money rec^d on his Acct. as Chaplain of the Marshalsea Prison vid. write Lett^r Book.
4220. W^m. Smith Min^r. of Ashelworth near Gloucester 26. March That a Packet of the Society's Books was left for him at the Kings Head in the old Exchange sometime since as he desired
4221. John Chamberlayne Esq^r. in Petty France Westminster. 26. March Enclosing an Acc^t. of Solomon Negri the Syrian lately arriv'd in England &c.^o as p^r West Book
4222. Edw^d. Jennings Esq^r. in Little Lincolns Inn Fields 28. March Enclosing an acc^t. of Norton Folgate School to be lay'd before the Bp. of London by him and D^r. Lelling.
4223. M^r. Emerson at Hamburgh 29. March. A First Gen^l. Letter to Foreign Correspondents, repeated, with some Variation as p^r West Letter Book
4224. Jas. Waldron at Wells Somersetshire 31. March A 2^d Gen^l. Ltr.
4225. Peter Osborne at Stoke Gabriel Devonshi. 31. March. In answer to his of the 13. Feby. Enclosing an answer to a Paper, written by a Popish Priest, against the ordinations of the Church of England, &c.^o
4226. M^r. Ebene. Lloyd at Hartlebury Worcestershi. 31. March. In answer to his of the 26. Feby. &c.^o
4227. M^r. Keate in Houndsditch, 1. April. About five Houses in Gloucester Court &c.^o
4228. Tho. Collins at Swansea. Glamorganshi. 2^d. April. A Circular Letter &c.^o

4229. D. Jones Dean of Bangor. Anglesey. 2. April 1715. In answer to his of the 28. of March. That M^r. Basket the Undertaker of printing the Bible in Welch has received the Paper from Holland, which is to be printed on, and that the Letters for printing it are casting.

4230. M^r. Boehm in the Strand 5. April. Enclosing a Copy of the Letter from Denmark &c.

4231. Tho. Price at ~~Bentley Hall near Warrington~~ ^{Merton Tedrit in Brechin} 9. April In answer to his of the 6th Nov^r. with a Bill enclosed for - £ 8, 12, 6^d and that this day the Money upsd^t was rec^d of M^r. Styles being advance Money for 69. Copies of the Bible in Welch, That M^r. Basket has rec^d the Paper from Holland for that use, and that the L^trs for printing it are almost finished &c.

4232. W^r. Rich^d. Turner at London over agt^r. Merri, Chapp^r 8. April. To agt^r. him that the Bp of London had promised to contribute £¹⁰⁰ annually to Norton Folgate School, as the late Bp had done.

4233. W^r. Chan. Lloyd at Worcester. 9. April. To desire him to signify by whom & to whom the ⁵. Præmis. sums for Henly & Alcester Libraries were paid.

4234. John Disney Esq^r at Lincoln 12. April. In answer to his of the 9. Nov^r. &c.

4235. Rich^d. King at Exeter 16. April. In an^s. to his of the 30. of March. That his Benefactions to the Malabar Mission, were sent in p^r of £. by the Heathcote last Dec^r. That the Aps^{ls}. of a New College erected by the K. of Denmark at Copenhagen on purpose to promote the said Mission have sent the Society a Tre of Complaint. the Translation of which will be sent to him, as soon as opportunity offers, and acquainting him of M^r. Nelsons Charitable Legacys.

4236. Tho. Johnson at Canterbury 16. April. In answer to his of the 29. of March. That a Packet is sent to him by the Whitstable Hoymen, according to his Directions, and enclosing a List of the Corresponding Members in Kent

4237. Titus Wendy Min^r at Ketting near Great Dunmow in Essex 16. April. That at the request of D. Thackham, the Society have sent him a Packet by the Carrier at the Vine in Bridge street, Carriage paid, and that more would be sent to him upon his desire of them.

4238. Nic. Kendall at Lelghu Cornwall 19. April. In answer to his of the 11. Cur^t. That the Bill for 21. on Mr. Gascoyne is not accepted, by reason of his being out of Town, and his Clerks abroad: and desiring to know whether the Money is to be apply'd to the East or West Indies.

4239. Caleb Parfett at Longcott Berkshire 19. April. In answer to his of the 26. March. That the Books he desired of Mr. Downing were sent, with an Acc^t. of the Charge, by the Cirencester Flying Coach. That if they want any of the Society's Books to encourage the Min^r. of Hamtford, in erecting the School there, they may have some.

4240. Christopher Appleby Esq^r at Kew Middlesex. 23. April. That Mr. Brown was sent with 6. Boys this day to Mr. Le Hunt according to his Desire. That Mr. Brown had 50. Hymns, & orders to get 50. more of Mr. Downing, if he could, for him &c.^a

4241. Herbert Lye at Monmouth 23.^d April. To desire him to procure a Resolucⁿ to some Enquiries of Earl of Whether there be a School there? Who is Min^r of the place? &c.^a as by West's Book

4242. Hen. Mute at the Bath Somerset. 23.^d April. In ans^r. to his of the 13. Cur^t. That the Society have order'd him a Packet of 40.^s To desire him to procure the present State of Earl of in Monmouthsh. as in Mr. Lye's Letter above

4243. M. Skeat in Hamditch. 25. April. To empower him to Lett y^e Society's Horses in Gloucester Court.

4244. Rich^d. Whittingham at Boston Lincolnsh. 26. April. In ans^r. to his last.

4245. John Skeat in Houndsditch 27. April 1715. Enclosing a List of the London Schools, of which there is no acc^t. for this Year
4246. Ralph Thoresby Esq^r at Leeds Yorksh. 30. April. In Answer to his of the 30. of March.
4247. M^r. de Holst Counsellour of State to the King of Denmark, sent under cover to M^r. Balde Merch^t at Amsterdam, 30. April. In Answer to the Aps^{rs} of New College at Copenhagen's Letter to the Society See Protestant-Mission Lib. Book
4248. Edw^d. Jennings Esq^r in Little Lincolns Inn fields ^{4. May} To desire him to use his Interest with M^r. Clitheroe to continue his Subscription to the School at Brentford
4249. Chris: Appleby Esq^r in Chancery Lane 4. May. To desire him to give the Thanks of the Society to M^r. Mason, Member of Parl. for Bishops Castle, for his Kindness to the Charity School at Kerry in Montgomeryshire.
4250. M^r. Boehm in the Strand 4. May To thank him for the pains he took in preparing a Letter to the Aps^{rs} of the New College at Copenhagen for promoting the Protestant Mission to the East Indies —
4251. M^r. Shute at Bath. 7. May. In ans^r to his two last of the 2^d & 4th Evi^t. That the things he desired were sent, except the Ep. of Clogher's Sermons.
4252. Rob^t. Lotter Min^r. at Sherborn Yorksh. 14. May. A First-
General Letter.
4253. M^r. Shute at Bath 14. May. Giving him an acc^t. of his Affair with M^r. Belouring, that M^r. Edwards had procured it to be suspended till he could make Answer from Bath.
4254. Rob. Beaumont Rect. of Witham Suffolk
4255. John Rogers at Brentford Butts Midd^l. 17. May. First Gen^l Letter

4256. M. A. D. Jernise at Lambeth Palace 14. May 1715. Enclosing
the King of Denmark's Orders to the Asseors of y. New
College at Copenhagen, & their Lre to the Society; for
the A. Bp. of Canterbury —

4257 Henry Shute at Bath Somerset. 21. May. In ans. to lins of the -
14. Oct. That M. Clement is proposed for a Corresponding
Member. I desire him to procure the Rev. M. Gregory
of Wotton Underedge his Consent to be a Member, &c.
Whether M. Osborn would have a Married or Single
Man for the School he is Erecting, & giving him an
acct. of Success of the School at Brentford &c.

4258 Fran. Welles at Greatbury Gloc. 21. May. In ans. to lins of the
12. of Feby. That my Lady Caple has order'd her
Agent in the Country to pay 5. L. Ann from Lady
Day last to Cheltenham School, &c.

4259. Rich. Whittingham Esq. at Boston Lincolnsh. 21. May. In
Answer. to lins last —

4260. Henry Hoare in Fleet Street, Treasurer of the Clarity School
at S. Dunstons in the West 20. May. I desire him to
recommend it to the Trustees of the Sch. for Boys in
his parish, that they would meet some Gentlemen,
entrusted with a Charitable Proposal to be made to them,
at S. Dunstons. Quettion'd on Wednesday in Whitsun Week
by the 5. Clock in the Evening. Write to the said Effect
to the Trustees of the several Clarity Schools following
W. S. S. Clement Dancs. S. S. Brides, S. S. Andrews —
Holborn, S. S. Georges Chapel —

4261. Professor Relandus at ~~the~~ Utrecht 20. May. In ans.
to lins last, and Enclosing a Copy of all the addresses
from the Society to y. East India Company, with the
Missionarys Letter to the Rev. M. Lewis. See W. Books —

4262. ¹⁷¹⁵ Tho. Greene Esq. at Notting Hill ~~West~~ 21. May. In ans^r to
his last. See West Lane Book
4263. J. More in Chancery Lane 24. May. Enclosing a Draught of
his Proposal for settling 400. upon the Clarity Schools
of St. Dunstons in the West, St. Clement Daves, St. Bids
St. Andrews Holborn St. Georges Chappel
4264. Canon Kendal at Lelgh near Lestwithiel Cornwall 24. May.
To desire to know whether he would have his Bill for
25. appropriated to the East or West Indies or both
4265. Fran. Boynton Esq. at Beverley Yorksh. 24. May. That his
Bill of 6. 16. is rec^d. and apply'd according to his
Directions Vizt. 3. 18. for the Books sent sometimes
to alderman Davies, & 2. 18. to the East Indies &
desiring him to accept of the Society's Thanks for it
and to signify them to M. Gee, M. Davies, & M. Maule
4266. Titus Wendey at Stebbing Essex 24. May. In Ans. to his of
the 5. Cur.
4267. H. Lowell at Sidney Gloc. 26. May. In Ans. to his of the
4. Cur. That a Packet is sent by the Monmouth
4268. D^r Pelling Carrier, Carriage paid 26. May. enclosing Copies of M^r.
Cheste's & M^r. Pelling's Letters 4368. 4369.
4268. M. Clement at Bath. 31. May. A. first Gen. Letter
4269. Maurice Wheeler at Worplesham Northamptonsh. 31. May
To desire him to communicate his Thoughts about
remedying the abuse of Prisons, and setting the
Prisoners to Work.
4270. Tho. Parnell Esq. at Grange Court in Carey Street. 3. June
Desiring his good Offices to M. Clitheroe that he
would renew his Subscription to the School at Brent.
for. Vid. West Letter Book.
4271. M^r. Ellis at Thistleworth. 3. June Desiring him to join
with M. Parnell his good Offices to M. Clitheroe as
above mentioned.
4272. M. John Rogers at Brentford. 3. June. In ans^r to his of the 24.
May and desiring him to join with M. Parnell in y^e affair above

4273

Chr. Appleby Esq in Chancery Lane — 3^d June 1715

Desiring him that he would Acquaint the noble Lady who desired the Advice of the Society concerning a Charity School at Kew that they are very thankfull to her for her charitable Inclinations, but (upon Consideration that there are scarce Children Enough at Kew to Constitute a School) that he would move the Lady for ^{admitting} Poor Girls to come to Kew to school from Brentford Side of the Thames.

4274

Mr Chamberlayne at Petty France 3 June 1715

Desiring him to Acquaint those Members of Parliament who have the Case of the Marshalsea Prisoners under Consideration, That 200 of them who were in for Debt have been Starv'd to Death within these 2 Years last Past that there might be some Method taken to prevent such Usage for the future at least that Commissioners might be Appointed to Enquire what Provisions have been made for the Support of that Prison, & also what Disorders and abuses have been committed therein.

4275

The Reverend Mr Maul Minister of Cork in Ireland
now in London 4th June — The first General Letter

Mr Ric. King at Exon May 28. proposing the Reverend Mr Francis Hugh, Rector of Clysthaydon nigh Exeter, for a Corresponding Member in the Room of Mr Frewen, who is removed out of that Diocess, That Mr Hugh has been already a great Promoter of the Societys Designs.

Nic: Kendall at Pellyn May 23. In Answer to the Societys the 19th of April. Desiring that in the next Impression of the Sheet Account of Charity Schools; This Line, Pellyn near Fowey Cornwall 2 Sch. in the Neighbourhood may be left out because a Particular Account of those 2 Schools is given amongst others since set up in that County.

These Letters were through inadvertence inserted here and are carried to their proper place among Letters rec'd

4276 Dr. Thackham at Cambridge 7th June 1715. In Answer
to his 28. March. That a Packet had ~~been~~ sent to Mr Wendeney
of Stebbing upon his recommendation of him to the Society
and that they were so acceptable to Mr Wendeney that he had
since desired another Packet, naming the Books it should
Consist of, and were now sent to him.

4277 S^r Griffith Boynton Bar^t. at Burton Agnes —
Yorkshire June the 8th. Desiring to know upon whose Account
to what Use the 8th. 16th. 6th paid to y^e Society's Messenger 27th April. should
be applied.

4278 M^r Burghope at Burton Agnes Yorks. June 11th. th 5. 8.
in Answer to his June 2. to thank him for the 8th. 16th. 6th
paid to the Treasurer.

4279 The Reverend M^r Walton at Carlisle June 11th.
A Last General Letter.

4280 John Chamberlayne Esq^r. in petty France Westminster.
June 11th. Desiring him to beg 4 or 5 hundred of the
Bishop of Clogher's Sermons before the Society for
propogating the Gospel, for the Use of the Society; and
Enclosing to him M^r Wheeler's Letter about y^e Marshalsea
Prison, for my S^d Chief Justice Parker.

4281 Edw^d Jennings Esq^r. at little Lincoln Inn June 9th desiring
him to request the Bp. of Chester to Use his Interest with y^e Bp.
of Winchester, to discharge the Arrears due to the Chaplain
of the Marshalsea Prison, & that he wth S^r John Phillips
M^r Green, ——— & M^r Tayleure would return the
thanks of the Society to the Bp. of Lincoln for his Sermon
at the Anniversary Meeting of the Charity Schools, & to
request a Copy of it in order to print it.

4282 M^r Shute London House 13th June Desiring him to
confer with M^r Nicholson in little Brittain, to know
what Books he'll give in Exchange to the Society
for Petavius's Works &c. Being the Minutes taken
last Thursday. &c.

4283. Rob. Davies at Christ Church Lwy. 13 June. 1715. I say
him that the Society considering of his motion by
of the 23^d May last to withdraw his Subscription
of 20^l & An. whilst he has so small a consideration
for his Service at y^e Marshalsea. Agreed to give
him a Present of 5^l rather than comply wth his
Motion.

4284. W^m Mayo at Witresham Kent. 16. June. A first Gen^l
Letter

4285. W^m Rich^d King at Exeter 16. June. In ans^r. to his of
the 28th May desiring him to procure W^m Hysh's
consent to be a corresponding member.

4286 W^m Daubie of Wolverhampton Staff^{sh}. 16. June
In ans^r. to his of 16th May to thank him for
3. Guineas therewith remitted for y^e Corporation
Society, the Prot. Mission to E. Indies, and the
Design of this Society in general.

4286. W^m Bennett at Shrewsbury. 16. June. In ans^r.
to his of 10th May desiring him to procure
the consent of W. Davies's Superior to
be a corresponding Member.

4287 W^m Downing at Barth. Clofe. 18th June. en-
-closing the 1st part of y^e 4th Acc^t. of Sch.
for this Year.

4288 W^m Adamson at Burton Coggles Lincoln^{sh}. 23^d
June To thank him for y^e 5^l Benefaction
sent by him to y^e Society.

4289 Rich^d Peers at Farringdon Berks. 23^d June A
first Gen^l Lett^r.

4290 W^m Shute at Hornsitch. 24th June Desiring him to
acq^t. y^e Society what bargain he has made with y^e
Bishop of Exeter at y^e House in Glouc. Court, & to speak to W^m Joy
at y^e same place.

4291. M^r. Jennings at Lincoln Jun. 28th June enclosing an abstract of M^r. Watson's Letter to be communicated to M^r. Reeves of Windsor.
4292. M^r. Chamberlayne at Petty France 28. June To eng. abt. M^r. G. Burnett
4293. M^r. Greene at Westminster. 28. June. To eng. abt. L. Percival.
4294. M^r. Bulstrode at Hatton Garden. 28. June. To Eng. abt. M^r. Burnett
4295. M^r. Jennings at Lincoln Jun. 1st July enclosing a State of the Bp of Winchester's Arrears to the Marshalls to be laid before his L^d by the Bp of Chest.
4296. M^r. A. Deac. Frank at Cranfield Bedfordsh. 2^d July. Defining an Acct of Studham School in Bedfordsh. for M^r. Burghope of Burton agues.
4297. M^r. Osborne of Wootton Under Edge Gloc. 2. July To acquaint him that M^r. Hoare will pay the 5. promis'd by M^r. Nelson to his School, and to know whether M^r. Gregory consents to being a corresponding Member. That a Master will be ready to go down to Wootton under Edge upon the 1st Notice.
4298. D^r. Griffiths Physician at Dublin 5th July about D^r. Stevens's Hospital, and the Petition to the King for the piece of Ground in Phoenix Park. Vid. W. Lett.
4299. M^r. Greenwood Min. of S^t. Nicholas in Warwick } 7. July 2. first Gen. Letters.
4300. M^r. Fox Min. of Milcham near Caln Wilts. }
4301. M^r. Chan. Lloyd at Riple Wor. 12. July In answer to his of the 5th Cur^t. that the books he desires should be sent.
4302. D^r. Bray at Sheldon near Cotes Hill 12. July. In answer to his from Barnet.
4303. John Jarvis Esq^r. at Darlinton near Stone in Staffordsh. 12. July. thanking him for 5. Guineas Vid. W. Lett. Book
4304. M^r. Cary at Bristol. 14. July In answer to his of the 20th of last month to M^r. Shute desiring him to name particulars of the offence given, by the Ch. Sch. in his parish &c. as M^r. W. Lett. Book.

4305. M^r Chan. Lloyd at Kiple Wore. 16. July. That the Soc. had order'd a Packet of their Books for S^r Richard Lane ^{at Worcester} beside those which were to be paid for.
4306. D^r Bray at Sheldon Warwic. 16. July Giving him the News of the Society. and y^e E. of Oxf^d was this Even. gone to the Tower.
4307. S^r John Staples Chaplain to the Bp of London Derry - - - - - } 18th July. 2. first Gen^l. Letters by M^r Maule.
4308. M^r Edw^d Nicholson Min^r of Princetons Grange in Shigoe in Ireland.. }
4309. M^r Michael Bull at Brasted Kent. 19th July Thumping him for 2. Guineas Benefact. to the Society.
4310. D^r Slave at Bath. 19th July Acquainting him that the Schools in S^t Sepulchres Parish and Farningdon Ward within had thankfully accepted of his Navigation Proposal. That I wrote to D^r Griffith the 5th Curr^t that M^r Addison would that Post send his Petition to the L^ds Justices in Ireland for their opinion of it.
4311. M^r Chan. Lloyd at Kiple Wore. 21. July That the books desir'd to be bought for the New School at Worcester being all in the Society's Store they had order'd 'em to be sent gratis to S^r Rich^d Lane.
4312. D^r Bray at Sheldon Warw. 21st July To let him know who had promis'd to preach for him.
4313. S^r Rich^d Lane at Worcester. 21st July. That by order of the Society a Packet of their Books was sent by Worcester Carr^r for y^e up of the New Sch. at Worcester Carriage paid.
4314. M^r Cotton at Etwal Derbysh. 21st July in answer to his of the 18th July giving him directions how to send a Bill for his Arrears to the Society.

4315. P. Bishop

- 1715.
4315. ^{Ld} Bishop of Clogher at Dublin. 23. July. That the Design of Ch. Schools is recommended to the Earl of Sunderland to be encouraged in Ireland.
4316. W. Chamberlayne at Petty France 23. July enclosing W. Hute's receipt for the Bp of Lincoln's 5. Guineas Admission Money and desiring him to enquire abt. W. Freeman propos'd for a Residing member.
4317. W. Ayerst at S.^t James's Square 23^d July. That I had promis'd 4. of the first Sermons & Accus.^t of Schools for Messrs J. Allone, w.^h sh^d be sent to him when I had the Society's order for delivering them.
4318. W.^m Rawlins at Soho Square. 23. July. To know what progress he has made in the Translation of the Arguments and Exhortations &c.[?] and to advise him to Petition the Bp of Winchester for his Arrears, and to use the name of the Society if necessary.
4319. W.^m Will.^m Hawtayne Rect.^r of Elstree Hertfordsh. 26. July The 1.st Gentl. Letter.
- 4320 W.^m Disney at Lincoln 26. July Copy of a Paragr^{ph} in Mr Ostervald's Letter to Mr Chamberlayne & that his Packet should shortly be sent
4321. Dr. Davies at Rydon in Essex 26. July desiring to know the name of the Person he recommended to the Marg.^{ess} de Rochefoucauld for Tutor to the young Vaudois at Cambridge, & about the 5.th he hoped to procure towards his support there
- 4322 Mr Rawlins at Soho Square 30 July desiring him to give his company at the Committee next Tuesday.
- 4323 Dr Griffith Phys.^{ic} at Dublin 30. July ab.^t Dr Stevens's Hospital &c. as per wast book.
- 4324 Mr Cotton at Elwal in Derbyshire 30.th July in Answer to his of 27. Current That his Bill of 10. therein mentioned was not come to hand, enclose Articles against Lord Oxford.

4325. Mr Nicholson in Little Britain 1. Aug^t about the Bibles he owes to
to the Society Vid: W Book.
4326. Mr Bulstode at Statton Garden 1st Aug^t enclosing a copy of Mr Carys
Vr from Bristol of 20th July to be communicated to the Bp
of London if he thinks fit.
4327. Dr Bray at Sheldon Warw. 2. August That his pulpit will be
supplied next Sunday by Dr Sharpe &c.
4328. Mr Rawlins at Soho Square 3. Aug^t Vid W. Letterbook
4329. Dr Slare at Bath 9. Aug^t in Answer to his last.
4330. Mr Tho. Clement at Bath 9th Aug^t 2^d General Letter
4331. Mr Fred. Stuysh at Elyshydon Devon 9. Aug^t 1st General Letter
4332. Mr Rawlins at Soho Square 10. Aug^t ab. yth Neufchatel M.S.
4333. Mr Mayo at Withsham Kent 11. Aug^t 2^d General Vr
4334. Mr John Walton at Carlisle Cumberland 11. Aug^t 2^d Gen^l & Vr
4335. Mr Rawlins at Soho, 13. Aug^t in Answer to his of the 10th and to know
what progress he had made in the Translation of yth Neufchatel M.S.
4336. Mr Bates at Caulk in Leicestershire 13. Aug^t 1st Gen^l Letter
4337. Mr Tho. Beaumont at Wiltshire Suff. 16. Aug^t in Answer to his of 2th
July about the Society of Clergy men Sons in Cheshire
4338. Mr Rich. Peers at Farringdon Berks 16. Aug^t
4339. Mr Robin Fox at Melkesham Wilts. . . D^o } 3. Second Gen^l Letters
4340. Mr Wm Greenwood at Warwick . . . D^o }
4341. Mr Chan. Lloyd at Ripple 20 Aug^t }
4342. Ed Bishop of Clogher at Dublin D^o } That Lewis 14. yth great Enemy of the
4343. Mr Cotton at Elwal Derbysh: D^o } Protest Intest dyth blur^t at Night.
4344. D. Bp. of Worcester at Harlebury D^o }
4345. Mr Haynes at Bristol 27. Aug^t to acquaint him of Mr Colston's th drawing
part of his Charity to yth School at Temple parish & to desire him
to use means to get it restored.
4346. Dr Slare at Bath 30. Aug^t in Ans^r to his of 17. Apr^t That I forbear prosecuting yth Dublin
Charity till yth D. of Grafton & Dr Galloway had received yth Patent as yth Justice
calo 6.

4347. Caleb Parfect of Longcot 3 Sep^r } That Packets were sent to em according to the 444
4348. Mr Peers of Farringdon . . D^o }
4349. Mr King of Exeter 3 Sep^r in Answer in Answer^e to his of 22. Aug^t
4350. Mr Chamberlayne at Windsor 10. Sep^r. the Min^r. of last meeting relating to him.
4351. Mr Chan: Lloyd at Ripie 10. Sep^r. to desire him to subscribe to the Vindicta Support at Cambridge.
4352. Mr Wyndham at Clowerwall Gloc: 13. Sep^r. That the things he desired could not be ready till the next Carrier.
4353. Mr Wadron at Wells Somerset 13. Sep^r. To know who is to be at the Charge of conveying Mr Acros y^e School Ma^r down to Wells.
4354. John Grove Esq^r. Mayor of Southampton in Hampshire 15. Septemb^r. i. General Letter.
4355. Mr Geo. Burghope at Burton Agnes Yorkshire 15. Sep^r. in ans^r. to his of the 25. June, Enclosing a copy of y^e acco^t. of Studham Tch: sent to me by A.D. Franck the last week
4356. Mr Chamberlayne at Windsor 17 Sep^r.
4357. Mr Shute at Ramsbury Wilts D^o } St James's Evening Post
4358. Mr Chan Lloyd at Hatlebury 20 D^o
4359. Lord Bishop of Clogher at Dublin 20 D^o
4360. Mr Edward Gregory of Wootton under Edge 20. Sep^r. i. Gen^l L^{tr}.
4361. Mr Wyndham at Clowerwall Gloc: 20 Sep^r. That his 4 Pictures were sent by last Monmouth Carrier & about the Schoolma^r for Newland.
4362. Mr Cotton at Etwell in Derbyshire 22. Sep^r. That his Rec^{ts}. sho^d be sent in his Packet unless I could get a frank for them before.
4363. J. Walton at Carlisle 24. Sep^r. That a Packet was sent to m^r Taylor for him as desired in his Letter N^o. 4457.
4364. Mr Green at Norlands near Kensington Great pits to acquaint him of the affairs of the Society &c.

- 4365 Mr Laughton Fellow of Clare Hall at Cambridge ^{24 Sep^r} about Mr
Manuel the Varadois Youth That I have ^{to} from the
Marg: de Rochequid to remit to him for his account.
- 4366 Mon^r Olearius }
4367. Mon^r Dumont } at Leipzig 27 Sep^r 1. Gen^l:^l forwarded by M^r Hales
- 4368 M^r Wyndham at Cowerwal 27. Sep^r in Answer to his of 20 Oct^r
about a Master for Newland School
- 4369 S^r Jⁿ: Philipps - - -
4370. M^r Chamberlayne }
4371. M^r Edwards - - - } 27 Sep^r desiring their attendance tomorrow morning at
Jennis Court Coffee house by 9 a clock.
- 4372 M^r Bonot - - -
4373. M^r King at Exon 4. October, enclosing Abstracts for last 6. Months
Ending June &c
- 4374 Mr Bannister at Rygate Surry 4. October ab.^t y^l School at Newland.
- 4375 M^r Hastings at Oxford 4. October
4376. M^r Huysh at Elyshyd on near Collumpton 4 Oct^r 2. Gen^l:^l S^r
4377. M^r Hawtayne at Elstree Midd^x the Second General Letter
4378. Richard Haynes Esq^r at Bristol 6. Oct^r in Answer to his of the 5.
Sept^r to H: Newman, and of the 19. to Mr Shute and
giving him an Account of the poor Charity boy Reduced
to a Club of Pickpockets
- 4379 Mr Laughton Fellow of Clare Hall Cambridge 6. Octob^r enclosing
a Bill of M^r drawn Yesterday for 10. payable to
him on account of the Varadois Youth Mon^r Manuel.
4380. M^r Vanderdyfen ab.^t Mr Starr 6. Octob^r to desire his Compa
at the Committee.
- 4381 M^r Edward Nicholson at Primerose Grange in Sligo
Ireland 8. October
4382. M^r Downing Enclosing the Copy of the Circular Letter for
the Props 8. October

4383 - Dr. Hare at Greenwich in Kent 8. Oct. 1715. To ask his directions
about the Paragraph relating to his Proposal in the
Circular Letter

4384. Mr Allen Rector of Stoke - - - - - 8. Oct.
4385. John Alleyne Rect. of Loughboro' Leicsh. - - Do
4386. Mr Bellamy Rect. of Wisbech, Isle of Ely - - Do
4387. Mr Capel Berrow at Northill Bedfordsh. - - Do
4388. Jonath. Blackbourn Esq. at Harrington Lancs. Do
4389. Mr Calamy Min. at Cheriton in Devon 11. Octob.
4390. Mr Clark Min. at Farnham in Surry - - Do
4391. Mr Wm Cleaveland at Dudley in Warwicksh. Do
4392. John Cocks Esq. at Gloucester - - - - - Do
4393. Mr Sam Conant Min. at Litchet Matravers Dorsetsh. Do
4394. Mr In. Davies Min. at Kingland near Leominster Heref. Do
4395. Mr Dodson Min. at Hurst in Sussex - - - Do
4396. Hen Downes Rect. of Brington near Northampton Do
4397. Pat. Dujon Vic. of Doncaster Yorksh. - - - Do
4398. Geo. Drake Min. at Exeter Devon - - - Do
4399. Laurence Eachard Vic. of South in Lincolnsh. - - Do
4400. Jand Fenton at Lancaster - - - - - Do
4401. Fenton Rect. of S. Peters in Nottingham - - Do
4402. Fishenden Vic. of Rolvenden in Kent - - Do
4403. In. Frescon Vic. of Sidbury in Devon - - - Do
4404. Rich. Garnon Rect. of Northwithan Lincolnsh. - - Do
4405. Wm Gilpin Esq. at Scaleby near Carlisle - - - Do
4406. In. Griffith Vic. of White Waltham near - - Do
maiden head in Berks. - - - - - Do
4407. R. Hardwig at Presby near Spilsby Lincolnsh. - - - Do
4408. In. Hall Esq. at Darkin in Surry - - - - Do
4409. Geo. Howell Esq. at Bouville near Cardiffe Glamorg. - - Do
4410. In. Hutton Min. at Stanford Borks. - - - - Do

Circular Lres to Cor-
pondents that has not
wrote for some time

- 307.
- 4411 John Johnson Vic.^r of Cranbrooke Kent 13 Oct.^r - - -
- 4412 Cha. Kidman at Diss in Norfolk 13 Oct.^r - - -
- 4413 Wm Lewis at Towyn Merionethshire 13 Oct.^r - - -
- 4414 Lisle Rect.^r at Kildale in Cleveland Yorks. D^o
- 4415 Newcomb at Woburn Bedfordsh. 15 Oct.^r -
- 4416 Hen. Odell Vicar of Potton Bedfordshire 15 Oct.^r -
- 4417 Jn^o. Paine at Salisbury 15 Oct.^r
- 4418 Geo Parker Esq.^r at Parkhall near Stone Staff. Sh. D^o
- 4419 M. A. D. Pearson at York D^o
4420. — Pocock Rec.^r of Colmer near Alton in Hampsh. . . D^o
- 4421 Wm Powell at Slangattuck Creek Howell near —
Abergavenny Monmouthshire. D^o
- 4422 Hugh Powell Precentor of S.^t Davids at Crick Howel
Brecknockshire D^o
- 4423 W. Penny Min.^r at Sudbury in Suffolk D^o
- 4424 Reynell Min.^r at Horsham in Sussex D^o
- 4425 Hen. Robinson at Leeds in Yorks. D^o
- 4426 Wm Roos Rect.^r of Stoke in Rutlandshire . . . D^o
4427. Smith Vic.^r of Great Paxton near S.^t Neots in Hunt. D^o
- 4428 Antho. Smythe Min.^r at Gainsburgh in Lincolnsh. . . D^o
- 4429 Roger Smith Rect.^r of Husbands Bosworth near
Harborough in Leicestershire. D^o
- 4430 Stevens Vic.^r of Shrewenham Berks. D^o
- 4431 D^r Stansfeld Min.^r of Radbrough near Shroud Gloc. D^o
- 4432 Rob.^t Sithe at Liverpool Lancash. D^o
- 4433 John Tatam Min.^r of Sutton, the Hill in Derbysh. D^o
- 4434 Ja Troughton Vic.^r of Barkstone Line: D^o
4435. Vow at Kings Cliff Northamptonshire D^o
- 4436 Thom^s Welles Vicar at Horncastle Lincolnshire D^o
- 4437 Sam. Wesley Min.^r at Epworth in the Isle of
Axholme ne Wendover Bucks. D^o

4438. Willet at Hretton near Cirencester Gloc. 15. Oct.
4439. Carhwright Wilmer Vic. of Alesbury ne Wendover Bucks D.
- 4440 John Wright at East Bourne in Sussex. D.
- 4441 Fran. Yates Rect. of Whitehaven Cumberl. D.
- 4442 Col. Gate at Bristol. D.
- 4443 Wm Young at Wrexham Denbighsh. D.
- 4444 Ral. Thoresby Esq. at Leeds in Yorkshire
acq'ing ab. y Affairs of the Society } D.
frank Cov. proceed by Mr Chamblayne }
- 4445 John Riseborow Esq. at Norwich 15. Oct. in ans. to his
of the 7. of Oct. pursuant to y min. of
the 13. Cur. & vid. wast book of Lres
- 4446 John Kidrop of Marlbor. Wilt. 18. Oct. in answer to his
of y 17. Sep. as p ex. book
- 4447 James Harries of Llantrisant Glamorganshire in answer
to his of 18 Sep. & to cover Mr Wikham's
Rec. for 50. advance money according
to his desire, and praying him to
remit that to his own Subscrip. for y
W. Bible, & S. D. Char. Kenney's for 8 Sep.
to Mr Shute or Mr Williamson on Bill
- 4448 Jo. Ollyffe at Dunton Bucks 19. Oct. that D. Lea's
Packet is left to be distributed at y direction
of himself and Mr Wagstaff.
- 4449 M. John Lloyd Min. at S. Marys Church Shrewsbury 18 Oct.
a 1. General Letter.
- 4450 Rich Lloyd Master of the Freeschool at Shrewsbury
18. October the 1. General Letter
4451. Rob. C Griffith at Trinity Colledge in Dublin vid W. Book 22 Oct
4452. Bate at J. Harpers at Calke Leic. 22. Oct. } 2. Gen. Letters.
- 4453 Grove Esq. at Southampton Hampsh. 22 Oct. }

- 4454 Fran Wyndham at Clowerwall Gloc: 22. Oct. in answer to his last about Mr Banister that I had not yet heard from him tho' he was wrote to the first Post after I recd Mr Wyndhams last letter
- 4455 Mr Chan Lloyd at Earlebury Castle^{22. Oct.} to give him and the Bishop of Worcester an account of affairs
- 4456 Bp. Norwich 22 Oct. enclosing the Missionaries and Mr Stevenson's last Letters from India for his Lordships perusal.
4457. Capt. Studley Com^r of the Weymouth at Copenhagen 25. Oct.
4458. Cheval^r De Neville at Leyden D^o
4459. Rich^d King at Exeter 29 Octob^r
4460. John Alleyne at Loughborough Leic^d D^o } Circular Let in ans^r to their last & desiring Mr
4461. Carte at Leicester D^o } Alleyne to receive A.D. Rogers's Packet he being dead.
- 4462 Fra. Wyndham Esq^r at Clowerwall near Monmth. 1. Nov.
- 4463 Dr. Sherlock Vice-Chan^r of Camb^r University at Camb^r D^o
- 4464 Dr. Colebatch Fellow of Trin^l Coll: Camb^r D^o
4465. Hinton Rector of Newbury Berks D^o } Circular Letters
4466. Curkis Min^r at Barwth 5. Nov. Only to know how a packet may be sent
- 4467 Griff. Jones Min^r at Laugharne Carmarsh: 12 Nov^r
4468. Acres Vic^r of Blewbury Berks D^o
- 4469 Dr. Reeves Min^r at Reading Berks D^o
- 4470 Anth. Addison Min^r at Abbingdon Berks D^o
4471. Phan. Bacon Min^r at Reading Berks D^o
- 4472 Dr. La Croze Vicar of Old Windsor Berks D^o
- 4473 Calob Parfect Min^r of Longcot in the parish of Shrivenham Berks D^o
- 4474 Mr A.D. Frank, Rector of Cranfield Bedfordsh D^o
- 4475 Fra. Wyndham Esq^r at Clowerwall near Monmth D^o
- 4476 Col. Shute at Bath 15 Nov^r
- 4477 Alex. Leith Min^r at Bedford D^o
- 4478 Margett Min^r of Kempeston D^o } Circular Letters

4479. Mr Chan Lloyd at the Affair of the Society - . . . 19 Nov^r
4480. Fran Wyndham at Clowerwall Gloc: . . . D.^o about the
School mast. for Newland -
4481. Luke - Beaulieu Rect.^r of Whitechurch near Reading D.^o
Oxfordshire. 22 Nov^r
4482. Rob^t Sandilands Min.^r of Spinkhamland
near Newbury Berks. 22 Nov^r
4483. Rich^d Peers Min.^r of Farringdon Berks D.^o
4484. Capel Berrow Min.^r at Northill Camb.^{sh}. . . . D.^o
4485. Dr. Chetwood Dean of Gloc: at Jamesford Bed.^{sh} D.^o
4486. In^o Ollyffe Min.^r at Dunton in Winslow Bucks. D.^o
4487. Tho. Wagstaffe Rect.^r of Cublington in Bucks . . D.^o Circular Letter
4488. Rob^t Lightfoot Rect.^r of Odell near Bedford . . D.^o
4489. Dr. Thackham Fellow of King's Coll: Camb.^{sh}. . . D.^o
4490. Sam Knight at Chipenham Cambridgesh: D.^o
4491. Dr. Smith Rect.^r of Cottenham ne^r Camb.^{sh}. . . D.^o
4492. Dan. Sturmy Rect.^r of East Hatley Cambs.^{sh}. . . D.^o
4493. Sam Preston at Preston Lancash: D.^o
4494. Rich. Haynes Esq^r at Bristol 26 Nov^r
4495. Peter Osborne Vic.^r of Stoke Gabriel near
Dartmouth Devon. 26 Nov^r
4496. Rob^t Watts Vic.^r of Great Gidding Huntingdon. D.^o
4497. John Abell Rect.^r of Stilton Hunt. D.^o Circular Letter
4498. Hugh Mapletost at Stuntingdon D.^o
4499. John Sturges Rector of Glatton near Stilton Hunt. D.^o
4500. D.^r Osmond & R.^d King at Exeter Devon? . . D.^o
4501. Edw. Gregory Vic.^r of Wootton und^r Eg^r Gloc: D.^o
4502. Tho. Bannister at the Reverend M^r Merib^{ts} D.^o in Rygate
Surrey, Enclosing Mr Francis Wyndham's Last
Letter to Mr Henry Newman -

- 4503 In: Chamberlayne Esq. in Duty France Westm. 29. Nov.
- 4504 Wm Harrison Rector of Stanton near Monmouth Glo. D.
- 4505 Ed. Kelsal Min. at Boston Lincolnsh. Do
- 4506 Fra: Bragge Vicar of Kitchin Hertfordsh. Do
- 4507 Wm Johns Min. at Stroud Gloc. shire Do
- 4508 Hen: Wright at Oakham Rutlandsh. Do
- 4509 Dr Thom. Apperly at Hereford 1 Dec. Cir: Letter
- 4510 John Stype Min. of Lowleyton Essex 3 Dec.
- 4511 Antho. Smythe Min. at Gainsbury Line. Sh. 3 Dec. ^{of 22 Dec.}
- 4512 In: Johnson Min. at Canbrook Kent 3 Dec. ^{in answer to his last}
- 4513 Hen Downes Rector of Brington near Mansfield Dec. 3 Dec.
- 4514 Fishenden Vic. of Rolvenden Kent 3 Dec.
- 4515 Rowland Cotton Esq. at Etwall near Derby 3 Dec.
- 4516 Francis Wyndham at Flowerwall 3 Dec. Enclosing Mr. Bannisters Ans. of
Yesterday from Rygate to Mr. Wyn's last Ltr.
- 4517 Tho. Johnson Min. of St. Margarets Cant.bury 6 Dec.
- 4518 Mich Bull Min. of Brasted Kent Do
- 4519 Jand. Morris Vic. of Waddington Leicestershire Do
- 4520 Geo. Barnsley Rector of Selcomb & Sussex Do
- 4521 In: James Min. of Rickmersworth, Hertfordsh. Do
- 4522 Cha: Strangeways Rector of Maiden Newton Dorsetsh. Do
- 4523 Dr. Estob Prebend of Canterbury Do
- 4524 Dan: Itallows Hertford Do
- 4525 Devereux Goodinge at Stowe w. g. Churches Northamp. Do
- 4526 Lewis Thomas Printer at Oxford Do
- 4527 J. Lewis of Margate in Kent Do
- 4528 Dr Stratford Canon of Christ's Church Oxf. Do
- 4529 Hen: Denton Min. at Andover Hampshire Do
4530. Stevenson at Fort St. George Do In answer to his
Three Last Letters Vid. Special Letterbook.

Circular Ltrs.

Circular Ltrs.

Cir: Ltrs

4531. Rob.^t Daubrie Min.^r at Wolverhampton Stafford: 10 Dec.^r
4532. In.^r Groo Merch.^t at Southampton Hamphs: D^o
4533. W.^m Purbeck Min.^r of All Saints at West Hall Southamp: D^o
- 4534 Dr. Saunders at Blockley Worcester sh: . . . D^o
- 4535 Joseph Harvey Min.^r of Weston near Ross Hereford D^o
- 4536 Fra: Yate Esq.^r at Gloucester . . . D^o
- 4537 Joseph Grave of Lewis Suffox . . . D^o
- 4538 Maurice Wheeler at Warpenham Northamp: sh - D^o
- 4539 Sam Deploe Min.^r at Preston Lancashire . . . 13 D^o
- 4540 Tho. Burnett Min.^r of Westkington ne Marfoild Wilts D^o
4541. Fra Fox Vic.^r of Pottorn near the Deiries, Wiltshire . . D^o
4542. Rob.^t Townsend Rect.^r of the Deiries Wiltshire . . . D^o
- 4543 W.^m Turner in Stamford Lincolnshire . . . D^o
- 4544 Edw: Sawyer at Mayfoild Sussex . . . D^o
- 4545 R. Nic.^s Pelham at Bromham Suffox . . . D^o
- 4546 In.^r Walton Min.^r & Sch: Ma.^r at Carlisle Cumb.^r . . . D^o
4547. Hugh Todd Rector at Pentich near Carlisle Cumb: D^o
4548. Fra. Wolles at Prestbury Gloucestersh - . . . D^o
4549. Jo: Adamson at Burton Eggles Line: sh: 15 Dec.^r
- 4550 Aaron Wood Min.^r at Greens Norton Northtoush. 17 Dec.^r
4551. John Scott Min.^r at Northwood Isle of Wight. D^o
4552. John Croper Min.^r at Great Bradley Suff. . . D^o
- 4553 Ely. Stansfeld Min.^r at Newark Notting: . . . D^o
- 4554 W.^m Derham Min.^r of Upminster Essex . . . D^o
- 4555 W.^m Curtis Min.^r at Harwich Essex . . . D^o
- 4556 Cha Beau Min.^r of Barham Kent. . . . D^o
- 4557 John Leason Esq.^r at Bath Somersetshire . . . D^o
- 4558 Thom Clement Esq.^r at Bath Somersetshire . . D^o
- 4559 Arth: Bedford Min.^r at Newton St. Loe Somersetsh: D^o
- 4560 M. D'Effray Rect.^r of Old Romney Kent . . . D^o
4561. Eras. Warren Min.^r at Worlington Suffolk . . . D^o

Circ: Pres.

Circ: Pres

Circ: Pres

4562. John Sackett Min.^r at Folkestone Kent 17 Dec.
4563. Rob.^t Rogers Min.^r at Dedham Essex D^o
4564. John Newte Min.^r at Twerton Devon D^o
4565. Bohun Foxe Min.^r at Melkesham near Chippenham Wilts D^o (rec: Pres
4566. Sam.^t Blackwell Rector at Brampton Norththorpe . . . D^o
4567. W.^m Fenwick Rector of Hallaton Rutlandshire . . . D^o
4568. Rich.^d Whittingham Esq.^r at Boston Lincolnsh. D^o
4569. Tho. Bannister at Rygate Surry 22 Dec.^r that Mr Wyndham would
bear his Charges to Newland and back again to Rygate if he
was not chose Master of the School there.
4570. The Dean of S.^t Pauls at Eaton 22 Dec.^r ab.^t 4 Anniversary meeting
4571. Jn.^o Dowling at Cottenham Cambs^h 24 Dec.^r in Ans.^r to his of 10. Dec.^r
4572. J. Hiddrop at Marlborough Wiltsh. 24 Dec.^r
4573. D.^r Wroe Warden^t Manchester College Lancast. D^o
4574. Rob.^t Cooke of Little Wittenham near Benson Ox^fsh D^o (rec: Pres
4575. Rob.^t Cockat Chippenham Wiltsh D^o
4576. Tho. Lane at Newland Gloc^hshire D^o
4577. Anth. Biddulph Esq.^r at Edbury Herefordsh . . . D^o
4578. V.^c Bp of Landaff at Hereford 27 Dec.^r
4579. Noah Neal Esq.^r at Stamford Lincolnsh. D^o
4580. W.^m Price Rect.^r of Whitfield Northamptonsh. D^o
4581. Philip Varloe Esq.^r at Portsmouth Hampsh. D^o
4582. S.^r Geo. Wheler Preb.^t of Durham D^o (rec: Sec &
4583. James Yonge Esq.^r at Plimouth Devon D^o
4584. W.^m Hallifax Rect.^r of Old Swinford Worc.^h D^o
4585. J. Bate at Calke in Leicestershire D^o
4586. Jn.^o Evans at Uffington Lincolnsh D^o
4587. John Fothergill Min.^r at S.^t Albans Hertfordsh. D^o

1715.

4588. Fran Wyndham Esq^r at Cowenwall near Monmouth Gloucestershire
27 Dec^r in Answer to his last of the 14. Cur^t
4589. Geo Probyn Esq^r at Newland near Monmouth Gloc^r Sh. 27 Dec^r
to acquaint him that Mr Barnister sets out of London
next Thursday in the Gloc^r Coach for Newland.
4590. Jn^o Gibb at Bristol - - - - - 27 Dec^r?
4591. Benj. Bewick of Barrow Leicestersh - - - - - Do
4592. Gibb^t White at Selbourn Hampsh^r: - - - - - Do
- 4593 Somerscales at Doddington in Kent - - - - - Do
- 4594 Fenton Min^r at Lancaster 29 Dec^r 1. Gen^r Vro.
4595. Sol. Pages at Farnham Somersetsh. 31 Dec^r?
4596. Brockman Esq^r at Beachborough Kent Do
4597. Mr Canon Kendal at Pellyn Cornwall - - - - - Do
- 4598 Geo. Mompelson at Mansfield North^r D. Do
- 4599 Jam Harries of Lantrissent Glam^r Do
4600. Jn^o Cocks Esq^r at Gloc^r. - - - - - 7 Jan^y
4601. Mars^r Bridges of Wells - - - - - Do
- 4602 Mr Tottie at Hartlebury Castle - - - - - Do
- 4603 Edw^o Worcester, an Account of Mr Ziegenbalg 10 Jan^y & Thanks
for his Charity to Mon^r Manuel.
4604. Hen. Robinson at Leeds Yorks: 10 Jan^y
- 4605 J Lawrence at Yelvertoft Northamptonsh. 14 Jan.
4606. Thoo. Williams at East Herling Norfolk Do
4607. Anth. Springet Esq^r at Clumpton Suff: - - - - - Do
- 4608 James Cranston at Hastings Sussex - - - - - Do
- 4609 Rob^t Beaumont at Wivresham Suff. Do
- 4610 Nath. Broughton at Plymouth Devon - - - - - Do
4611. Jam Cooke at Barlborough Derbysh: 17 Jan^y Circ^r L^o
4612. Simon. Henley at Melton Leicest^r Sh. Do Do

Circ Letters

Circ Letters

Circ: L^o

Circ. Lett^r

- 17th 56.
- 4613 Geo. Doughty at Marlesham Suff: 17. Jan.^y in Answ.^r to his N^o 4663.
4614. Pet. Needham at Kingsomborne Hampsh. 17. Jan.^y Answering his N^o 4674. } Circ. Ltr.
4615. J. Frewen at Lapscoke Devon; 17. Jan.^y Answering 4685 - }
- 4616 J. Hurvey at Weston under Penyard Herefordsh. 19. Jan.^y in ans^w to his private Letter about taking the Oaths and enclosing a S^t. James's Post of Monday last on that Subject and promising pamphlet if I can get it frank'd by next post.
4617. Jo. Harvey at Weston Herefordsh. 21. Jan. 2. Packets of the Letter from a Clergyman that had taken the Oaths, to a Clergyman in the Country that refus'd 'em, frank'd by Mr Loocher and Mr Jennings.
4618. Jn^o. — Price at Wrexham Denbighsh. 21. Janry }
- 4619 W^m. — Cary at Bristol 21. Janry. }
4620. J. — Troughton at Barkston Lincolnshire 21. Janry . . . }
4621. J. — Howard at Kederminster Worcest^rsh. 21. Janry . . . }
- 4622 Mr D'Allone at the Hague 24. Jan.^y A first Gen.^l Letter wth a Packet — recommended to Mr Ayerst's care.
- 4623 Dean of S^t. Pauls at Exon 26. Jan.^y in Answ.^r to his of 26. Dec^r as p^r. Special Letter book.
- 4624 Jam. Harries at Mantrisant Glamorgansh. 28. Jan.^y desiring him to signify his opinion of Mr W^m. Hopkins of Mantrythyd for a Consp^r. Member.
4625. — Marchant at Rygate Surry 28 Jan.^y about an Usher to his School & Enclosing Mr Bannister's Letter from Newland in Gloc.
4625. S^r. Geo. Wheeler at Durham 31. Jan.^y in Answer to his of the 10th Dec^r. That the two habits for Girls and 20. Spelling Books were sent by the Carrier.
4626. W^m. Greenwood Vic^r. of S^t. Nicholas in Warwick 31 Jan.^y }
- 4627 Mr Tho. Stolland Min^r at Llangainwen Anglesey . . . 9^o }
- 4628 Mr Ad. Rifeborow at Norwich Norff. 9^o }
- Circ. Ltr.

- 75/6.
- 4629 Rich. Godrington Min.^r at Dodington Glouc. 31 Jan.^y
4630. Rob^t. Thomlinson Min.^r at Whickham Northb^l. . . . D^o } Circ. Pres.
4631. John Matthews Min.^r at Tooksbury, Glouc. . . . D^o }
4632. Tho. Cowley at Wykes in Donnington Line. th in answer to his of the 7th
 Current with a Com. Packet. Vid Spec. Letterbook
4633. Robert Davies Curate of St. Church Surry 1 Feb.^y in answer to
 his of the 24. Jan.^y ab^t a Welch book he recommended to
 the Society and acquainting him that I had recd Mr.
 Lovibonds and Mr S^t. Amond's Subscrip.^s to Stmas -
 being 45^s to him as Chaplain of the Marshalsea
4634. Francis Fox at Potterne Wilts. 4 Feb. In Answ.^r to his N^o 4718.
4635. John Meller at Symond's Inn 9 Feb. desiring him to use his
 Interest with the Benchers of the middle Temple
 to permit the Half Commons and other Dutys for
 the Society's Chamber in the Temple.
4636. Tho. Peirce Ma^r of y^e free School at Lewis Sussex. 11 Feb.
4637. Sam. Weller Min.^r at Maidstone Kent. . . . D^o
4638. Rat. Thoresby Esq.^r at Loods Yorksh. D^o
- 4639 John Burrough Rect^r of Gittisham Devon . . . D^o
- 4640 Bradley Min.^r at York D^o
- 4641 John Pember Min.^r at Prendergast Penb^l. Th^l. . . D^o
4642. Pat. Dujon Vicar of Doncaster Yorkshire . . D^o } Circ Pres
- 4643 Tho. Thomas Min.^r at Carmarthen D^o
- 4644 Sam. Wesley Min.^r of Epworth Lincolnsh. . . D^o
- 4645 In^o. Hughes Schoolm.^r at Kilmersdon near Frome Lincoln^{sh}. D^o
- 4646 Strong Min.^r at Yeovile Somersetshire D^o
- 4647 Sam. Shaw Min.^r at Warrington Lancashire D^o
- 4648 Peter Haddon Min.^r of Great Bolton Lanc.^{sh}. . . D^o
4649. Jos. Soley Min.^r at Lickhill ne^r Redd^l Min.^r st. Worcester^{sh} D^o

- 317
4650. W.^m Bennet Min.^r of St Chad's in Shrewsbury n. Feb. 7/16.
4651. Ju.^o White Min.^r of Nayland Suffolk - - - - Do
4652. Hum. Jordan Vic.^r of Glasebury Brecknocksh. Do
4653. D.^r Sol. Tyler Rect. of Shotton near Leominster Hereff. Do
4654. Matt. Pottlethwayk Min.^r of Denton Norfolk.. Do
4655. Ju.^o Reynall Min.^r at Horsham Sussex - - Do
4656. E. Welshman Min.^r at Lapworth Warwicksh. Do
4657. Knight at Deal in Kent 11. Feb. Desiring him to get lodgings for Mr Liegenbalg & his Lady till they could embark on the Prince Frederick.
4658. Mr Stevenson.
4659. Mr Jennings } at Fort St. George 16 Feb. as per Letter book
4650. Mr Grundler at Tranquebar - - - - - Do.
4651. Knight at Deal in Kent. Do In answer to his Last & enclosing a Letter to Mr Grundler.
4652. Capt.^m Morris at Carlisle Cumberland. &c. - - 21. Feb. in ans^r to his 2. Last about the 3 Orphans & as per Letter book
4653. Bringhurst of Ely Camb.^r sh. 21. Feb. in ans^r to his last vid. Letter book. Circular L^r.
4654. Oldfield at Brome in Suff. 25. Feb. Circ. L^r in ans^r to his of the 2. Curt. frank'd by Mr Loother.
4655. Rich.^d Glasse Rect.^r of Winterborn Bassett near Marlborough in Wiltshire, February 28. 1. Gen.^l. L^r.
4656. Fenton at Lancaster - - - - - 28 Feb. 2. Gen.^l. L^r.
4657. William Turner at Stamford Linc. - - - - - Do. In ans^r to his 2. Letters about the use of X^tian Authors in Grammar Schools.
4658. John Philipps of Carmarthen - - - - - 28 Feb.
4659. Fra. Proynon at Beverly in Yorksh. - - - Do } Cir. L^r.

1715/6

- 4660 Geo. Davies }
 4661 Tho. Mease } at Beverly Yorkshire 28. Feb. Circ. Tres
 4662 John Rogers at Brentford Butts - - - 3. Mar }
 4663 Roger Milton at Skipton in Craven Yorkshire }
 4664 Tho. Philipps at Laugharne Carnarthenst } Circul Tres

March 6.th

- 4665 Tho aldersley Esq. at Spurstow Cheshire
 4666 Tho. Avenant Vicar of Nowent Gloc. Sh
 4667 Wm. Baker Rector of Layham in Suffol
 4668 George Bowes Esq. Recorder at Durham
 4669 Wm. Brownfield at Kingswood Glor -
 4670 John Buckenham Rector of Creeting St. Marys Suff.
 4671 John Blomfield Esq. at Little Stonham Suffol
 4672 George Burghope of Burton agnes Yorkshire
 4673 Thomas Bishop at Ipswich Suffolk
 4674 Griffith Boynton at Burton agnes Yorks Sh

10.th

- 4675 Richard Bithell at Owsden in Suffol
 4676 Kindard Le Labere Esq. at Southam Gloc. Sh
 4677 Richard Barker at Winchester Hampsh.
 4678 Jos. Bingham at Hedborn Worthly near Winton

13.th

- 4679 W. Praddock Min. at Canterbury Kent
 4680 A.D. Boucher at Chichester - Suffol
 4681 W. Sam. Berdmore Vic. St. Marys Nottingham
 4682 Tho. Blennerhayset R. of Pateching Suffol
 4683 Barthol Beal Esq. near Ludlow Shropsh.
 4684 Hartory Brudenel Esq. at Eddok -
 4685 D^r Chandler Canon of Worcester
 4686 Wm. Colborn at Brightelmestone near Leover
 in Suffol - - - - -

17. March 1715/6

319.

4687. W^m Hopkins Min^r of Llantrithyd Glamorgansd a first Gent^l L^o

4688. Thomas Collins at Swansey Glamorgansd.

4689. John Carlyne at Kerry Montgomerysh.

4690. John Freed at Buckland Monachorum Devon

4691. Mr John Rogers Bart. at Blackford Devon

4692. Cap^t. Thomas Morris at Gailile ~~Dev~~ Timberd

4693. Jonathan Glmer R. of Babery Somersetd.

Circul^r Letters
&

answering their
last.

20th

4694 D^r John Davies Rector of Heyden in E^{ss}ex

4695 W^m Hill Min^r at Lincoln

4696 D^r Dobson Rector of Clidesden Hampsd.

4697. John Davies at Kingsland Herefordsd.

4698 D^r Ellison Vic^r of Newcastle Northumb^l.

4699 John Disney Esq^r at Lincoln

4700 John Ellis R. of Gonaldeston near Nottingham

4701. Morgan Evans at Woobly Herefordsh.

Circul^r Letters.

4702. Thomas Banister Schoolma^d. at Newland Glocst Enclosing an
Extract of Mr Merchants Letter from Rygate about his Rectory.

4703. Richd Knight Agent for the India Company at Deal that
a Packet was sent him Yesterday by the Coach for W^m Liegh^t.

4704 W^m Tho: Croley at Wykes in Donnyngton Lincolnsh of Bonn Bagg
Thanking him for 20. shill reced by W^m Fountain and
Desiring his leave to pay it into of Soc^y. Treasury.

24th

4705 Bp of Worcester at Hartlebury Castle in Worcester^{sh}.

4706. Mr Phameel Lloyd To acquaint them about the
Affairs of the Society.

th
27. March 1716.

4707. Laurence Richard Vic: of South Lincolnshd -

4708. Wm. Hozer Vic: of Landilavoure Carmarthensh:

4709. Mr. D'Ners at Eaton

4710. Michael Woodward at Guilford Surrey

4711. John Rogers at Bradford Wiltshire

4712. Mr. Jolland R. of Denton Lincolnshire

4713. Dr. Moses Hodges R. of St Marys Warwick

4714. Mr. Welchman minister of Lapworth Warwickshd - In Answer to his
of the 17. Janry Vid Special Letter Book

31th

4715. Richard Fairclough R. of Kennet Cambridgesh.

4716. Samuel Fletcher Vic: of Spondon near Derby

4717. Mr. Fenton R. of St. Peters Nottingham

4718. Dr. Foulkes Min: at Exeter Devon

4719. Dr. Tho: Greene at Canterbury.

4720. Henry Gilbert Esq: at Loco Derbyshd -

4721. John Gifford at Magnstone Shropsh: -

omitted - 30th

4722 The Directors of the New College at Copenhagen Vid Special Ltr Book

April y. 33 -

4723. John Hinton Arch: at Wolverhampton Staffords

4724. Dr. Hutchinson at Bury St Edmunds Suffolk

4725. Henry Hughes at Soberton Hampsh:

4726 Tho. Harrison at Hoke Edith Herefordsh: -

10th

4727. Dr. Thomas Littel at Lynn Regis in Norfolke A Circul Letter & in Answer to
his last that the last payment to the Society for propagat: the Gospel
in Foreign parts was to Lady day 1713. so that theres three years due
at Lady day 1716. which at 3^{rs} and amounts to £9. That Mr. Thule
was paid to the same time 1713. for the Soc: for Promoting of. &c
that there remains due at Lady day 1716. - 26.

April 10th 1716.

321.

4728. John Haines Rector of Lalestoke Dorsetsh.
4729. Joseph Harrison Minr. of Gloucester Glocsh.
4730. Roger Harris Esq. at Winton Hampshire
4731. James Hotchkiss Minr. of Aunford Essex

Circular Letters

14th

4732. Mr Robert Hardwicke at Eresby Lincolnsh.
4733. Dr W^m Hearnier Minr. of St George of Goldgate in Norw.
4734. David Havard Vicar of Aberquivey near Carmarthen
4735. John Vaughan Esq. at Dollys near Carmarthen

Circular Letters.

4736. D^r Jones Dean of Bangor in Anglesea
4737. John Jackson at Aullavington Wiltsh.
4738. Thomas Jebb at Swaffham Norfolk
4739. John Ferris Esq. at Darlaston Staffordsh.
4740. Benj Loveling at Banbury Oxfordsh.
4741. W^m Leigh at Dorchester Dorsetshire.
4742. Richard Lloyd at Yarpol Herefordshire
4743. Barry Love at Yarmouth in Norfolk
4744. Thomas Loyd at Rose Crowthor Penb.
4745. George Millard at Box Wiltshire

Circular Letters.

17th

4746. Mr Richard Goodwyn in Ormond Street - Captain to
Mr Wentworth - A first General Ltr.
4747. Mr Richard Knight at Deal - That he may send the
Parcel for Mr Liegenbalgh by any Bombay Ship
4748. Mr Francis Hays at Clynhydon in Devonsh. a Circular
Letter and Postscript as of special the Book in answer
to his last.

21. April 1716

4749. George Stevens Minister of Shrivenham Berksd.

4750. W. Odel Minister of Tatton Bedfordshire

4751. W. Eatam at Sutton on the Hill Derbysd.

4752. W. Hoos Minister at Hookbury Autlandsh.

4753. W. Williams at Denbigh

4754. W. Young at Prinyor & near Wrexham

Circular Letters

4755. W. King at Exeter Devon In ans^r. to his last. Enclosing a copy of Mr. Nicols and Mr. Tiegens Balghs Speeches.

24th

4756. W. Conant Minister at Litchet Matravers Dorsetsh.

4757. W. Cleveland Min^r. at Dudby Warwickshire

4758. W. Abiam Mowse at Newent Gloucestersh.

4759. W. Tho: Wells Rector of Eoynton St. Peters Lincolnsh.

4760. W. Rosse Min^r. at Ross Herefordshire

4761. W. Newbery of Coleshill in Warwickshire.

4762. John Portman at Madresfield Worcestersh.

4763. W. Morgan at Ross Herefordshire

Circular Letters

28th

4764. W^m Hopkins Min^r. at Lantithyde Glamorgansh. A second General

4765. Richard Whittingham Esq^r. at Boston Lincolnsh. In answer to his of the 16. April last

4766. W^m Nevar Minister of Wye in Kent

4767. Herbert Dye at Monmouth

4768. Thomas Price Min^r. of Merthyr Tydvil Glamorgansh.

4769. William Davies D^r. of Llanwryn Montgomerysh.

4770. Levitt Pearson Min^r. at Tinningly Nottinghamsh.

4771. Abram Mackbeth Rector of Holford Somersetsh.

4772. Edward Barry Vicar of Croeshty Shropshire

4773. Dan^l. Poole at Oswestry Shropshire

4774. Geor^g. Raymond at Ipswich Suffolk

Circular Letters

28th April 1716.

323.

4775. M^r. A. D. Rogers at Leicester
4776. Samuel Sandford at Presteigne Radnorsh:
4777. Dⁿ Ch: Sloper Rector of Spettisbury Dorsetsh:
4778. Joseph Sharpe Esq^r at Ely Norfolk
4779. Richard Smith at Upton upon Severn Worcesth

Circular
Letters.

May 1st

- 4780 George Lewis in Wales - See the Special lett. Book.
4781. Richard Lloyd at Yarpol in Herefordshire. In answer to his last
desiring a copy of the Verses mentioned in it

4782. Joseph Waldron at Wells Somersetshire —

4783. Richard Skute Esq^r at Wheatley Somersetsh.

4784. D^r George Stanhope Dean of Canterbury.

4785. W^m Stevens at Hampton Lovett Worcesterst.

4786. Thomas Seaton Min^r. at Gretford Lincolnsh.

4787. John Town, Town Clerk at Nottingham

4788 M^r. A. D. Wilson at Nottingham

4789 Edward Turner at Cam, in Gloucestersh.

4790 W^m Hawtayne Aⁿ. of Elstree Middlex.

4791. D^r Thomas Tanner Chancel^r. of Norwich

4792. Jo: Goddumter Fellow of Queen's Coll. Oxon

Circular
Letters.

4793. Richard Whittingham Esq^r at Boston Lincolnsh. In answer to his
of the 8th of the third Current

4794 W^m Wall Rector of Shoreham Kent

4795 Richard Wright at Stalbridge Dorsetsh.

4796 M^r Mathew Gale at Gloucester.

4797 Jonathan Hooker at Sandy Cambridgesh.

4798 Cartwright Welnes at Ellersborough Bucks

4799 Tho: Waite Esq^r at Richmond Yorkshire

Circular
Letters.

8 May 1716.

4800. James Lupton Minr. of Ilminster Somersetshire }
 4801. Mr Newcomb Minister at Hackney. } Circul^r Letters.
 4802. James Gordon Minr. of Banchry near Aberdeen }
 4803. Mr Whittingham at Boston Lincolnsh. In ans^r. to his of 15th Curr^t.
 4804. Mr Jennings at Bath Enclosing Copys of the Clauses in the Bill for
 regulating Select Vestrys relating to Charity Schools. And
 desiring him to project an Accommodation for the Society when
 they remove from Lincolns Inn at Midsummer next.
 4805. Mr Thule at Ramsbury Wilts^h: sending him a S^t. James's post and
 an Account of the Clauses above mentioned &c.
 4806. Mr Henry Maule at Bath - Thanking him for his Account of the
 proceedings at Bath, relating to the Ch. Schools and
 desiring some Account of the Schools in Ireland to
 Insert in the Account now going to the press.
 4807. St. Robert Marsham Enclosing Copys of the two Clauses above
 mentioned and desiring him to gett one altered at y^e 3^d.
 reading of the Bill for regulating Select Vestryes.

(22)

4808. Richard Whittingham Esq^r. at Boston Lincolnsh. In ans^r. to his last
 4809. Edward Jennings Esq^r at Bath Enclosing a sheet Acc^t. of Schools.

JUNE 5th

4810. Tho: Tyson at Harmsworth Midd^{le} by Louthall Bag 1. Gen. Tre.

JUNE 7. 9. 12. & 14th. Several Letters wrote by the Penny Post and
 Copies of Letters and orders relating to the Charity Schools to oppose
 the passing of the Cause relating to them in the Select Vestry
 Bill.

June 16th. 1746

- 4811 Daniel Dolins Esq^r at Hackney - Desiring him to Enquire the
Character of M^r Eillard for a Residing Member.
- 4812 Jonathan Hooker at Sandy Bedfordshire - In answer to his of the
15. May That his Packett was sent under Cover to M^r
Sturmy at East Hatley. ~
4813. John Walton at Carlile - In ans^r. to his of the 12th May
That a packet was sent to him as he desired.



The Continuation of Letters Received & Abstracted
from Page.

Thursday 17th May. 1716.

4796. Robert Hardwick at Eresby. Lincolnsh. 12th May. To thank
the Society for the Locket, which he receiv^d of M^r. Shaw
a Week since. That he can't give an Account of the
Charity Schools in the Neighbouring Parishes so well as
the Ministers of those Places. That M^r. Kelsall is
Minister of Boston, M^r. Burnett of Burgh, and M^r. Smith
of Raithby. That the School at Raithby is wholly maintained
by the Gift of 6^d. Ann. forever from a private Gentleman.
Sch. That they are Erecting a Charity School at Spilsby for 20.
Boys and 12. Girls, the Boys to be taught to read, write &
Cast Account, and the Girls to read, write, sew & knit.
That they are to be but half Cloath'd at first. the Boys with
Coats, Caps, Bands, Shoes and Stockings, and the Girls with
Gowns, Petticoats, Caps, Bands, and Aprons. That they
observe the Rules and Orders sent to em by the Society
That they intend to send the new Elected Schoolmaster
to M^r. Harfoot of Boston in order to be better instructed.

4797. James Walker Schoolmaster at Wotton Under Edge Glos. 13. May. To
thank the Society for the Locket of Books for the School there
which was open'd 9th April last for 35. Boys Cloath'd. That
they have some Prospect of enlarging the Number of Children,
there being already above 70. subscribed for this Year
That

B. To leave Kingwood & Wickwar School in Gloc.
out of this Year's Acco.

That a Box is fix'd up in the School to give Strangers an opportunity to Contribute to
That the School at Dursley is drop'd, and that at Kingwood wholly under the
Management of the Dissenting Teacher there. That the School at Wickwar
mention'd in the List, is not a Charity School but an Endow'd Grammar
School for 6. Children.

4798. Ed: Larry. at ¹⁶Swivestry. Shropsh. 8. May. In Answer to the
Society's Circular Letter. To thank them for the Packet. That
Ch. the Number of Children taught there is 40. That he can't
tell how many have been Educated from the beginning, because
tis not above two Year since he came there, in which time
about 16. went off

4799. Ja: Harries at Llantrisant Glamorgansh. 13. May. To thank the
Society for the Packet. That he was in hopes that the
Act of Parliament relating to Parish Benefactions recom-
mended by the Society, would have had Lif. before this it
being so useful and so highly wanting in most parts of the
Kingdom, and would Contribute more Charities for Churches
and Charity Schools than can possibly be imagined. That
Mr. Charles Williams of Monmouthshire who lives in
Covent Garden, intends to Erect a Charity School at Caerdyon
and to Augment the Vicaridge of the Town. That tis wish
hed also apply some Money towards making the Vicaridge
House habitable, and adorning the poor Church in that
Town &c. He believes if some of the Society were to speak
to him it would be of good Effect.

4800. James Matthews at Whalley Lancast. 7. May. In Answer
to the Society's First General Letter. That the Honour
they have done him in choosing him a Corresponding
Member merits the utmost of his Endeavours for promo-
ting their Designs. That he did not receive the Packet
till Saturday last, by mistake of the Carrier, for w. he returns
his hearty Thanks.

To shew the Cause in this Letter relating to
 W. Williams to D.^r Lelling

NB. To send him an Irish Common Prayer Book
 when W. Richardⁿ gives leave for it.

4801. *D^r Charles Sloper at Spetisbury Dorsetshire 12. May. To*
thank the Society for the Locket. That he had acknow-
ledg'd the Receipt of it sooner, but was at Bristol
when it was sent to him

4802. *Jonath: Hooker at Sandy Bedfordsh. 15th May. In answer to*
the Society's Circular Letter. That he has not yet receiv'd
the Locket, That he inquir'd of the Carrier who runs at
the 3. Cops in Aldersgate street, who knows nothing of it.

4803. *Peter Osborne at Stoke Gabriel. Devonshire. 16. April.*
Accompanying a little Tract entituled A Catechetical
Explanation of the Method of the Liturgy of the
Church of England, in order to the better Information
of Children in the Knowledge of it, which he recommends
to the Society for the Locket, if they think it may be of
any Benefit to the World, as ~~to~~ particulars in his
Letter.

4804. *Will: Cleveland at Dudley. Worcester sh. 9th May. In answer*
to the Society's Circular Letter. To thank them for the
Locket which is very useful there. That the School for
Boys at Dudley Erected 1706. are now all Coast'd. That
the last Year they set up a School for 20. Girls part Coast'd
there, with 10. ~~to~~ Ann. for a Mistress to instruct them

Thursday 24. May. 1716.

Lyc. Millard

16. June.

To enquire after his Locket—

Nb. It was sent to M. Perry of East Hatley—

To thank M^r Osborne for his Letter & kind offer of the copy of his
Mss. and to acquaint him that the Society being already
provided with an Excellent Treatise on the same Subject
have for that reason lately declined receiving the Work of a
worthy Divine upon it, and for the same reason desire
to be excus'd receiving of his—

Answer'd in the Cir. Letter
following. 15. Dec. 1716.

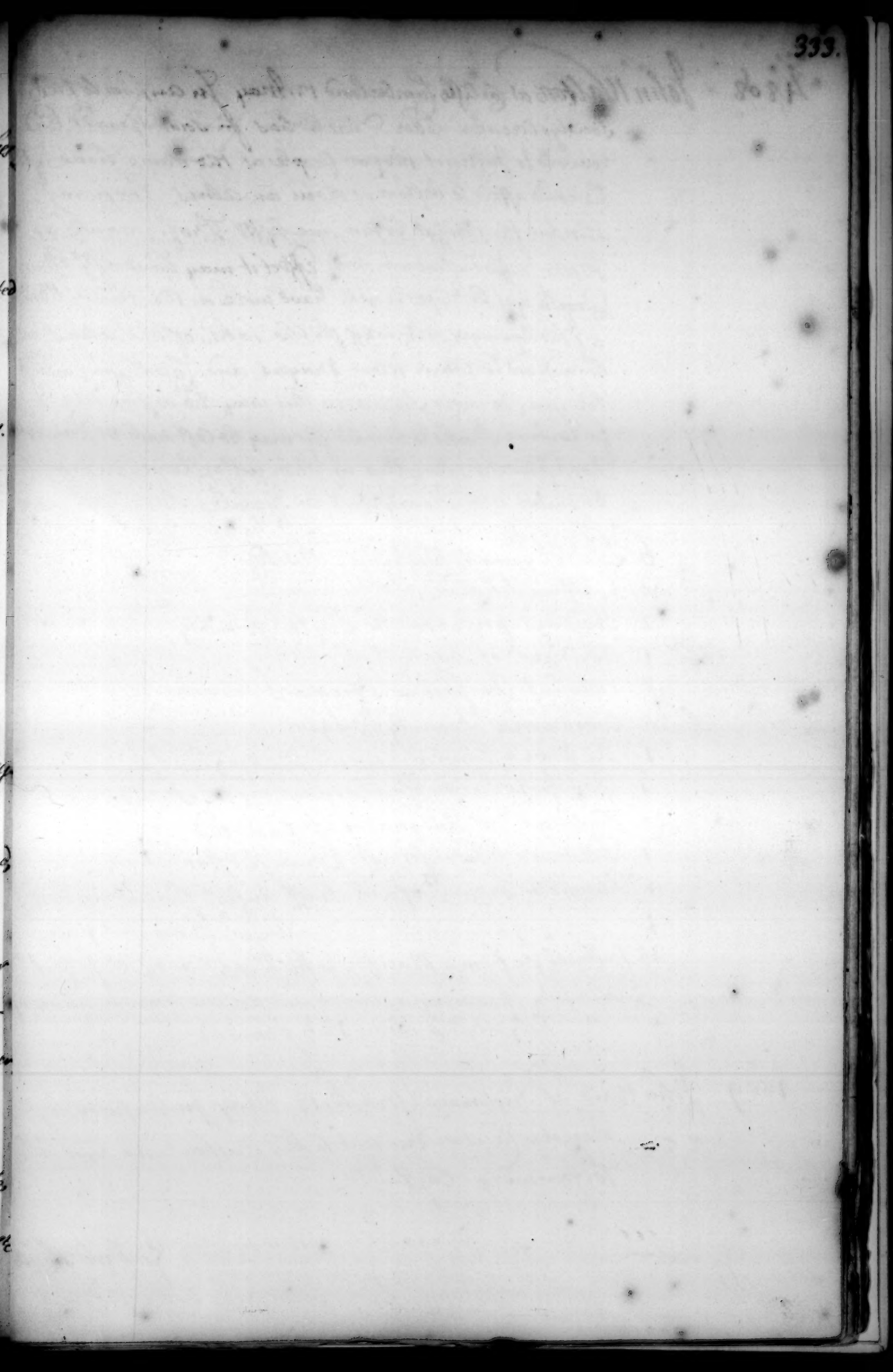
4805.

Geo. Willard at Box Wiltshire. 16. May. In Answer to the Society's Circular Letter. That the Schools in his Parish are in a flourishing Condition. That he keeps up the full Number of 30. Children in the School at Box - Erected 1708. since which time there have been Educated in all, and dismiss'd 34. That in his other Parish of Calston, miscall'd Capston in the Sheet Acco^t. there's 6. Children. That this School was Erected in the Year 1711. in which time 8. Children well instructed have been put out to Husbandry. That he has for 3. or 4. Years past given Books to as many of the poorer sort, who think themselves too big to go to School, as are - willing to learn to read, and to the Person that teaches em 5. shillings each, and the like sum of 5. shillings, each, for the Loss of their Labour, when they are able to read a Chapter in the Bible. That by this method 8. or 9. overgrown Persons have learn'd to read, which otherwise he believes would never have done it.

Sch.

4806. Geo. Burghope at Burton Agnes Yorkshire. 6. May. In Answer to the Society's Circular Letter. To thank them for the - Letter. That he had acknowledg'd the Receipt of it sooner - But stay'd till he could convey it free to London -

4807. Brigad. Stearne in German Street London. 22. May. That Col. Stuke a very worthy person, is appointed by his Majesty to be Governor of N. England, in which place it may be in his power to promote the designs of the Society for which reason he proposes him - for a corresponding Member having already had his consent.



4808

John Walton at Carlisle, Cumberland 12. May In answer to the Society's Circular Letter. That he has for some years endeavored to instruct the poor people at the same time, yet he could afford to bestow on them an alms, following therein the method begun once by Mr Prof. Frank at Hall, That whatever good Effect it may have on the Elder People, yet he hopes it will have more on the tender Minds of the younger sort, who for the sake of the alms will be induced to learn their Prayers and Catechism, and yet he may do more service in this way, he desires the following Books to be paid for may be left with Mr Taylor Bookseller at the Ship in Waterloo Row, in order to be sent to Mr. Henry Hall in Carlisle. Viz,

- 6. Lewis's Exposition Catechisms - Stitchd
- 40. Christian Scholar
- 2. Hoadley's perswasive to Lay Conformity
- 1. Abridgem^t of Durel's Book
- 3. Tillotson's Perswasive to frequent Communion
- 25. Woodward's Family Prayer
- 1. Dr. More's Hymns upon the Nativity &c.
- 4. Great Importance of a Religious Life - Stitchd
- 50. Short acc^t of Religion 6^s 6^d hundred
- 1. Tillotson's Discourse ag^t Transubstantiation
- 1. Plausible Argum^t of a Ch. Priest Answ^d from scripture
- 1. ————— Answ^d from Antiquity.
- 25. Pastoral Tre from a Minister to his Parishioners 6^s 6^d sent
- 5. Necessity of coming to church, and the due performance of Holy worship there, 12^s 6^d hundred

1809 John Waite at Richmond Yorksh. 18. May. In answer to the Society's Circular Tre sent to his Father who dyed the 10. January last.

Richard Lloyd

Ans. 30 June

4810 - Richard Lloyd at Harpol. Here profuse of the 12. & 15. May
 Enclosing a copy of his Verbo ~~re~~ desired him
 to send, as particulars in his Letter. That there's 30
 Boys and 30. girls taught and clothed in the schools
 at Ludlow, and the Stock is still Encreasing. That
 there's sufficient subscribers for teaching about 20.
 Children in the school of Cunningham. That Mr.
 Lewis formerly Minister of Chisbury in Shropshire
 Erected a fine School house there, with an House
 adjoining for the Master; for repairing of which
 he left a sufficient Sum of money for ever and
 for the Master he also left 20 £ Ann. That
 being lately that way he was told there were not
 above 5. or 6. Boys taught there. That Mr. Master
 is much Complained of for negligence, or else there
 would be room for a greater School.

Apr. 30. June.

JCh:

Thursday. 31st May. 1716.

4811. Henry Maule at Bath Som. 25th May. That y^e Day before there
 had been a public Examination of the Charity Child^{ren} in that
 City wh^{ch} gave great Satisfaction to all y^e Company. That he
 cannot give any new Acct^t of y^e Schools in Ireland but at his
 Return wh^{ch} he expects will be in a w^{ch} night time he will inform
 the Society of such Notices as he gets. That any Packet directed
 to him to be left with Mr. Noble Ruddle Merchant in Bristol to
 be forwarded to him at Cork in Ireland will come safe. That y^e
 S^r W. Ruddle has subscribed 5. £ Ann to his School at Cork
 & procured a Benefaction of 20. £ from a Lady in London to
 the same use.

4812. Henry Dixon at Bath Som. 5th May. to Mr. Slute, That some Cha-
 -rity School ma^{ns} in that Neighborhood had a meeting the
 Tuesday before and agreed to meet twice a year to con-
 -sult the best Methods of teaching their Child^{ren} & especially
 the knowledge & Practice of the Christian Religion.

4813. Rich^d Haynes at Bristol. 22. May, to Mr. Slute. That a Charity School
 for Girls is now voted to be setting in the District of S^t Michael and
 S^t Augustine. And he hopes the like may be promoted in other parishes if
 Mr. Slute sends him a Letter as a Rebuke to him that may be
 produced to the shame of others, and subjoins Heads of such a Letter.

4814. Will^m Hopkins at Santrythide 22nd May In answer to the Society's 2^d Genl^l Letter That any Packet^y Society are to send a Packet^y please to bestow on him will be convey'd safe by the Monmouth Carrier from the Bell Inn in Fryday Street going out ^{every} Saturday morn:

4815. Rob^t Watts at Great Gidding Huntingdoush. 7th May. That at Wickhambreux in Leut 10. Child^{ren} are taught at y^e charge of the Min^{is}. at Hevenage in Hertfordsh. 25. Child^{ren} are taught. That Child^{ren} are taught at Catworth & Thrusning in Huntingdoush. at the Charge of the Min^{is}. and likewise at Waepley in Northamptonsh. That when he was lately at Peterborough he was told that there was but 1. School there for 30. Children taught at y^e charge of a private Gentleman.

Sch.

4816. Jos. Waldron at Mells Som. 21st May. In ans^r. to the Society's circular Letter, thanking y^m for the Packet he had receiv'd, and referring to Mr. Acors for an Acc^t. of the Charity School there.

4817. J. Sandford at Presteign Radnosh. 22. May. Thanking y^e Society for their Packet & Circular Letter. That as he cannot say the Subscriptions to his School are encreas'd, nor whether are they lessn'd, but they still want a fund to put out the Child^{ren} after they have been taught.

4818 Tho. Rofse at Rofs Herefordsh. 23. May. That the Schools at Rofs was erected 1700/9. & 26. Child^{ren} have been put out to apprenticeships & Services from them. That 4.B. & 4.G^l are taught at Linton. That a Sch. is lately set up at Kempley in Glocestersh. for 12. Child^{ren}.

Sch.

Thursday 7th June. 1716.

4819 A. Bp of Cant. at Westmin^r 6th June. Enclosing a Lett^r to the Trustees of the Schools in an ab^t. London giving an Acc^t. of what His Grace did with their Petition ag^t. the Clause in the Bill for regulating Select vestries relating to Charity Schools, and some other matters only proper for their perusal, which he desires may be put into their hands as soon as may be.

4820. John Jackson Hullavington Wilts. 20. May. Thanking y^e Society for their Packet, That y^e Schools at Hullavington & Weston - first were founded in the year. 1713.

4821.

John Chamberlayne at Westminster. 7th June. Enclosing an Abstract of a Lett.^r from W. Otterwall at Basil 22nd May. N.S. by the hands of his Son whom he recommends to his friendship; That he shall be glad to see y^e Copy of the Translation of the Argument & Observations &c.⁹ w^{ch} he understands the Society have presented him with, & desire they may be assured of his humble respects: That in a few months Mons.^r Belin of Basil ~~is to come to~~ ^{his Country} intends to see England. That he is a an Honour to his Country, and W. Otterwall is not afraid to say that y^e most Learned in Engl^d will admire his vast Edition, not only in the Languages but in History, & in y^e Sacred & Profane antiquity, and generally in all Sciences not to mention Divinity w^{ch} is his Profession: But w^t renders him yet more acceptable is that he is a perfectly honest Man & of a most agreeable Conversation, so y^t he doubts not but when the Society knows him they will judge him worthy to be one of their members.

W. Chamberlayne desires W. Otterwall's Son may be propos'd for a Corresponding member and that he may in the Society's Name be allow'd to present him with one of his father's Books.

4822 Rich^d Haynes at Bristol Som. 2^o June to W. Shute That he had rec'd his ans^r to his last Lett.^r & will make the best use he can of it. That they have proceeded so far in the New Charity School for Girls in S.^t Augustine's Parish^{St. Michael &} they have elected 20. Girls for this year, designing to add 10. more the next year; That W. Jennings has happily accommodated the Differences between y^e Subscribers at Bath; and he does not find that Party Disputes are encouraged by any of the Directors of y^e Charity Schools at Bristol.

4823 W.^m Leigh at Dorchester Dorsetsh. 4th June. } Thanking y^e Society for the Packets sent to em

4824 Tho. Lloyd at Roseworthy Pembr. 28. May } there being nothing of material in their Letter

4825 John Hinton at Wolverhampton. 29. May } Thanking the Society for their Packet & circular Letter. That y^e Charity School there for 50. Boys Lady Day. 1712. whereof 14. have been put out apprentices: That the School for 40. Girls was open'd 1713. A School for 20. B^o are taught but not cloath'd at y^e charge of the young men. And another for 10. Girls at y^e Charge of y^e Young Women who have put themselves under his care as his family.

4826. Rich^d. Osborne at Wotton-under-edge Gloc. 21st May
 That W^m. Walker-Master of the New School there

To communicate this ~~to~~ gives great satisfaction to the Subscribers, and
 to W^m. H. Hoare. nothing is wanting to make it a flourishing School
 but ability in the Subscribers to encourage it.
 W^m. Hoare advises y^t } He begs y^e Society's good Offices to procure W^m.
 W^m. Osborne apply }
 himself to S^r. Geo. }
 Hanger at Dryfield } Nelson's Charity of S. l. of am. continued by
 in Gloucestersh. } his executor.

4827. Rob^t. Hill at Rowell Northamptonsh. 2^d June. Thanking
 the Society for the honour they have done him
 in choosing him a Corresponding Member and that
 a packet directed to him by the Kettering Carrier
 to be left at W^m. Hill's House in Rowell near Ketter-
 ington will go safe to his hands.
 Augst. 21. July.

The following Letters relating to the Protestant
 Mission in the East Indies were order'd
 to be enter'd verbatim, from

4828 Will^m. Stevenson at Fort S^t. George in the East Indies,
 15th Sep^r. 1715. S^r. I could not refuse to joyn with
 W^m. Long in answering the Letters you sent us on the
 Kent, and the Heathcote, it being the first favour
 of that Nature he ever offer'd; but I thought my
 self oblig'd in prudence to write in very general
 terms, and not explain my self too freely con-
 cerning the Malabar School.

In our joyn't Letter we told you that when a School-
 master should be sent hither, he should have all y^e
Assistance & encouragement we can give him, of this
 I can assure you for my own part, and I believe
 y^e. You will not question my Sincerity. But I
 added further that a Schoolmaster might likewise
expect the Countenance and Protection of the Govern^r
& Council. This I ventur'd to say because the Gov^r.
 himself told me so. However if the Society expect to have
 a School flourish in this place, they must wait for a more
 favourable

favourable opportunity to begin it, which is, likely to offer next year. In the mean time if I can get leave from my superiour, I intend to visit Mr Grundle at Tranquebar about two months hence, that we may concert proper measures about carrying on that new plan. Design and to erect a School likewise at Fort St David the result of our conference upon this point shall be the subject of my next Letter.

I² at Mr Grundle's house I Feb 1042: 57: 10 den: of Silver sent out on the Hoathcote for the use of the Mission at the rate of $\frac{1}{100}$ Dollar weight for 10 pag amounting in all to 740 pag: which is equal in value to £346: 10: This produce of the Silver deducting what I had advanced to Mr Grundle was immediately sent to Tranquebar on a Danish Sloop, which I hear is lately arrived. I would not have risked the money at sea, if I could have got a Bill for it.

I have likewise received out of the Company's Cash 307 pag: 16 sash^t, being the current value is 8. 2. 7. ¹/₄ paid to the Company in England by John George Haack Esq^r as a Charitable Gift to the Missionaries. But I wish he had made his present in Silver, for they would have got 300 more by exchanging it: and the risk from England hitherto might have been injured for a small matter as I observed in my Letter.

I have delivered to Cap^t Monitor Comm^r of the Fort two parcels of Books wrapt up in wax Cloth: One of them is directed to you: the other to Mr Grignonbalg at the Cape. But if he be not there the Books will be conveyed safely to your hands. By the Company's Packet you will receive a Packet of Letters from Mr Grundle wrapt up in wax cloth. I^r I am

your most humble servant

4829. Rich^d Cobbe at Bombay Castle in the East Indies. 11. Oct. 1715.

Sir. Yours I received with a very worthy & acceptable Present of Books from the Hon^{ble} Society, which I have disposed of according to the Gentlemen of the Factory at Bombay who return them abundance of thanks for the same, and would have made them a more substantial and useful return had not their good Intentions been diverted by an object more immediately before them the erecting and rebuilding our ruined Church at Bombay, to which they have Subscrib'd unanimously and freely to the utmost and some even beyond their present Abilities I likewise return you my particular thanks and the Hon^{ble} Society for doing me the Honour of Electing me one of their Corresponding Members, whose pious & good and Charitable Designs I shall upon all occasions freely concur with and promote.

The Portuguese were highly offended at the Pamphlet as they call them, the short Instructions, and the New Testament I brought with me, they will not allow them to be true Version. However they dare not go freely here, as at Goa and other places of

Referred to the
Malabar Committee.

B. The original of
this Letter was
sent to Mr. Dawson
at Mr. J. H. House.

of their own settlement, where they swarm
is above the third part of the Inhabitants. They amuse the
poor people here with their pageantry and fine shows keeping
them in Ignorance and Poverty together.

I desire you would be pleas'd intercede for us to the
Honourable Court of Directors &c. to send us out a Schoolmaster
or two, such as are brought up in your Charity Schools well vers'd
in the ways and methods of teaching for here is a Large field
and encouragement sufficient. There is Variety of Worship
and different sorts of Religions tolerated; so that you may see
Idoltry and Superstition abound in every Quarter almost.

Mr. Stevenson and Mr. Long at Madras are both well
tho' I have not yet heard from them. I am pretty well in-
ured to this Country Climate, tho' it's comfortably warm before
the Monsoons time, which are continual Rains falling constan-
ly in the heat of Summer; and lasting generally from the be-
ginning of June till the Latter End of September and not
a Drop of Rain to speak of all the Year after, the Island is
much healthier than heretofore, or than was commonly re-
ported, which may be owing to the late order of prohibit-
the Inhabitants Fencing their Ground and tree with fish
and to the stopping up several Breaches of the Sea wh.
formerly overflow'd a thir Part of the Island, so that
with a little care & caution one may live here ^{as comfortably}
any part of England. I am with due respects to your
Honourable Society

Yr your most oblig'd friend and very
Humble Serv^t

Rich: Cobbe

Thursday. 14. June. 1716.

4830

Sebastian Vander Dyken at Westminster 13th June

Desiring a small Packet of the Society's Little Books
concerning the Sacrament may be sent to him, to
distribute among some of his Auditors at S.^t James's

Order'd that a Doz. of the Dialogues
ab.^t the Sacrament, & 1/2 a Dozen of the
Prayers before, at, and after receiving y^e
Holy Sacrament be given to him.

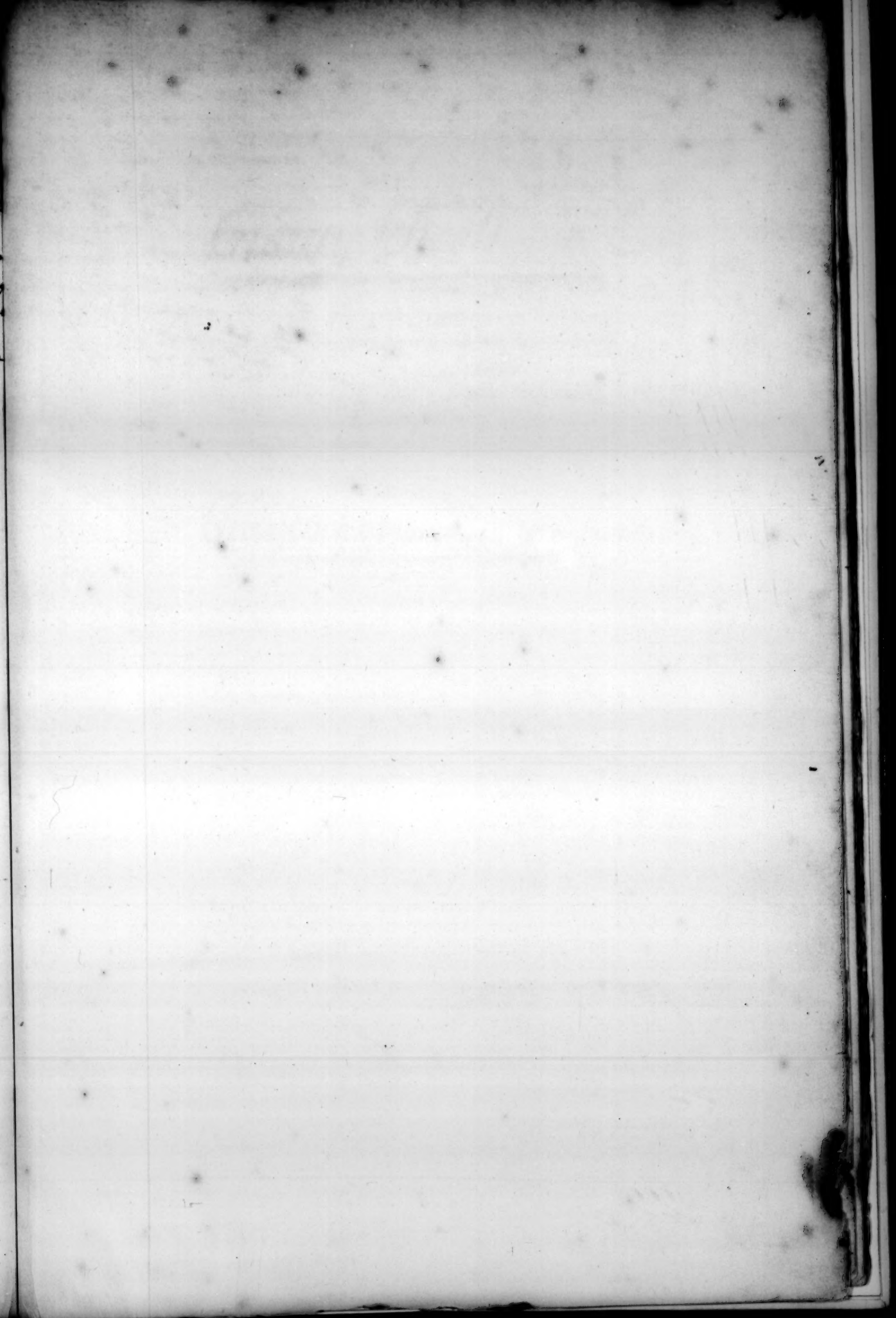
4831

Jos. Sterling of Glasgow at Westminster 12th June
Giving an Account of the present State of
the 25. Charity Schools in N. Britain erected &
supported by the Society (at Edenburg) for Propagating
Christian Knowledge.

4832 James

1832. James Loppner Esq. at White Haven Camb.

6. of June, That the Bishop of Chester having lately held
his Visitation there enjoyn'd his Clergy not to meddle with
~~any~~ controversy in their pulpit, and by no means to use
any Involunt or provoking Language, but to gain upon peo-
ple by all mild and Gentle Behaviour, especially by the
Exemplariness of their own Lives; that there is a very Religious
and Learned man Minister of the New Church ^{at White Haven} Mr John Gas-
ton by Name, that he takes great pains in Catechising, &
has greatly increased the Congregation as well as communion
having erected a monthly Sacrament, and therefore he
commends him to the Society for a Corresponding Member
as a person both willing and able to serve the Society.
That there is a prospect of a Charity School to be erected there
in a little time.



Schools

2	5
4	5
1	2
1	

4

1.

1

1

1

1

1

1

1

1

1

An Abstract of the Proceedings of the Society for Promoting Christian Knowledge for two Quarters ending the last Thursday in June 1715.

Schools
Children

Charity Schools reported to be Erecting

B.	C.		£	s	d
2	50.	50	At Dongate Ward Subscriptions per ann	130	-
1	50.	..	At Wotton under Edge in Gloucestershire		
1	50		At Thistleworth Subscriptions per ann	100	..
1			At Modbury in Devonshire Subscriptions per ann	50	..

Charity Schools reported to be Erected

1		At Hemmington Northamptonshire for teaching the poor Children there and Luddington Subscrip ^t per ann	10	..	-
1		At Bannwell Northamptonshire			
1		At Colebrooke Northamptonshire			
1		At Abbot Ripton Huntingdonshire, a School House built and Subscriptions per ann by 2. private Gentlemen	8	..	-
1		At Stevenage Hertfordshire endow'd with per ann	10	..	-
1	24.	In the Royal Regiment of Ireland at Ghent taught by a Serjeant of the Regim ^t			
1		At Cunnington in Huntingdonshire			
1	4.	4 At Sittingbourn in Kent			
1	16.	10 At Kendall in Westmoreland cloath'd			
1	30.	At Brentford in Middlesex increased from 20. cloaths			
1		At Ludlow in Shropshire			

Note where Schools are mention'd & no Subscriptions, 'tis because the Society as yet have had no acc^t. thereof

Collections at Sermons preach'd by the Right Rev^d the Bishops & others of the Rev^d Clergy during the time aforesaid towards the Support of
Several Charity Schools in and about London

NB. There have been many more Collections made in & about London & Westminster, the particulars whereof are not yet come to the Knowledge of the Society

58 6 7

Gifts & Legacies to Charity Schools

	Gifts	Annual Subscriptions
To the School at St. Georges Chappell by Rob ^t Nelson Esq ^r lately Deceased	50	
To the School at Norwich by Susan Gardner at the Discretion of her Executors Mr Rifebourn	50	
To the School at Towksbury the Lady Capell promises to contribute per annu		5
To the School at Bradford in Wiltshire by a Lady that desires to be unknown per annu		5
To the School at Cranborn by Thos Maule Esq ^r lately Deceased, given by his Will dated 14. November 1714	500	
To St Clements Westm ^r by Ditto	100	
To St Sepulchres by Ditto	100	
	<hr/> 800	<hr/> 10

Residing Members admitted the last 6 Months — 8

Corresponding Members chose in the same time. 13.

Casual Benefactions to the Society 135²

Benefactions to the Protestant Mission
to the East Indies } 22¹⁴ 6

Benefactions for Printing the Common Prayer Book &c in the Irish Language } 8⁷ 0

BOOKS

Books & Papers admitted into the Society's
Packet and to be dispersed occasionally

The Practice of True Devotion in relation to the End as well
as the means of Religion

Papers & Books presented to the Society

24. Dr Maplesofts Collection of Forms of Pray by the
Author.

Books & Papers Bought and Printed by
Order of the Society

3000. Instructions for them that come to be confirmed
750. Copies of the Practice of True Devotion &c by Mr
Nelson.

8000. Sheet Account of Schools,

2500. Bp of Lincoln's Sermons in 4^o &

2500. of Ditto in 8^o

2500. Copies of the Large account of Schools in 4^o

19250.

43. Packets sent to Residing and
Corresponding Members from
10 Shilling to 50 Shilling each
Packet.

Books
Backed and in the hands of the scholars

The names of the persons who have been in the hands of the scholars

Books

22

Books

2000
750

2000

2000

2000

1750

2000

2000

2000

2000

An abstract of the proceedings of the Society for
 Promoting Christian Knowledge for two Quarters
~~ending the last~~ Thursday in December 1715.

Schools

B. 4

Charity Schools reported to be Erecting

1	40.	At S ^t Mary Rotherith. Lodge. Fed. cloath'd and taught At Denton in Norfolk.	L	8	8
---	-----	--	---	---	---

Charity Schools reported to be Erected

1	60	At Berwick supported by Subscriptions			
1		At Ittleworth. Subscriptions of Annum		140	..

Note. where Schools are mention'd, and no
 Subscriptions, 'tis because the Society
 as yet have had no Acco^t thereof.

Collections at Sermons preach'd by y^e
 Right Reverend the Bishops, and others of the
 Reverend Clergy during the time aforesaid toward
 the Support of several Charity Schools in & about
 London

247

B. There have been many more Collections
 made in and about London & Westm^r.
 the particulars whereof are not yet
 come to the Knowledge of Society.

Desiring

Residing Members admitted the last 6 Months

Corresponding Members chose in the same
time _____ 10.

Casual Benefactions to Society. 63. 4. 6

Benefactions to the protestant
Mission to the East Indies. } 130. . . .

Benefactions towards printing
the Bible in Welsh } 69. 15. -

An Abstract of the Proceedings of the Society
for promoting Christian Knowledge for two Quarters
ending the last Thursday in June — 1716.

Schools B. 9

Charity Schools reported to be Erected

- | | | |
|----------|--------------------------------|-------|
| 1 6. | At Langford in Essex | _____ |
| 1 40. | At Great Hasely in Oxfordshire | _____ |
| 1 40. | At Bramerton near Norwich | _____ |
| 1 20. 12 | At Eaton near Norwich | _____ |

Note Where Schools are mentioned &
no Subscriptions 'tis because the Society
as yet have had no Acc^t. thereof.

Collections at Sermons preached by the
Right Reverend the Bishops and others of the
Reverend clergy during the time aforesaid toward
the Support of several Charity Schools in & about London. 600, 75⁴

NB. There have been many more
Collections made in and about
London and Westminster the particulars
whereof are not yet come to the
Knowledge of the Society.

Residing Members admitted }
the last six Months } 2.

Corresponding Members chose
in the same time } 11.

Casual Benefactions to y^e Society - 31.. 00:6

Benefactions to the Protestant }
Mission to the East Indies - } 14.. 7..

Benefactions towards printing }
the Bible in Welsh - } 6.. 9..

Books & Papers admitted into y^e Soc^y packet.

An Exercise ag^t Lying for the use of Charity Schools
A Dialogue between a protestant min^r. & a popish priest
To be dispersed occasionally

Books & Papers bought and Printed
by Order of the Society

1000. Exercise against Lying for the use of the Charity Schools
8000. Sheet Account of Schools.
1000. Copy of the Dialogue between a Protestant Minister
and a Popish Priest
2000 Orders to be Observed by Masters & Mistresses &c.
10,000 Orders to be read and given to Parents on the
admittance of their Children &c.
1000 Of the Methods used for Erecting Charity Schools &c.
2500 Copy of the Bp of Lincoln's Sermon in 4.^o &
2500 Ditto in 8.^o
2500 Copy of the large Account of Schools.